

City of Alexandria

*301 King St., Room 2300
Alexandria, VA 22314*



Docket - Final

Tuesday, April 22, 2014

7:00 PM

Council Chambers

City Council Legislative Meeting

The Filming of the State of the City Address Will Be Made at 6:45 in the Council Chambers.

[14-2689](#)

5:30 P.M. - Work Session on the Discussion and Feasibility of Food Trucks.

Attachments: [14-2689 Food Truck Concerns and Issues Attachment 4 21 14.pdf](#)
[14-2689 Legal Considerations re Regulation of the Location of Food Trucks Me](#)
[14-2689 Food Truck PowerPoint Presentation 4 22 14.pdf](#)

1 Calling the Roll.

2 Moment of Silence and Pledge of Allegiance.

3 Reading and Acting Upon the Minutes of the Following Meetings of City Council:

[14-2692](#)

The Regular Meeting Minutes of April 8, 2014; and
The Public Hearing Meeting Minutes of April 12, 2014.

Attachments: [14-2692 April 8 2014 minutes.rtf](#)
[14-2692 April 12 2014 minutes](#)

RECOGNITION OF YOUTH BY MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

None.

PROCLAMATIONS

4 [14-2670](#)

Presentation of a Proclamation Recognizing the 100th Anniversary of the Virginia Cooperative Extension.

Attachments: [14-2670 Proclamation](#)

5 [14-2686](#)

Presentation of a Proclamation Recognizing Judy Guse-Noritake For Her Service to the Park and Recreation Commission.

Attachments: [14-2686 Proclamation](#)

6 [14-2691](#)

Presentation of the 2013 Annual Report from First Night Alexandria.

REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE CITY MANAGER (five min.)

CONSENT CALENDAR (7-20)

(Resignations and Uncontested Appointments)

7 [14-2697](#)

Receipt of the Following Resignation From Boards, Commissions and Committees:

(a) Affordable Housing Advisory Committee

Demeka McCleave

Attachments: [14-2697_board resignations april 22 2014.doc](#)

- 8 [14-2693](#) Uncontested Appointments to Members of Boards, Commissions and Committees:

(a) Citizen Corps Council

1 Citizen Member

(b) Commission for the Arts

1 Member Who Represents the Public-at-Large, as an Arts Consumer and Participant

1 Member who Represents Arts Education or Business Expertise Relative to Arts and Cultural Development, Including Such Perspectives as Marketing, Finance/Funding, Tourism Promotion and Organizational Development

(c) Park and Recreation Commission

1 Planning District I Representative

Attachments: [14-2693_Uncontested Appointments](#)

(Reports and Recommendations of the City Manager)

- 9 [14-2598](#) Consideration of a Grant Application to the 2014 Port Security Grant Program, U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency.
- 10 [14-2663](#) Consideration of a Request to Vacate a Position on the Affordable Housing Advisory Committee.
Attachments: [14-2663_Attch - affordable housing advisory committee. .pdf](#)
- 11 [14-2653](#) Consideration of Acceptance of a Funding Allocation From the National Capital Region (NCR), Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI) in the Amount of \$500,000 for City of Alexandria Police Department in Support of the NCR Law Enforcement Agencies.
- 12 [14-2623](#) Consideration of a Grant Application to the Virginia Department of Housing and Community Development for Funding of Homeless Services.
- 13 [14-2674](#) Consideration of a Grant Application to the Virginia Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services to Enhance Jail Diversion Services.

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

CONTESTED APPOINTMENTS

- | | | |
|----|--------------------------------|--|
| 14 | <u>14-2694</u> | Board of Zoning Appeals
1 Citizen Member
<u>Attachments:</u> <u>14-2694 Board of Zoning Appeals</u> |
| 15 | <u>14-2695</u> | Commission on Persons With Disabilities
1 Citizen Member Who Shall Have a Physical, Visual or Hearing Disability
<u>Attachments:</u> <u>14-2695 Comm on Persons with Disabilities</u> |
| 16 | <u>14-2696</u> | Traffic and Parking Board
3 Citizen Members
<u>Attachments:</u> <u>14-2696 Traffic and Parking Board.docx</u> |

REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE CITY MANAGER FOR DISCUSSION (60 min.)

- | | | |
|----|--------------------------------|--|
| 17 | <u>14-2527</u> | Consideration of Receipt of the Progress Report on Eco-City and the Environmental Action Plan 2030.

<u>Attachments:</u> <u>14-2527 Attachment 1 Eco-City of Alexandria Progress and Environmental Indi</u>
<u>14-2527 Attachment 2 Progress Report on the Environmental Action Plan 2030</u> |
| 18 | <u>14-2638</u> | Consideration of Receipt of Quarterly Capital Projects Status Report Related to City Council Approved Capital Projects.

<u>Attachments:</u> <u>14-2638 3rd Quarter CIP Status Report - FINAL</u> |
| 19 | <u>14-2622</u> | Consideration of the Receipt of the Alexandria Children and Youth Master Plan and Setting it for Public Hearing for June 14, 2014.

<u>Attachments:</u> <u>14-2622 Children Youth Master Plan CYFCC Approved 4 10 14 Attachment I</u>
<u>14-2622 Children and Youth Master Plan - Overview 2 (6) Attachment II</u>
<u>14-2622 Presentation of the Alexandria Approved Children & Youth Master Plan</u> |
| 20 | <u>14-2624</u> | Consideration of the Release of Contingent Reserve Funds and the Transfer of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Funds to Provide a Predevelopment Loan to AHC For a Proposed Affordable Housing Development Near Beauregard.

<u>Attachments:</u> <u>14-2624 St. James - Project Location Maps.pdf</u>
<u>14-2624 St. James- AHC Predevelopment Request Letter 4-3-14.pdf</u>
<u>14-2624 St. James - AHC Project Summary 4-4-14.pdf</u>
<u>14-2624 St. James - Total Development Budget and Sources & Uses.pdf</u> |

REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FROM BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

ORAL REPORTS BY MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

ORAL PRESENTATIONS BY MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

ORAL REPORT FROM THE CITY MANAGER

- 21 [14-2680](#) Oral Update on the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Study.

Attachments: [14-2680 2014-04-22 PY Metro Update.pptx](#)

OTHER

- 22 [14-2707](#) Consideration of City Council Schedule.

Attachments: [14-2707 Council Calendar April 2014 to June2014.docx](#)

- 23 [14-2708](#) Consideration of Convening a Closed Meeting for the Purpose of Consulting with Legal Counsel Regarding a Pending Legal Matter.

Attachments: [14-2708 exec session motion.doc](#)

*The Cablecast schedule of Government meetings on Channel 70 can be found here:
<http://apps.alexandriava.gov/Calendar/AltDisplay/VideoList.aspx>*

This docket is subject to change.

* * * * *

Full-text copies of ordinances, resolutions, and agenda items are available in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of the Council. Meeting materials are also available on-line at alexandriava.gov/council.

* * * * *

Individuals with disabilities who require assistance or special arrangements to participate in the City Council meeting may call the City Clerk and Clerk of Council's Office at 703-746-4550 (TTY/TDD 838-5056). We request that you provide a 48-hour notice so that the proper arrangements may be made.

City Council meetings are closed-captioned for the hearing impaired.

* * * * *

PUBLIC NOTICE:

Budget Meetings:

*Preliminary Add/Delete, April 21, 2014, 6:30 p.m., Sister Cities Conference Room
Budget Work Session, April 24, 2014, 6:30 p.m., Sister Cities Conference Room*

Final Add/Delete, April 28, 6:30 p.m., Sister Cities Conference Room
Budget Adoption, May 1, 7:00 p.m., Council Chambers



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	14-2689	Name:	Work Session on Food Trucks
Type:		Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	4/14/2014	In control:	City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda:	4/22/2014	Final action:	
Title:	5:30 P.M. - Work Session on the Discussion and Feasibility of Food Trucks.		

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [14-2689 Food Truck Concerns and Issues Attachment 4 21 14.pdf](#)
[14-2689 Legal Considerations re Regulation of the Location of Food Trucks Memo 4 21 14.pdf](#)
[14-2689 Food Truck PowerPoint Presentation 4 22 14.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

5:30 P.M. - Work Session on the Discussion and Feasibility of Food Trucks.

FOOD TRUCK CONCERNS AND ISSUES

ISSUE	RECOMMENDATION
Should Food Trucks Be Allowed	Staff and Advisory Work Group agree that food trucks should be allowed in the City.
Permitted Locations in City	Citywide with some restrictions and vending zones in high traffic and pedestrian areas. Would not be allowed to vend on streets in signed residential permit parking districts unless catering a private event which would require a permit to park on the street if there is no off street parking available. (Staff and Work Group agree)
Hours of Operation	7:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Trucks would be limited to no more than four hours of continuous vending on the same City block or the existing posted parking regulations if more restrictive, unless permitted in conjunction with a special event or private event on private property. The Work Group reached consensus on broad hours of operations (7:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.) but did not address other restrictions proposed by staff. These restrictions were in the original staff proposal that was shared with the Group members. (Staff and Work Group agree)
Vending Zones	Staff and the Work Group agree on establishment of vending zones in the following traffic corridors (differences in

	<p>designated parking locations are noted): King Street from the Metro Station to the Potomac River and two blocks north and south of King Street; Mt Vernon Avenue from Glendale Avenue to Fulton Street and Bruce Street to West/East Glebe Road to South Glebe Road; and the Eisenhower/Carlyle area. Three parking spaces would be clustered and designated by on street signage as follows.</p> <p>In the King Street vending zone, trucks will be clustered on the east side of the 100 block of N. Royal Street abutting City Hall (all agree); on the 1700 block of King Street in front of King Street Gardens (all agree); and in front of the Alexandria Courthouse (staff recommendation only).</p> <p>In the Mt. Vernon Avenue vending zone, trucks will be clustered in front of the DCHS Building at 2525 Mt. Vernon Avenue (staff recommendation only) and at the Arlandria City parking lot and the Four Mile Run Park parking lot (all agree).</p> <p>In the Eisenhower/Carlyle area, the vending zone would be on the north side of the 2300 block of Eisenhower Avenue. (Staff and Work Group agree)</p> <p>The Work Group proposed Washington Street vending zone. TES staff recommend</p>
--	---

	as a possible cluster location the 600 block of N. Washington Street near Talbot's. The Work Group did not designate parking locations.
Parking Restrictions	<p>Can park in any legal parking spaces, except in vending zones. Each vending zone will have three designated spaces with signage that states spaces are reserved for food trucks only between 11:00 a.m. and 12:00 noon. In vending zones, food trucks will be allowed to park in the designated spaces a maximum of three hours from 11:00 a.m. – 2:00 p.m., Monday – Friday. If no food trucks are parked in the designated spaces at 12:00 noon, the parking spaces will be available to the general public. Must pay applicable parking fee and display receipt.</p> <p>Food trucks must follow signed parking restrictions otherwise and fit into a legal parking space. (Staff and Work Group agree)</p>
Allow in Public Parks, at Recreation Centers, School property, and Farmers Markets	Proposed ordinance give authority to City Manager or his designee to allow in parks. Work Group recommends that they be allowed in parks at RPCA Director's discretion. Staff and Work Group agree that trucks should be allowed at Farmers Markets at the Market Master's discretion and on Schools property at the discretion of the Superintendent.

Allow at Special Events	Allow at all permitted special events. (Staff and Work Group agree)
Litter Control – Disposal of truck waste and customer trash	Truck waste is handled through the permitting process via Health regulations. Require recycling bins. (Staff and Work Group Agree)
Proximity to Outdoor Dining	Trucks would not be allowed within 20 feet of outdoor dining measured along the curbline. (Staff and Work Group agree)
Proximity to Restaurants	This was raised as a concern by the Work Group but there was no consensus. City Attorney has advised that food trucks cannot be restricted from parking in front of restaurants on the basis of business competition. There must be a governmental interest.
Vending on Private Property – Residential, churches, schools	Staff and Work Group agree that vending should be allowed at churches, private schools, commercial parking lots, and residential areas in private driveways.
Permit Fees (Annual unless noted otherwise)	Application fee of \$100.00. Application renewal fee of \$100.00. Right-of-way fee of \$450.00. Food Vending License fee of \$40.00. Health Permit of \$50.00 plus \$40.00 fee to State. Semi-annual propane tank inspection fee of \$143.00.

Permitting Office	All applications through the Multi-Agency Permit Center in Code Administration.
Permits Required	Permits would be issued on an annual (CY) basis. Permits required are: food truck vender license; Health permit; Business License; Special Events Permit, if applicable; Fire Marshal permit for propane tank, if applicable; and permission slip from private property owner, if applicable.
Enforcement	Planning and Zoning will issue permit and follow-up on routine complaints. Health Department on food and food-truck operational related matters, Fire Marshal on propane tanks, and Police Department on parking violations.

MEMORANDUM

TO: RASHAD YOUNG
CITY MANAGER

FROM:  JAMES L. BANKS, JR.
CITY ATTORNEY

 Deputy City Manager

KAREN S. SNOW 
ASSISTANT CITY ATTORNEY

JOANNA C. ANDERSON 
ASSISTANT CITY ATTORNEY

DATE: APRIL 15, 2014

SUBJECT: LEGAL CONSIDERATIONS RE: REGULATION OF THE LOCATION OF
FOOD TRUCKS

This memorandum sets forth the legal considerations that you must consider with regard to the City's regulation of the location of food trucks.

I. Constitutional Requirements:

A. Any City regulation regarding the location (i.e., vending sites) of food trucks must comply with the United States and Virginia constitutions. When addressing street vending the most common constitutional considerations are equal protection, commerce clause and due process considerations.

1. Equal Protection: The Equal Protection clause requires that any regulation be rationally related to a legitimate governmental interest and therefore, any such regulation cannot be based on inherently suspect distinctions such as race, religion or national origin.

2. Commerce Clause: The commerce clause prohibits regulations from affirmatively or incidentally discriminating against interstate transactions. A regulation will not violate the commerce clause unless the burden imposed by the regulation is clearly excessive compared to the governmental interest being addressed. Many food trucks cross state lines and vend in Maryland and the District of Columbia as well as Virginia and are therefore protected by the Commerce Clause. The City's regulations must be based on a governmental interest to protect the health, safety and welfare of the public and cannot place an excessive burden on the food truck as compared to the governmental interest being addressed.

3. Due Process: The due process clause requires that regulations not be arbitrary or lead to inconsistent enforcement. The due process clause will not be violated as long as the regulations are clearly stated, enforced evenly and clearly address the stated governmental interests.

II. State Requirements:

A: Virginia is a Dillon Rule state and as such a locality only has the power to regulate that which has granted to it through the General Assembly through a charter specific for the city. Alexandria's charter authorizes the City, among other things, to adopt ordinances for "the preservation of the safety, health, peace, good order, comfort, convenience, morals, and welfare of its inhabitant." (Charter, Section 2.04). The City has the authority to regulate for its citizens' general welfare and has the burden to ensure the regulation addresses legitimate, stated, governmental interests and then to enforce the regulations consistently. The City has some latitude within these constraints to decide what governmental interest it is attempting to address and how to draft regulations that address that governmental interest.

III. City Regulation of Specific Location of Food Truck

A comprehensive Food Truck program addresses food trucks located on public streets and Food Trucks located on public and private off street properties. Each type of area has separate considerations and are addressed separately below.

A. Food Trucks Located on/or Vending From City's Public Right-of-Ways

Generally, if Food Trucks are allowed on any public streets, then they need to be allowed on all public streets unless a governmental interest that needs to be addressed has been identified that justifies the additional regulation. In reviewing a proposed program, staff has suggested two types of areas where additional regulation is necessary including certain designated Street Vending zones and Residential Permit Parking Districts

Given the discussion that has taken place thus far, we think it is important to note that without some legitimate governmental interest as, described herein, the City cannot restrict food trucks from parking in front of established restaurants, as protection of business competition is not a legitimate governmental interest.

1. Food Truck Vending Zones

The City Manager has the authority to restrict Vending from Food Trucks on Public right-of-ways by establishing Street Vending Zones. Legally, the City can regulate the location and number of Food Trucks on its streets if the following factors are present:

- a. Vehicular congestion
- b. Pedestrian congestion and safe access to the Food Truck (which would include consideration by City Manager of the density dining on City sidewalks)
- c. Parking considerations
- d. Other factors that affect the health, safety and general welfare of the public.

Rather than including the specific Street Vending Zones directly in the Code, we recommend including a provision in the Code that would allow the City Manager to designate

Rashad Young
April 15, 2014
Legal Considerations RE: Food Trucks

these zones administratively. This allows the flexibility to change the zones as the factors that are considered change.

In recognition of the above factors and traffic congestion and the availability of legal parking in some areas of the City, Richard Baier Director of Transportation and Environmental Services has recommended certain areas that meet these factors. These areas are as follows:

A. King Street Vending Zone: The King Street Vending Zone includes the King Street corridor from the Potomac River to the intersection of King Street and Dangerfield Road, and along all streets intersecting therewith, north to include all of Cameron Street and south to include all of Prince Street.

Food trucks within this vending zone may be located in three areas:

1. On east side of the 100 block of N. Royal Street abutting City Hall;
2. In front of Alexandria Courthouse and
3. In front of King Street Gardens

B. Mount Vernon Avenue Street Vending Zone. The Mount Vernon Avenue Vending Zone includes Mt. Vernon Avenue and vending was proposed to be restricted to parking spaces in front of the Department of Community and Human Services Building located in the 2500 block of Mt. Vernon Avenue. The boundaries of this street vending zone need to be defined.

C. Carlyle Street Vending Zone. The boundaries of this zone need to be defined. There has been discussion about the designated spaces in this area being located on Eisenhower Avenue, however it is unclear whether the factors are present within Carlyle to create the vending zone. The spaces can only be designated if there is a vending zone.

D. Washington Street. The boundaries of this zone need to be defined. There has been discussion about potentially restricting vending on Washington Street due to congestion and lack of parking, however it is unclear whether this has been established and if so what the boundaries of the zone would be and where the designated spaces would be.

The proposed ordinance includes language that would give the City Manager the authority to review and renew the zones in order to ensure that the factors are still met. Under this authority, the City Manager could remove or alter any Street Vending Zone by any change in the conditions of the existing zone or based on such factors that may affect the health, safety and general welfare of the public. When considering the proposed vending zone, or any new vending zones, the vending zones need to have delineated boundaries where the vending is restricted

Rashad Young
April 15, 2014
Legal Considerations RE: Food Trucks

except in the locations designated in order to separate the area from the other public streets and to define the justification for additional regulation.

2. Residential Permit Parking Districts

Staff has proposed to prohibit Food Trucks on any public right of way that has been signed as a Residential Permit Parking District. The legal justification for restricting Food Trucks on streets signed for Residential Permit Parking (RPP) only has already been established by the legal justification for the Residential Permit Parking District code. The RPP code was established to protect parking in certain areas that have a high parking demand and are prone to non-resident parkers. We believe this justification for protected parking can extend to prohibiting Food Trucks from using those spaces.

B. Food Trucks Located On/Vending on Off Street Property

This program will also address Food Trucks located on public and private property off the street. While this is a matter typically addressed in a zoning ordinance, since the food trucks are a temporary use and are considered accessory to the main zoning use, we believe they can be addressed in the City Code in order to keep the Food Truck program together in one place in the Code.

The current staff proposal is reflected in the draft ordinance and would allow Food trucks in the following locations:

- private property (office buildings, churches, apartment buildings, shopping centers, etc) so long as the vendor has the written permission of the property owner;
- Private residential property (driveways of private residences) if the Food Truck is serving a private party and not vending to the public;
- City Property and/or School Property including City parking lots, parks and other City property with permission of the City or ACPS.
- farmer's markets with the permission of the market manager.

City of Alexandria, Virginia

Presentation on the Feasibility of Food Trucks

April 22, 2014



Overview of Process



- Staff requested to draft proposal to bring food trucks into the City at the Council Retreat in March 2013.
- Initial draft staff proposal distributed in May 2013.

Overview of Process (cont'd)



- City Manager appointed a 10-member Food Truck Policy Advisory Work Group in August 2013 made up of the following stakeholders:
 - Four Citizens
 - Two Food Truck Vendors
 - Two Restaurateurs
 - Farmers Market Manager
 - Representative from Alexandria Economic Development Partnership (AEDP)

Legal Considerations



- On Street Legal Considerations:
 - Constitutional Considerations
 - State Law Considerations
 - Regulations must be:
 - Fairly applied;
 - Based on a governmental interest to protect the health, safety and welfare of the public;
 - Cannot place an excessive burden on the food trucks as compared to the governmental interest being protected;
 - Law allows for establishment of restricted vending zones where additional regulation is justified.



Legal Considerations (cont'd)

- Off Street Legal Considerations:
 - Constitutional and State Law considerations still apply;
 - Food Trucks are considered to be temporary, accessory uses to the allowed zoning use on the off street property;
 - Restricted vending zone regulations do not apply;
 - Food trucks would be required to obtain permission from the property owner to vend on off street property.

Food Truck Policy Recommendations



- Food Trucks should be allowed Citywide during the hours from 7:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., with some restrictions and the establishment of Vending Zones in high traffic and pedestrian areas (Staff and Work Group agree).
- Not allowed in residential permit parking districts unless catering a private event (Staff and Work Group agree).

Food Truck Policy Recommendations



- Staff and Work Group agree that Vending Zones should be established with three designated parking spaces from 11:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. in traffic corridors.
- The signage would state that the spaces are reserved for food trucks only from 11:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m.
- If no food trucks are parked in the designated spaces at 12:00 p.m., the parking spaces would be available to the general public.

Food Truck Policy Recommendations

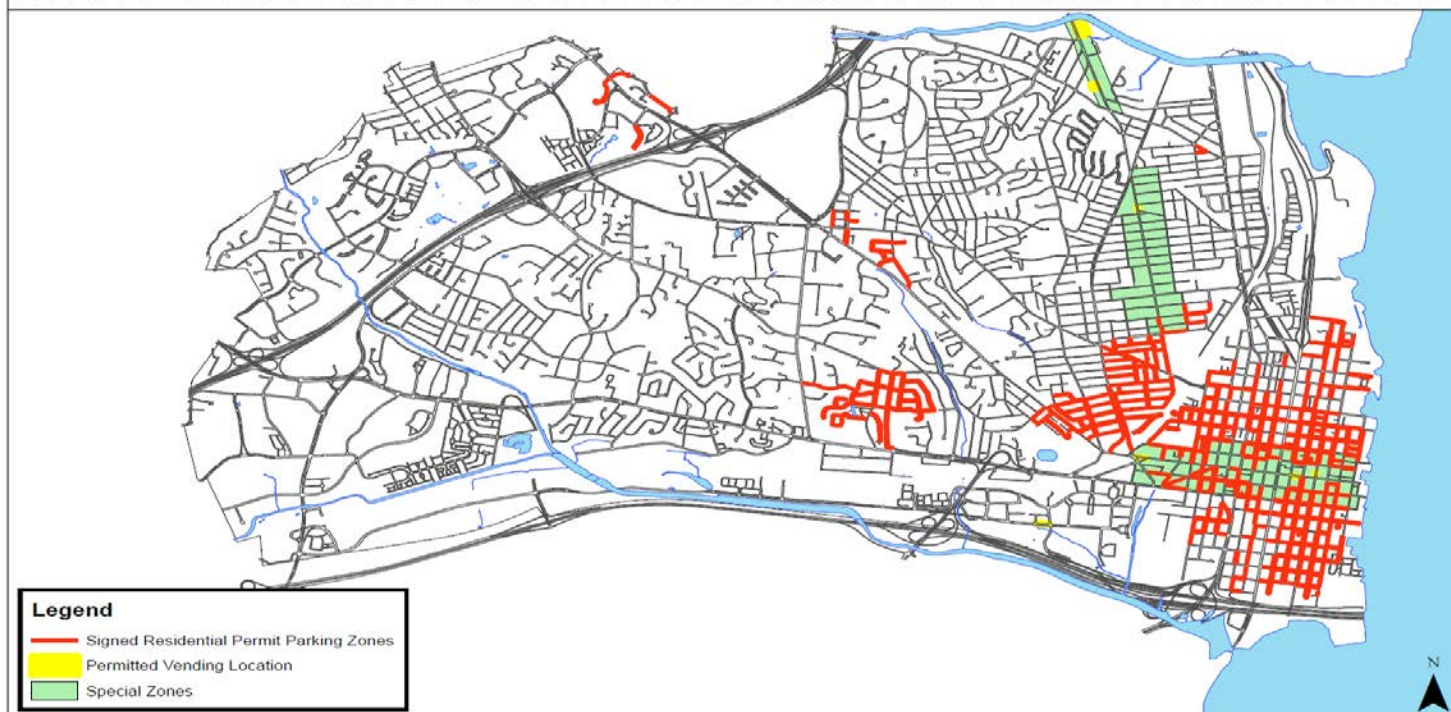


- Initially, four vending zones, each with three designated spaces, are recommended. The City Manager will have the authority to modify existing zones and establish new zones based on demand and availability of parking (Staff and Work Group agree).
 - King Street from the Metro Station to the Potomac River, and two blocks north and south of King Street;
 - Mount Vernon Avenue from Glendale Avenue to Fulton Street and Glebe Road (east/west) to South Glebe Road;
 - Eisenhower/Carlyle area;
 - Washington Street (tbd).

Citywide Vending Zones & Residential Parking Permit Zones



CITYWIDE VENDING ZONES & RESIDENTIAL PARKING PERMIT ZONES





King Street Vending Zone

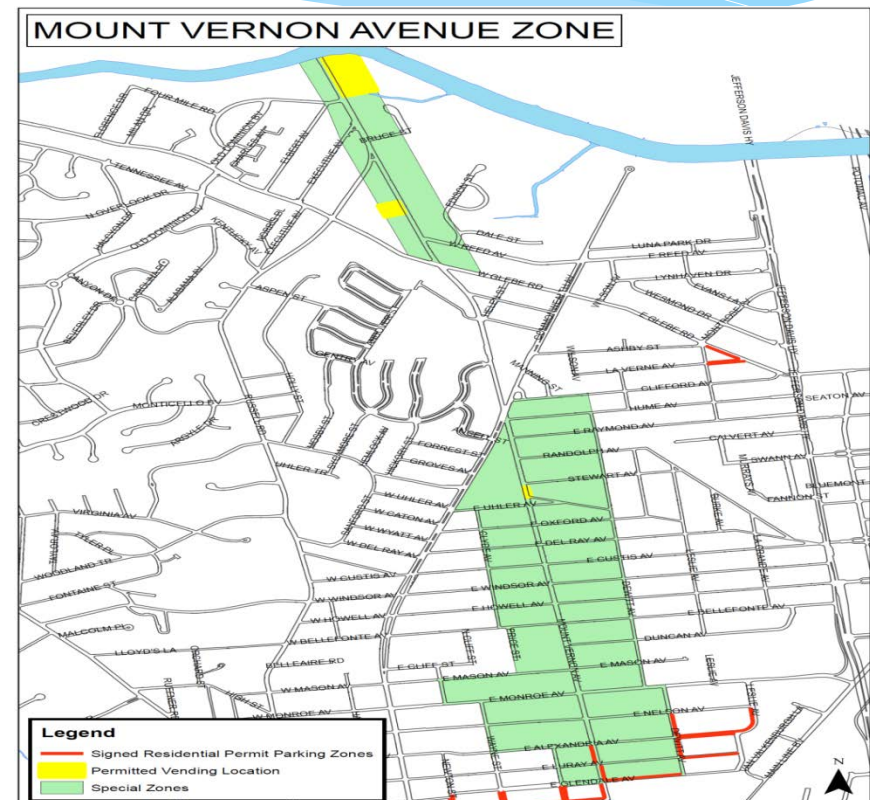
- 100 block of North Royal Street abutting City Hall (all agree).
- 1700 block of King Street in front of King Street Gardens (all agree).
- 500 block of King Street in front of the Courthouse (staff recommendation only).



Mt. Vernon Avenue Vending Zone



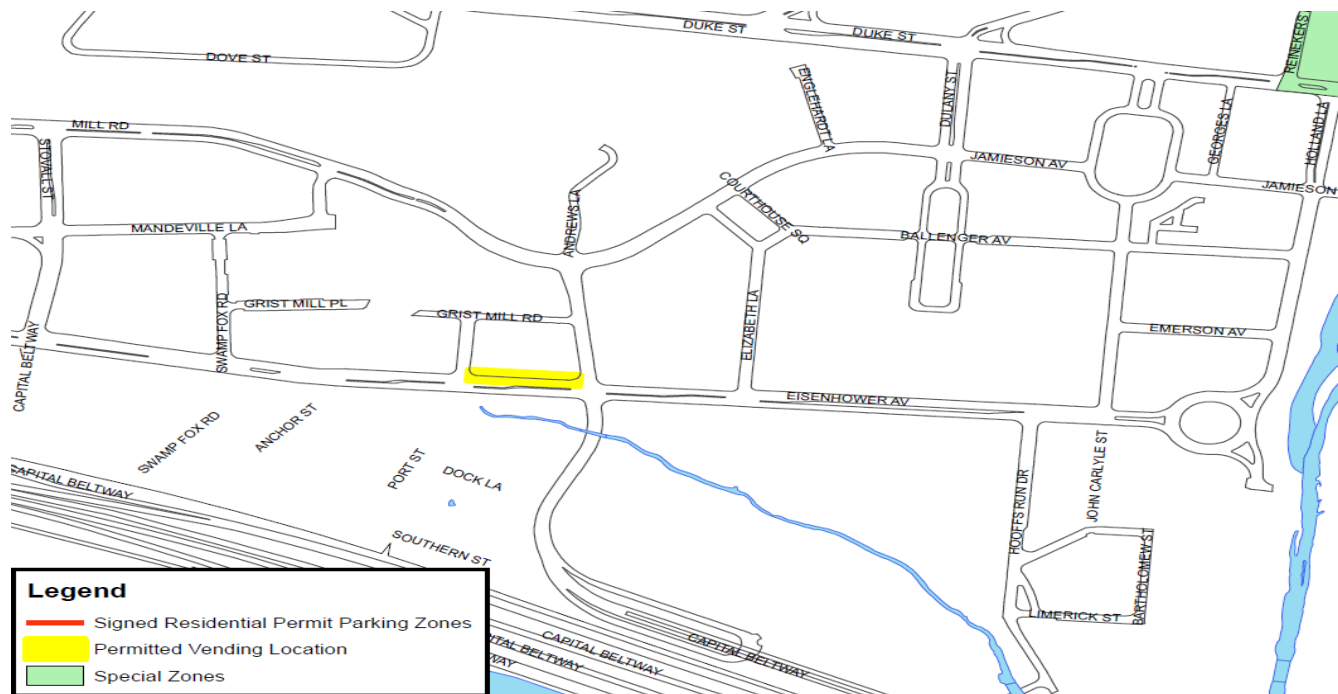
- DCHS Building at 2525 Mount Vernon Avenue (staff recommendation only)
- Arlandria City Parking Lot
- Four Mile Run Park Parking Lot (All agree)



Eisenhower/Carlyle Vending Zone



- North side of the 2300 block of Eisenhower Avenue (All agree)



Washington Street Vending Zone



- Once the boundaries are determined, staff proposes as a possible location the 600 block of North Washington Street near Talbot's (work group did not designation a location).





Other Provisions

- Food trucks should be allowed on public property, e.g. Parks, at the discretion of the City Manager; at Farmers Markets at the Market Manager's discretion; on Schools property at the discretion of the Superintendent (staff and Work Group agree).
- Food trucks should be allowed at all permitted special events (staff and Work Group agree).
- Food trucks should be allowed on private property including churches, private schools, commercial parking lots, and residential areas in private driveways (staff and Work Group agree).
- Food trucks should not be allowed within 20 feet of outdoor dining measured along the curb line (staff and Work Group agree).
- Proposed fees include: Application fee of \$100.00. Application renewal fee of \$100.00. Right-of-way fee of \$450.00. Annual Food Vending License fee of \$40.00. Annual Health Permit of \$50.00, plus a \$40.00 fee imposed by the State. Semi-annual propane tank inspection fee of \$143.00.

Timeline



- Staff proposes to docket an ordinance for Council's consideration in May 2014. The ordinance would be introduced at the May 13 legislative session, and set for public hearing and final passage at the May 17 public hearing.

Questions?





Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-2692 **Name:** April 8 Minutes
Type: Minutes **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 4/15/2014 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda: 4/22/2014 **Final action:**
Title: The Regular Meeting Minutes of April 8, 2014; and
The Public Hearing Meeting Minutes of April 12, 2014.
Sponsors:
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [14-2692 April 8 2014 minutes.pdf](#)
[14-2692 April 12 2014 minutes](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

The Regular Meeting Minutes of April 8, 2014; and
The Public Hearing Meeting Minutes of April 12, 2014.

**City of Alexandria
Meeting Minutes
City Council Legislative Meeting
Tuesday, April 8, 2014, 7:00 P.M.
Council Chambers**

Present: Mayor William D. Euille, Vice Mayor Allison Silberberg, Members of Council John Taylor Chapman, Timothy B. Lovain, Redella S. Pepper, Paul C. Smedberg and Justin M. Wilson.

Absent: None.

Also Present: Mr. Jinks, Deputy City Manager, Mr. Banks, City Attorney; Mr. Fletcher, Special Assistant to the City Manager; Ms. Collins, Deputy City Manager; Mr. Gates, Deputy City Manager; Ms. Hamer, Director, Planning and Zoning (P&Z); Mr. Baier, Transportation and Environmental Services (T&ES), Mr. Page, Acting Deputy Director, Real Estate Assessments; Ms. Triggs, Chief Financial Officer/Director of Finance; Ms. Davis, Director, Office of Housing; Mr. Keeler, Division Chief, Office of Housing; Ms. Metcalf, Housing Analyst, Office of Housing; Mr. Stewart, Division Chief, General Services; Ms. Taylor, Financial Operations Engineer, Finance; Mr. Routt, Assistant Director, Office of Management and Budget; Ms. Marks, Acting Deputy Director, T&ES; Ms. Farmer, Principal Planner, T&ES; Mr. Sindiong, Principal Planner, T&ES; Mr. Spengler, Director, Recreation, Parks, and Cultural Activities (RPCA); Ms. Durham, Urban Planner, RPCA; Mr. Tran, Civil Engineer, T&ES; Police Captain Wemple; Ms. Bryan, Information Technology Services; and Mr. Lloyd.

Recorded by: Gloria Sitton, Deputy City Clerk and Clerk of Council.

5:30 P.M. - Work Session to Discuss the Waterfront Landscape and Flood Mitigation Design Project.

City Council held a work session at 5:30 p.m. to discuss the Waterfront Landscape and Flood Mitigation Design Project.

1. Calling the Roll.

Mayor Euille called the meeting to order and the Deputy City Clerk called the roll. All members of Council were present.

2. Moment of Silence and Pledge of Allegiance.

City Council participated in a moment of silence and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

3. Reading and Acting Upon the Minutes of the Following Meetings of City Council:

The Public Hearing Meeting Minutes of March 15, 2014; and
The Regular Meeting Minutes of March 25, 2014.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilwoman Pepper and carried unanimously, City Council approved the public hearing meeting minutes of March 15, 2014 and the regular meeting minutes of March 25, 2014, subject to the revision sent by the City Clerk. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

RECOGNITION OF YOUTH BY MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

4. Recognition of the Winners of the George Washington Middle School Everyone Walks and Bikes to School Day Poster Contest.

City Council recognized the winners of the George Washington Middle School Everyone Walks and Bikes to School Day Poster Contest. The winners were Madeline Kasoff (1st place), Ana Humphrey (2nd place) and Jackie Canning (3rd place).

PROCLAMATIONS

5. Presentation of a Proclamation Declaring April 26, 2014 as Alexandria Earth Day and Arbor Day in the City of Alexandria.

(A copy of the proclamation is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 5; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilwoman Pepper and carried unanimously, City Council endorsed the proclamation. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE CITY MANAGER

CONSENT CALENDAR (6-18)

(Resignations and Uncontested Appointments)

6. Receipt of the Following Resignations from Members of Boards, Commissions and Committees:

(a) Emergency Medical Services Council
Anthony (Tony) Barone

(b) Environmental Policy Commission
Katie Mike

- (c) Historical Restoration and Preservation Commission
Herbert Wayne Warner

(A copy of the above resignations is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 6; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

7. Uncontested Appointments to Boards, Commissions and Committees:

- (a) Affordable Housing Advisory Committee
1 Real Estate Professional with Knowledge and Experience in Residential Real Estate
1 Landlord of Residential Property in the City
- (b) Alexandria Redevelopment and Housing Authority
1 Citizen Member
- (c) Citizen Corps Council
1 Citizen Member
- (d) Commission on Aging
1 Citizen Member
- (e) Commission on Employment
1 Business Representative from Among Recognized Area Businesses Including Minority-Owned and Small Businesses
- (f) Emergency Medical Services Council
1 Citizen Member
1 Representative of Nursing Homes Located in the City
- (g) Environmental Policy Commission
1 Member from the Alexandria Business Community

(A copy of the above uncontested appointments is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 7(a-g); 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

(Reports and Recommendations of the City Manager)

8. Consideration of the Monthly Financial Report for the Period Ending February 28, 2014.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 8; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

9. Consideration of a Grant Application to the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) TIGER Discretionary Grants Program.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 9; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

10. Consideration of a Partnership with Arlington County to Jointly Procure Fare Collection Equipment for the Crystal City Potomac Yard Transitway.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 10; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

11. Consideration of the Draft Fiscal Year 2015 Action Plan for Housing and Community Development.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 11; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

(Ordinances for Introduction)

12. Introduction and First Reading. Consideration. Passage on First Reading of an Ordinance to amend and reordain Section 11-416 (Modifications) of Section 11-400 (Site Plans) of Division B (Development Approvals) of Article XI (Development Approvals and Procedures) of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance, in accordance with the text amendment heretofore approved by city council as Text Amendment No. 2014-0001. (Implementation Ordinance for the Text Amendment to the modification section of the Zoning Ordinance approved by City Council on March 15, 2014.)

(A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 12; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 12; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

13. Introduction and First Reading. Consideration. Passage on First Reading of a Supplemental Appropriation Ordinance for the Support of the City Government for FY 2014.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 13; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 13; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council

received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 3 of Item No. 13; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

14. Introduction and First Reading. Consideration. Passage on First Reading of an Ordinance Authorizing and Empowering the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of General Obligation Bonds to Finance Various Capital Projects.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 14; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 14; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 3 of Item No. 14; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

15. Introduction and First Reading. Consideration. Passage on First Reading of an Ordinance to Sell City Property at 509 North Saint Asaph Street and 511, 513, and 515 Oronoco Street.

A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 15; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 15; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 3 of Item No. 15; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

16. Introduction and First Reading. Consideration. Passage on First Reading of an Ordinance to Implement the Local Motor Vehicle License Plate Tax as Included in the FY 2015 Proposed Budget.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 16; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 16; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 3 of Item No. 16; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

17. Introduction and First Reading. Consideration. Passage on First Reading to Amend and Reordain Division 1 (Parking Meter Zones), Article G (Parking Meters), Chapter 8 (Parking and Traffic Regulations), Title 5 (Transportation and Environmental Services) of the Code of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, 1981, as Amended, as Included in the FY 2015 Proposed Budget.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 17; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 17; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 3 of Item No. 17; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

18. Introduction and First Reading. Consideration. Passage on First Reading of an Ordinance to Amend the Performance Standards of the Eisenhower Science Redevelopment District.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 18; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 18; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 3 of Item No. 18; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilwoman Pepper, seconded by Vice Mayor Silberberg and carried unanimously, City Council approved the consent calendar, with the exception of docket items 8, 10, 11 and 17, which were considered under separate motions. The City Manager's recommendations were as follows:

6. City Council received the following resignations with regret: (a) Anthony Barone, Emergency Medical Services Council; (b) Katie Mika, Environmental Policy Commission; and

(c) Herbert Wayne Warner, Historical Restoration and Preservation Commission.

7. City Council appointed the following persons to boards and commissions: (a) appointed Elizabeth Luccesi as the real estate professional with knowledge and experience in residential real estate and appointed Nathaniel Ouellettes the landlord of residential property in the City to the Affordable Housing Advisory Committee; (b) reappointed Merrick Malone as the citizen member to the Alexandria Redevelopment and Housing Authority; (c) appointed Samuel Salinas as the citizen member to the Citizen Corps Council; (d) appointed Sean Dunbar as the citizen member to the Commission on Aging; (e) appointed Linda Klinger as the business representative from among recognized area businesses including minority-owned and small businesses to the Commission on Employment; (f) reappointed Scooter Slade as the citizen member and waived the residency requirement and reappointed Robert Callahan as the representative of nursing homes located in the City to the Emergency Medical Services Council; and (g) reappointed Ryan Wojtanowski as the member from the Alexandria business community to the Environmental Policy Commission.

9. City Council authorized the City Manager to: (1) submit the grant application and the resolution to USDOT for funding in the amount of \$25 million for the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station. Applications are due on April 28, 2014; and (2) execute all necessary documents that may be required under this program.

12. City Council passed the ordinance on first reading and scheduled it for public hearing, second reading, and final passage on Saturday, April 12, 2014.

13. City Council passed the ordinance on first reading and scheduled it for public hearing, second reading, and final passage on Saturday, April 12, 2014.

14. City Council passed the ordinance on first reading and scheduled it for public hearing, second reading, and final passage on Saturday, April 12, 2014.

15. City Council passed the ordinance on first reading and scheduled it for public hearing, second reading, and final passage on Saturday, April 12, 2014.

16. City Council passed the ordinance on first reading and scheduled it for public hearing on April 12 and second reading, and final passage on Thursday, May, 1 2014.

18. City Council passed the ordinance on first reading and scheduled it for public hearing, second reading, and final passage on Saturday, April 12, 2014.

The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

8. Consideration of the Monthly Financial Report for the Period Ending February 28, 2014.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 8; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

Ms. Triggs, Chief Financial Officer/Director of Finance, responded to questions from

Council about the changes in the revenue streams for the period and how it would affect expenditures for the remainder of the fiscal year.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried unanimously, City Council received the Monthly Financial Report for the period ending February 28, 2014. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

10. Consideration of a Partnership with Arlington County to Jointly Procure Fare Collection Equipment for the Crystal City Potomac Yard Transitway.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 10; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

Mr. Baier, Director of Transportation and Environmental Services, Ms. Marks, Acting Deputy Director of Transportation and Ms. Farmer, Principal Planner, Transportation and Environmental Services, responded to questions from Council about the City's portion of the operating costs and maintenance of the equipment once it is acquired.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Smedberg, seconded by Vice Mayor Silberberg and carried unanimously, City Council authorized the City Manager to sign a Memorandum of Understanding substantially in the form attached with Arlington County to jointly procure off-board fare collection equipment. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

11. Consideration of the Draft Fiscal Year 2015 Action Plan for Housing and Community Development.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 11; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

Ms. Davis, Director of the Office of Housing, responded to questions about the coordination with the Alexandria Redevelopment and Housing Authority on syncing their strategic plan with the City's Action Plan and inclusion of ways that nonprofit organizations can be included in the action plan process in the future.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Chapman, seconded by Councilwoman Pepper and carried unanimously, City Council: (1) set for public hearing on April 12 for the Draft FY 2015 Action Plan for Housing and Community Development, which includes the City's application for Federal Fiscal Year (FFY) 2014 funding of \$722,919 in Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) monies and \$388,225 in Home Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) monies; and (2) docketed the Draft FY 2015 Action Plan for Housing and Community Development for final Council approval on May 13, 2014. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

17. Introduction and First Reading. Consideration. Passage on First Reading to Amend and Reordain Division 1 (Parking Meter Zones), Article G (Parking Meters), Chapter 8 (Parking and Traffic Regulations), Title 5 (Transportation and Environmental Services) of the Code of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, 1981, as Amended, as Included in the FY 2015 Proposed Budget.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 17; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 17; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 3 of Item No. 17; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

Mr. Baier, Director of Transportation and Environmental Services, responded to questions from Council about extending the hours for parking meters and the impact it will have on businesses and the desired turnover rate for parking in Old Town and Carlyle.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilwoman Pepper and carried unanimously, City Council passed the ordinance on first reading and scheduled it for public hearing on April 12, 2014 and second reading, and final passage on Thursday, May 1, 2014. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

CONTESTED APPOINTMENTS

None.

REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE CITY MANAGER FOR DISCUSSION

19. Consideration of the Short and Long Term Decisions Regarding the Status of the Warwick Pool.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 19; 04/08/12, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

Mr. Spengler, Director of Recreation, Parks and Cultural Activities (RPCA), along with Ms. Durham, Urban Planner, RPCA, responded to questions from Council about the costs for keeping Warwick Pool open for the summer and about the future of aquatic facilities in the City, including Warwick Pool and the options available to make these type of facilities more accessible to the community. Mr. Spengler and Ms. Durham also responded to questions about repairs to the pool and lease terms and costs.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Chapman and carried unanimously, City Council: (1) will locate \$75,000 during their add/delete deliberations as it relates to the Summer 2014 operating status of the Warwick Pool facility, currently proposed for closure in the FY2015 Budget; and (2) in the context of the Capital Improvement Project budget discussions, the future of the Warwick Pool will be decided. Council also requested more information on the possibility of nonprofit relationships to manage aquatic facilities. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FROM BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

ORAL REPORTS BY MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

and

ORAL PRESENTATIONS BY MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

(a) Mayor Euille stated that Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA) adopted its FY2015 operating budget, including fare proposed changes. Mayor Euille requested that staff clarify the City's funding contributions to WMATA and its impact on the City's budget.

(b) Councilman Smedberg stated that he and Councilman Wilson have been working with staff to discuss how Council meetings could be more efficient and transparent. Councilman Smedberg noted that a memorandum has been sent to members of Council detailing the changes that will be proposed, highlighting that executive sessions would start before the regular meetings at 6:00 p.m. and work sessions would be held during legislative meetings giving the community a chance to witness the discussion.

Councilman Wilson and Councilman Smedberg responded to questions from other members of Council regarding the start time for meetings and efficiency of the meetings with the proposed format.

Councilman Wilson noted that the format of the meetings would formalize some of processes and he pointed out that the ordinances would be coming forth for consideration next month.

(c) Councilman Wilson stated that Deputy City Manager Gates issued a memorandum regarding the Office of Internal Audit and their examination of City departments and the efficiency of the departments. Councilman Wilson noted that Mr. Gates will be presenting Council with ways to present the information to the public and provide the City with more transparency to the community.

(d) Vice Mayor Silberberg stated that former Councilwoman Beverly Beidler passed away recently and there will be a memorial service for her on April 26. Vice Mayor Silberberg offered her condolences to her family.

Councilwoman Pepper also noted the service of Councilwoman Beverly Beidler and she pointed out that she also served as the Registrar of Voters for the City.

(e) Councilman Chapman stated that today was Equal Pay Day, highlighting pay equity between men and women in the workplace. Councilman Chapman requested that staff provide Council with information on pay equity for City employees.

(f) Councilman Chapman stated that he would be hosting an Easter Egg Hunt at Angel Park on April 19 from 10 a.m. to 12 Noon. Councilman Chapman extended a special invitation to the foster families in the City to come out and join in the activities.

(g) Councilman Chapman stated that he would host a community chat on the budget next Wednesday at La Madeline's on King Street at 7:30 p.m.

(h) Mayor Euille stated that he would be presenting a resolution for Council consideration that would encourage Congress to pass and fund the Federal Highway Trust Fund that is set to expire in October of this year. Mayor Euille noted that if the fund is not approved, Virginia would lose \$1.2 billion in Federal funds in FY2015.

ORAL REPORT FROM THE CITY MANAGER

None.

ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS

20. Update on the Pedestrian and Bicycle Master Plan/Complete Streets Design Guidelines Manual, and Consideration of a Resolution to Establish an Advisory Committee.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 20; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

Mr. Baier, Ms. Marks and Mr. Sindiong, Transportation and Environmental Services, gave a presentation on the Pedestrian and Bicycle Master Plan/Complete Streets Design Guidelines and responded to questions from Council about the makeup of the advisory committee.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilwoman Pepper, seconded by Councilman Wilson and carried unanimously by roll-call vote, City Council: (1) received the update; (2) approved the resolution establishing an Ad Hoc Pedestrian and Bicycle Master Plan Advisory Committee (RES. NO. 2608); (3) requested that the chairs of the Planning Commission, Transportation Commission, Parks and Recreation Commission; Traffic and Parking Board; Commission on Aging, Commission on Persons with Disabilities, and the Alexandria Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee each nominate a member of their group to serve on the Advisory Committee; and (4) authorized the City Manager to appoint the remaining members and designate the Chair of the Advisory Committee. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

The resolution reads as follows:

RESOLUTION NO. 2608

WHEREAS, City Council wishes to establish an Ad Hoc Pedestrian and Bicycle Master Plan Advisory Committee; and

WHEREAS, the Ad Hoc Pedestrian and Bicycle Master Plan Advisory Committee will comment on the Update of the Pedestrian and Bicycle Master Plan and Complete Streets Design Guidelines Manual, and conduct specified tasks outlined in this resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED
BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA:

1. That there is hereby established the Ad Hoc Pedestrian and Bicycle Master Plan Advisory Committee (the "Advisory Committee").
2. That the Advisory Committee shall consist of 12 members, and the composition of the group shall be as follows:

Transportation Commission designee	(1)
Planning Commission member	(1)
Traffic & Parking Board member	(1)
Parks and Recreation Commission member	(1)
Commission on Aging member	(1)
Commission on Persons with Disabilities member	(1)
Alexandria Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee (BPAC) member	(1)
At-Large citizen representatives	(3)
Professional in the Urban Design or Landscape Architecture field	(1)
Business Community	<u>(1)</u>
Total	(12)

That the Chairs of the above named groups shall nominate a member of their group to serve on the Advisory Committee.

3. That the remaining slots will be appointed by the City Manager based on a call for nominations publicized through the City's eNews service, notices to civic, business, and community associations, and the City's website.
4. That the City Manager shall designate the Chair of the Advisory Committee.
5. That the mission of the Advisory Committee shall be to provide guidance to City staff on the Update of the Pedestrian and Bicycle Master Plan planning process.
6. That the Advisory Committee complete the following tasks:
 - a. Provide guidance on process related issues.
 - b. Review the civic engagement process.
 - c. Advise on tools and strategies for engagement, agenda setting, outreach, and communications.
 - d. Offer input on technical content elements, such as policy updates/recommendations, the issues and needs assessment, development of

- the pedestrian and bicycle networks, project recommendations, criteria for prioritizing projects, and design standards.
- e. Assist and support City staff's community engagement efforts by reporting back to the commissions, boards, and groups that they represent; in addition to the Alexandria Community at-large.
7. That the Advisory Committee need not necessarily develop a consensus position, broker a compromise or take formal votes. There may be differing opinions reported to City Council.
 8. That staff assistance to the Advisory Committee shall be managed by the Department of Transportation and Environmental Services with assistance from other City departments and offices as needed.
 9. That the Advisory Committee shall meet on a regular basis.
 10. That the Advisory Committee shall forward a letter to the Director of Transportation and Environmental Services, which shall include comments on the Update of the Pedestrian and Bicycle Master Plan and Complete Streets Design Guidelines Manual planning process to be included in the final staff report.
 11. That the Advisory Committee shall sunset when the Update of the Pedestrian and Bicycle Master Plan and Complete Streets Design Guidelines Manual is approved by City Council.

OTHER

21. Consideration of City Council Schedule.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 21; 04/08/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilwoman Pepper, seconded by Councilman Chapman and carried unanimously, City Council: (1) received the revised Council Calendar which includes: The CIP Budget Work session scheduled for Thursday, April 10 has been moved to G.W. Middle School ALL Center Room 348, and deleted the City Council retreat tentatively scheduled for Saturday, May 3 and requested that staff search for more dates. The location is to be determined; and (2) approved the calendar. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

22. Consideration of Convening a Closed Meeting for the Purpose of Consulting with Legal Counsel Regarding a Pending Legal Matter.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried unanimously, at 9:17 p.m., City Council convened in closed executive session to consult with legal counsel regarding threatened or pending litigation, specifically the litigation regarding land use and tax assessment matters, pursuant to Section 2.2-3711(a)(7) of the Code of Virginia. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg,

Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried unanimously, at 9:40 p.m., City Council reconvened the meeting. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

WHEREUPON, motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried unanimously by roll-call vote, City Council adopted a resolution pertaining to the Executive Session. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

The resolution reads as follows:

RESOLUTION NO. 2609

WHEREAS, the Alexandria City Council has this 8th day of April 2014, recessed into executive session pursuant to a motion made and adopted in accordance with the Virginia Freedom of Information Act; and

WHEREAS, Section 2.2-3712 of the Code of Virginia requires a certification by the city council that such executive session was conducted in accordance with Virginia law;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the city council does hereby certify that, to the best of each member's knowledge, only public business matters that were identified in the motion by which the executive session was convened, and that are lawfully exempted by the Freedom of Information Act from the Act's open meeting requirements, were heard, discussed or considered by council during the executive session.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS TO CONSIDER, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried unanimously, City Council adjourned the legislative meeting of April 8, 2014 at 9:41 p.m. The vote was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

APPROVED BY:

WILLIAM D. EUILLE

MAYOR

ATTEST:

Gloria Sitton, CMC Deputy City Clerk

**City of Alexandria
Meeting Minutes
Saturday, April 12, 2014
9:30 A.M.
Council Chambers**

Present: Mayor William D. Euille, Vice Mayor Allison Silberberg, Members of Council John Taylor Chapman, Timothy B. Lovain, Redella S. Pepper, Paul C. Smedberg and Justin M. Wilson.

Absent: None.

Also Present: Mr. Banks, City Attorney; Ms. Anderson, Assistant City Attorney; Mr. Fletcher, Special Assistant to the City Manager; Mr. Jinks, Deputy City Manager; Police Lt. Patterson; Ms. Triggs, Chief Financial Officer/Director, Office of Finance; Ms. Taylor, Office of Finance; Mr. Fredrick, Office of Housing; Mr. Keeler, Office of Housing; Ms. Metcalf, Office of Housing; Ms. Hamer, Director, Planning and Zoning; Mr. Moritz, Deputy Director, Planning and Zoning; Mr. Randall, Planning and Zoning; Ms. McVary, Planning and Zoning; Mr. Kerns, Planning and Zoning; Mr. Cox, Planning and Zoning; Ms. Collins, Planning and Zoning; Mr. Geratz, Planning and Zoning; Mr. Dambach, Planning and Zoning; Mr. Melkerson, Transportation and Environmental Services; Mr. Stewart, General Services; Ms. Smith, Director, Office of Management and Budget; Mr. Martinez, Information Technology Services; and Mr. Lloyd.

Recorded by: Jacqueline M. Henderson, City Clerk and Clerk of Council

* * * * *

OPENING

1. Calling the Roll.

The meeting was called to order by Mayor Euille, and the City Clerk called the roll. All members of Council were present.

2. Public Discussion Period.

The following persons participated in this item:

1. Ronald Gochenour, 3011 Hickory Street, asked Council why it would allow almost 70 people go that work for the City and then it will hire 35. He asked why there are 11 unsolved murders in the City - from 2000 to 2014, and why there is no most wanted list from the Police Department.

2. Richard Merritt, 2729 Franklin Court, co-chair, Alexandria Coalition for Clean Smoke Free Air, said that last year Council provided a small grant for the Coalition to partner with the Alexandria Redevelopment and Housing Authority for developing policies and programs that could lead to a reduction in smoking prevalence and exposure to second-hand smoke within

the ARHA community. He asked for Council's support for one additional year for funding to implement the non-smoking policy.

3. Sherry Kelly-Williams, 3102 Wilson Avenue, president, Alexandria Day Care Providers, asked Council to keep the training specialist position in the budget, which is a creative, interactive multi-media training that is a very important tool for the providers.

4. Juanita Skipwith, 236 Burgess Avenue, said her home, which she bought in 1980 for \$69,000 is now worth \$435,000, and she has no place to go so she can't sell her home and cannot afford to pay her taxes because of her medical expenses. She said she must have relief for her real estate property tax. She also asked how it breaks down the tax rate for year-by-year and how does it determine the rate on the homes based on the tax.

Mayor Euille noted that he would meet with Ms. Skipwith and the Department of Real Estate Assessments to address her questions.

5. Gary Carr, 216 Aspen Street, spoke to the restoration of the historic running track at George Washington Middle School, noting that George Washington Middle School once had one of the finest high school stadiums in the nation, but its splendor was marred by the fact that it was for the exclusive use of only part of the community, and across the track sat the segregated Parker-Gray High School. Alexandria schools weren't fully integrated until 1971, and by that time, the running track that was once at the premier high school turned middle school was left to slowly decay. Mr. Carr said every middle school in the City has access to quality running tracks except one, and he said it is time to remedy this disparity.

6. Lonnie Phillips, 487 Mandy's Way, Front Royal, president, Alexandria Professional Medics Association, said the medic unit housed in fire station 204 will be placed out of service effective next week, as a minimum staffing apparatus, which means that they can only put that unit in service if they can do it without incurring overtime costs. He spoke to the other duties that are performed by the medics, noting that they have 14 new medics that are inexperienced and they need a 6th medic unit to allow them to train the recruits. He urged Council to keep at least 5 and a half medic units and to allow the department to analyze whether medic 204 is still needed once medic 210 is up and running. Mr. Phillips spoke to pay and benefits, noting that they appreciate that Council has committed to support it. He urged Council to keep the merit increase in the budget. He also asked that the City continue to pay for the retirees life insurance premiums.

7. Bert Ely, 200 S. Pitt Street, speaking on behalf of Friends of the Alexandria Waterfront, spoke to two shortcomings in the waterfront plan with tour buses and flood mitigation. He spoke to barring all motor vehicles from the unit block of King Street and Strand, but there is no plan for getting bus passengers to and from the Dandy, Cherry Blossom and other commercial boats. He said the issue of where the commercial boats will dock and be serviced and where their passengers will disembark from and reboard must be addressed. Mr. Ely said they must reconsider the plan to minimize nuisance flooding at the bottom of King and Prince Street by building a multi-million dollar elevated walkway or other flood barriers. He spoke to the pumping of stormwater and storm-surge overtopping into the Potomac. He said T&ES must specifically address how it will handle contaminated storm-surge water trapped behind the barrier in Isabel or Sandy like events.

8. Megan Carroll Beyer, 801 Duke Street, spoke in support of keeping fire engine 204,

noting that in the spring of 1993, she lived at 212 N. Lee Street when her kitchen caught fire. She said that when she toured the burned home, the room above where the fire started was her daughter's room, and for her to see a crib and possessions charred and burned was something that stayed with her. She said the prospect of fire in Alexandria is a real one for her and it means a loss of life and property, and shaving minutes off of a response time can be property or life.

9. Rose Graves, 301 N. Ripley Street, spoke of the possibility of City Council voting away the senior taxi program. She said she has used the program for quite some time, using it when she had to go to physical therapy. Ms. Graves said the DASH bus system does not have a senior citizen or disability discount. She asked for the justification for the proposed cuts to senior taxi.

10. Carmentmae Hayes, 399 Pendleton Street, asked Council to keep senior taxi, noting that she has to travel to Virginia Hospital Center and other places and what it costs her to get there. She said many seniors need that taxi service.

11. Lisa Jacobs, 2909 Richmond Lane, said she is a mother with two children in the ACPS Schools, and she spoke to the proposed \$5 million increase for ACPS and would like Council to consider what they can do to close the gap between the \$5 million and the \$7.4 million the schools requested. She said the main driver of the budget is personnel cuts, and the biggest percentage of that are classroom teachers. She supported the half-cent tax increase to provide for the services the community needs, including schools.

12. Poul Hertel, 1217 Michigan Court, said there have been numbers emanating regarding the response time for engine 204. The City Manager's Office says 20 seconds, whereas other numbers that were provided to civic associations says that the response time in his neighborhood will go up by three minutes and in part of Old Town North by four minutes. He said it would be beneficial to reconcile those numbers.

REPORTS OF BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

ACTION CONSENT CALENDAR (3-4)

Planning Commission

3. Encroachment #2014-0003

941 N. Alfred Street

Public Hearing and Consideration of a request for an encroachment into the public right-of-way; zoned Coordinated Development District #16. Applicant: James Bland Housing V, LP by Kenneth Wire, attorney

Planning Commission Action: Recommend Approval 6-0-1

(A copy of the Planning Commission report dated April 12, 2014, is file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 3; 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

4. Special Use Permit #2013-0094

672 South Pickett Street (Parcel Address: 660 S. Pickett St.) - Tsedey Abeba Grocery and Restaurant

Public Hearing and Consideration of a request to operate a restaurant in an existing grocery store and a request for a parking reduction; zoned CG/Commercial General. Applicant: Seifu Tessema

Planning Commission Action: Recommend Approval 7-0

(A copy of the Planning Commission report dated April 12, 2014, is file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 4; 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

END OF ACTION CONSENT CALENDAR

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilwoman Pepper, seconded by Councilman Wilson and carried unanimously, City Council adopted the consent calendar, as follows:

3. City Council approved the Planning Commission recommendation.
4. City Council approved the Planning Commission recommendation.

The voting was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

REPORTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE CITY MANAGER

5. Public Hearing to Consider the Draft Fiscal Year 2015 Action Plan for Housing and Community Development.

The following person participated in the public hearing on this item:

1. Alexa Mavroidis, 230 Clarendon Blvd., Arlington, speaking on behalf of the Endependence Center of Northern Virginia, said that as a peer mentor, she assists people with disabilities who are currently living in nursing facilities who are looking to transition back into the community. She said this is a resource to allow citizens to move back into a less restrictive environment, but without rental assistance, they cannot take advantage of that opportunity. She encouraged Council to develop a program funded through CDBG that is targeted at this population, and they also encourage Council to offer bonus points for developers who agree to make 10 percent of their units fully accessible.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilwoman Pepper, seconded by Councilman Chapman and carried unanimously, City Council closed the public hearing on the draft FY 2015 Action Plan for Housing and Community Development, which includes the City's application for Federal Fiscal Year 2014 funding of \$722,919 in Community Development Block Grant monies and \$388,225 in Home Investment Partnerships Program monies and docketed the Action Plan for final Council approval on May 13, 2014. The voting was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

REPORTS OF BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES (continued)

Planning Commission (continued)

6. Encroachment #2014-0002

115 & 117 King Street - Awnings at Landini's Restaurant

Public Hearing and Consideration of a request for encroachment of awnings into the public right-of-way; zoned KR/King Street Retail. Applicant: Noe Landini

Planning Commission Action: Recommend Approval 7-0

(A copy of the Planning Commission report dated April 12, 2014, is file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 6; 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

Mr. Randall, Planning and Zoning, made a presentation of the staff report and he, along with Mr. Dambach, Planning and Zoning, responded to questions of City Council.

Mayor Euille noted that he will participate in the vote on this matter but disclosed that on his current campaign he has received a campaign donation from a principal with the Landini Restaurant, but it will not prohibit him from participating in the discussion and/or vote on the matter.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilwoman Pepper, seconded by Councilman Wilson and carried unanimously, City Council closed the public hearing and approved the Planning Commission recommendation. The voting was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

7. Special Use Permit #2014-0014

800 North Henry Street - Lost Dog Café

Public Hearing and Consideration of a request to operate a restaurant; zoned CRMU-H/Commercial Residential Mixed Use High. Applicant: Wahoo Dog, LLC, trading as Lost Dog Café by Matthew J. Sisk

Planning Commission Action: Recommend Approval as amended 7-0

(A copy of the Planning Commission report dated April 12, 2014, is file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 7; 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

Mr. Randall, Planning and Zoning, made a presentation of the staff report and he, along with Mr. Moritz, Planning and Zoning, responded to questions of City Council.

The following persons participated in the public hearing on this item:

1. Duncan Blair, attorney for the applicant, 524 King Street, spoke in support of the application.

2. Poul Hertel, 1217 Michigan Court, said that since 1997, they have had a neighborhood establishment that sells singles for off-premise use without there being any problems, and the SUP language might be of assistance, which he passed out to City Council.

3. Judy Noritake, 1119 Wythe Street, spoke in support of the application.

4. Salena Zellers, 1122 Madison Street, spoke in support of the application.

5. Jesse O'Connell, 525 N. Fayette Street, #323, spoke in support of the application.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Smedberg, seconded by Councilwoman Pepper and carried unanimously, City Council closed the public hearing and approved the Planning Commission recommendation, with the understanding that Planning and Zoning and the City Attorney's Office will work on a policy that is logical as it looks at these types of establishments versus others, and that a report come back to Council in a short period of time. The voting was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

8. Development Special Use Permit #2013-0007

Transportation Management Plan Special Use Permit # 2014-0010

1199 South Washington Street - Hunting Terrace

Public Hearing and Consideration of requests for: (A) a development special use permit and site plan, with modifications, to construct two multi-family residential buildings with below-grade parking including special use permits for increased floor area ratio and density in exchange for affordable housing units pursuant to Section 7-700 of the Zoning Ordinance and a special use permit for a parking reduction; and (B) a special use permit for a transportation management plan; zoned RC / High Density Apartment Zone. (Hunting Creek Area Plan) Applicant: FP Alexandria, L.L.C, represented by, M. Catharine Puskar, attorney

Planning Commission Action: DSUP #2013-0007 Recommend Approval as amended 7-0; TMP SUP #2014-0010

(A copy of the Planning Commission report dated April 12, 2014, is file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 8; 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

Mr. Geratz, Planning and Zoning, made a presentation of the staff report and he, along with Mr. Kerns, Planning and Zoning, Mr. Frederick, Office of Housing, Mr. Melkerson, Transportation and Environmental Services, and Ms. McVary, Planning and Zoning, responded to questions of City Council.

The following persons participated in the public hearing on this item:

1. Poul Hertel, 1217 Michigan Court, spoke in support of the application.

2. John Sullivan, 6403 Gildar Street, spoke in opposition to the application.

3. Trudi Hahn, 1250 S. Washington Street, president, Porto Vecchio Condominiums, spoke of their concern in the plan that allows for mitigation of the RPA area within the site that is not proposed for development right now, and they recommend that no off-site mitigation be allowed and that it must be restored and protected on-site.

4. Dale Latiff, 1250 S. Washington Street, spoke of the traffic light and crossing times for Washington Street and out of Porto Vecchio and Hunting Terrace and asked that it be

looked at. She asked for more bus service and DASH bus service at the Braddock and King Street Metros.

5. Catherine Mackenzie, 1250 S. Washington Street, Unit 715, spoke in support of the application, noting her concern with minimizing the impact on the neighborhood and environment.

6. Bob Eiffert, 1418 Juliana Place, spoke in support of the application, speaking to the brick sidewalk and asked if it could be concrete with brick accents.

7. M. Catharine Puskar, 2200 Clarendon Blvd, Arlington, attorney for FP Alexandria, LLC, spoke in support of the application.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried unanimously, City Council closed the public hearing. The voting was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilwoman Pepper and carried unanimously, City Council approved the Planning Commission recommendation. The voting was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

9. Public Hearing to Consider an Appeal to a Decision of the Board of Architectural Review - Old and Historic District, for Property at 207 Prince Street. Appellant: Petitioners.

(A copy of the staff report dated April 12, 2014, is file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 9; 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

Mr. Cox, Historic Preservation Manager, Planning and Zoning, along with Ms. Collins, Planning and Zoning, made a presentation of the staff report and he, along with Ms. Anderson, Assistant City Attorney, responded to questions of City Council.

The following persons participated in the public hearing on this item:

1. Christine Roberts, 509 S. Lee Street, member of the Board of Architectural Review – Old and Historic District, spoke and explained the BAR position on the application and responded to questions of City Council.

2. Don Kelly, 213 Prince Street, spoke in opposition to the appeal and in support of the Montagues.

3. Poul Hertel, 1217 Michigan Court, spoke in support of the appeal.

4. Yvonne Weight Callahan, 735 S. Lee Street, president, Old Town Civic Association, spoke in support of the position of staff to prohibit the destruction of the north wall of the property and that it be referred back to the BAR.

5. Bert Ely, 200 S. Pitt Street, endorsed the remarks of Poul Hertel and Yvonne Weight Callahan, and asked that this be referred back to the BAR.

6. Ken Carpi, 117 S. Lee Street, spoke in opposition to the appeal.

7. Boyd Walker, 1307 King Street, spoke in support of the OTCA position on remanding this back to the BAR.

8. Latane Montague, 207 Prince Street, owner, spoke in support of the renovation and asked that it not be sent back to the BAR.

9. Kristine Schulz, 20 W. Maple Street, spoke in opposition to the appeal.

10. Elizabeth Wainstein, 219 S. Lee Street, spoke in opposition to the appeal.

11. Stephanie Dimond, 6 W. Maple Street, architect for the project, spoke in opposition to the appeal.

12. Duncan Blair, 524 King Street, attorney, representing Latane and Patricia Montague, the owners of the property, spoke in opposition to the appeal.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Smedberg, seconded by Councilman Wilson and carried unanimously, City Council closed the public hearing. The voting was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

WHEREUPON, a motion was made by Councilman Smedberg and seconded by Councilman Chapman to uphold the decision of the Board of Architectural Review and allow the project to move forward.

WHEREUPON, a substitute motion was made by Councilwoman Pepper and seconded by Vice Mayor Silberberg to reverse the decision of the Board of Architectural Review and uphold staff's recommendation to construct a new kitchen/family room addition while retaining the majority of the 18th Century features. The motion failed by a vote of 3-4 and is as follows: In favor, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilmember Lovain and Councilwoman Pepper; Opposed, Mayor Euille, Councilman Chapman, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson.

The vote on the original motion to uphold the decision of the Board of Architectural and to allow the project to move forward carried by a vote of 5-2 and is as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, Vice Mayor Silberberg and Councilwoman Pepper.

10. City Charter Section 9.06 Case #2014-0001

509 N. Saint Asaph Street and 511, 513 and 515 Oronoco Street

FOR INFORMATION ONLY - NO APPROVAL NEEDED

Planning Commission review of whether the proposed sale of property owned by the City of Alexandria and the resulting change in use of that property is consistent with the City of Alexandria Master Plan pursuant to Section 9.06 of the City Charter. Staff: Department of

(A copy of the Planning Commission report dated April 12, 2014, is file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 10; 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

City Council received the report.

ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS

11. Public Hearing and Second Reading of an Ordinance to Establish the Real Estate and Personal Property Tax Rates for Calendar Year 2014 (Fiscal Year 2015). Adoption is Set for May 1, 2014.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 11, 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 11; 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 3 of Item No. 11; 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

The following persons participated in the public hearing on this item:

1. Robert Eiffert, 1418 Juliana Place, representing himself and the Alexandria Commission on Aging, spoke of the concern of the budget cuts to senior programs, noting that the Commission voted to support the half cent tax increase to add revenue to protect programs for older adults. Mr. Eiffert addressed the cut of \$1.3 million to tax relief for the elderly and persons with disabilities. The Commission voted to oppose the cuts and asks that the program be left as it is currently operated. He said they are also concerned with the termination of JobLink.

2. Jane King, 118 E. Randolph Avenue, chair, Commission on Aging, said all members of the Commission support the one-half cent tax increase to supplement the budget for programs for aging residents. She spoke to the cuts for senior taxi, and she noted that many of the 399 currently using senior taxi do not qualify for DOT Para-transit. She said 85 percent of taxi rides in the current program are for medical appointments. She asked for an additional \$36,000 for legal guardians for eight older residents unable to manage their own health, safety and financial affairs due to mental or physical disabilities.

3. Dorothea Peters, 4513 Peacock Avenue, spoke in support of the half-cent increase in the tax rate in order to find additional funds to fund their juvenile detention services to at least put back the money that was cut, noting that they need \$100,000 back in the Juvenile Detention Commission budget. She spoke to the formula put in place by Vola Lawson

since 1985.

4. Sharon Annear, 1118 N. Howard Street, spoke in support of maintaining engine company 204 at station 204 while maintaining the current tax rate, and planning and preparations need to begin to staff and equip station 211 so that it can come on-line as soon as possible. Alexandria can manage for another year without the \$1.7 million for a new permitting system in Code Administration, without \$161,000 position in Office for Performance and Accountability, without staff going to conferences and travel for a year, without dollars spent on civic engagement, for \$332,800 for consultants in data management, and without \$200,000 for consultants and vendors to create and enhance medical standards in Human Resources, and with a less generous percentage for merit raises.

5. Katy Cannady, 20 E. Oak Street, spoke in support of the raise in the tax rate, noting that she is in the program Council is cutting on tax relief as she only pays 50 percent of her real estate tax. She said if she doesn't get the 50 percent tax relief, she has unpleasant choices to leave town and pay capital gains.

6. Annabelle Fisher, 5001 Seminary Road, said that as a renter, she would not be impacted by the real estate tax, and she put out suggestions about needing more money. She said it is time to fire the City Manager and establish that person's salary, to reduce unneeded staff, noting that in her letter to AlexandriaNews.org she has saved over \$.5 million for programs needed by a reduction in staff in the City Manager's Office. She spoke to specific cuts in the City Manager's Office for staff positions.

7. Poul Hertel, 1217 Michigan Court, spoke to tax relief for seniors, noting that it is not fair to pay compensation, do schools and CIP and then cut the rest. It is having a lot of detrimental effects and he is supporting the half cent increase. He said 114 seniors would be affected by the introduction of the property tax, which is equivalent to 13 percent of their income. If Council insists on introducing the capital property assessment, it should be net of mortgages.

Ms. Triggs, Chief Financial Officer/Director, Office of Finance, responded to questions of City Council regarding net assets and mortgages.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilmember Lovain, seconded by Councilwoman Pepper and carried unanimously, City Council closed the public hearing and noted adoption is set for May 1, 2014. The voting was as follows: In favor, Mayor Euille, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

* * * * *

Mayor Euille left the meeting at this time – 2:30 p.m.

* * * * *

12. Public Hearing and Second Reading of an Ordinance to Implement the Local Motor Vehicle License Plate Tax as included in the FY 2015 Proposed Budget. Adoption is Set for May 1, 2014.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 12, 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 12; 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 3 of Item No. 12; 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

Ms. Triggs, Director, Chief Financial Officer/Office of Finance, responded to questions of City Council regarding the fees and the amount allowed for the fines.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried unanimously, City Council closed the public hearing and noted adoption is set for May 1, 2014. The voting was as follows: In favor, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

13. Public Hearing and Second Reading of an Ordinance to Adopt Extended Parking Meter Hours by the Department of Transportation and Environmental Services for FY 2015. Adoption is Set for May 1, 2014.

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 13, 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 13; 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 3 of Item No. 13; 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

Ms. Smith, Director, Office of Management and Budget, said there was an error in the ordinance and asked Council to strike the word "Saturday" from Section 5-8-93(a)(2) to be consistent with what is in the budget.

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried 5-1, City Council closed the public hearing, amended the ordinance to strike the word "Saturday" from the text in Section 5-8-93(a)(2) and noted that adoption is set for May 1, 2014. The voting was as follows: In favor, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, Vice Mayor Silberberg.

14. Public Hearing, Second Reading and Final Passage of an Ordinance to amend and reordain Section 11-416 (Modifications) of Section 11-400 (Site Plans) of Division B (Development Approvals) of Article XI (Development Approvals and Procedures) of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance, in accordance with the text amendment heretofore approved by city council as Text Amendment No. 14-0001. (Implementation Ordinance for the Text Amendment to the modification section of the Zoning Ordinance approved by City Council on March 15, 2014.) [ROLL-CALL VOTE]

(A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 14; 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 14; 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried unanimously by roll-call vote, City Council closed the public hearing and adopted the ordinance. The voting was as follows: In favor, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

The ordinance reads as follows:

ORDINANCE NO. 4866

AN ORDINANCE to amend and reordain Section 11-416 (Modifications) of Section 11-400 (Site Plans) of Division B (Development Approvals) of Article XI (Development Approvals and Procedures) of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance, in accordance with the text amendment heretofore approved by city council as Text Amendment No. 14-0001.

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that:

1. In Text Amendment No. 2014-0001, the Planning Commission, having found that the public necessity, convenience, general welfare and good zoning practice so require, recommended approval to the City Council on March 4, 2014 of a text amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to revise section 11-416 of the zoning ordinance to clarify that modifications can be requested with applications for special use permits and to revise the standard for approval of modifications of minimum landscape regulations, which recommendation was approved by the City Council at public hearing on March 15, 2014;

2. The City Council in adopting this ordinance expressly adopts, ratifies, affirms and concurs in the finding and action of the Planning Commission above stated;

3. All requirements of law precedent to the adoption of this ordinance have been complied with; now, therefore,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF ALEXANDRIA HEREBY ORDAINS:

Section 1. That Section 11-416 of the Zoning Ordinance be, and the same hereby is, amended by deleting the language shown in strikethrough and inserting new language shown in underline, as follows:

11-416 *Modifications.*

(A) *Modification of zoning regulations.*

(1) In approving a site plan under the provisions of this section 11-400, the planning commission may modify the minimum frontage, yard, open and usable space, zone transition setback or other minimum requirements imposed by this ordinance for the zone or zones applicable to the land depicted in the site plan, or the requirements of Section 11-410(CC), if the planning commission determines that such modification is necessary or desirable to good site development, that specific and identified features of the site design make up for those impacts otherwise protected by the regulations for which modification is sought and that such modification will not be detrimental to neighboring property or to the public health, safety and welfare. For modifications of the requirements of Section 11-410(CC) the planning commission must also determine that the modification will not violate the intention of section 11-410 (CC) to require a reasonable amount of landscaping.

(2) Nothing in this section 11-416 shall be deemed to authorize the planning commission to approve a site plan under the provisions of this section 11-400 when the building or structure would exceed the maximum floor area ratio, maximum density or maximum height regulations of the zone or zones in which such development is located, or the maximum floor area ratio, density or height regulations otherwise provided in this ordinance. Rather, it is the intent of this section 11-416 to allow regulations expressed as minimums such as yard dimensions to be relaxed in the proper case but not to allow regulations expressed as maximums such as density to be increased. Where the distinction between minimum and maximum is unclear, such as in the case of density expressed in terms of both minimum lot area and maximum floor area ratio or units per acre, then no modification shall be allowed.

~~(B) *Modification of minimum landscaping provisions.* Upon application filed simultaneously with a site plan, modifications from the requirements of section 11-410 (CC) may be granted by the planning commission if it finds that strict application of the requirements will effectively prohibit or unreasonably restrict the use of the property, that a modification of those requirements will not be of substantial detriment to adjacent property, and that the modification will not violate the intention of section 11-410 (CC) to require a reasonable amount of landscaping.~~

~~(C) *Exclusive remedy.* Relief from the zoning ordinance available from the planning commission under this section 11-416 may not be the subject of an application for a variance from the board of zoning appeals with regard to development or construction that is, or is required to be, the subject of an approved site plan or that is a condition of a site plan approval.~~

(D) *Applicability to SUP applications.* In addition to the above provisions, a modification under this section 11-416 may be approved in the case of a special use permit application under section 11-500, whether or not a site plan is required or included in the application. In such case, all restrictions and requirements for site plan modifications in sections

11-406(C)(16) and 11-416 (A) (1) and (2) apply, but final action will be by the city council and not the planning commission.

Section 2. That the director of planning and zoning be, and hereby is, directed to record the foregoing text amendment.

Section 3. That Section 11-416, as amended pursuant to Section 1 of this ordinance, be, and the same hereby is, reordained as part of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall become effective on the date and at the time of its final passage, and shall apply to all applications for land use, land development or subdivision approval provided for under the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance which may be filed after such date, and shall apply to all other facts and circumstances subject to the provisions of the City of Alexandria Zoning Ordinance, except as may be provided in Article XII of the Zoning Ordinance.

15. Public Hearing, Second Reading and Final Passage of a Supplemental Appropriation Ordinance for the Support of the City Government for FY 2014. [ROLL-CALL VOTE]

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 15, 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 15; 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 3 of Item No. 15; 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilwoman Pepper and carried unanimously by roll-call vote, City Council closed the public hearing and adopted the ordinance. The voting was as follows: In favor, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

The ordinance reads as follows:

ORDINANCE NO. 4867

AN ORDINANCE making provision for the support of the government of the City of Alexandria, Virginia for fiscal year 2014.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF ALEXANDRIA HEREBY ORDAINS:

Section 1. That the Council of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, does hereby make provision for and appropriate to the fund hereafter named the amount hereafter stated that is

required to defray certain expenditures and liabilities of the city for fiscal year 2014 the source of such amount being external grant awards for which the proceeds were authorized and adjusted after July 1, 2013 but not appropriated, and further that the council does hereby allot the amount so appropriated to the several city departments for fiscal year 2014, as follows:

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

ESTIMATED REVENUE:

Police	325,509
Housing	2,640,851
Fire	170,780
Health	62,720
Community and Human Services	<u>(1,535,702)</u>
Total Estimated Revenue	<u>\$1,664,158</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

APPROPRIATION:

Police	325,509
Housing	2,640,851
Fire	170,780
Health	62,720
Community and Human Services	<u>(1,535,702)</u>
Total Appropriation	<u>\$1,664,158</u>

Section 2. That the Council of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, does hereby make provision for and transfer appropriations in the General Fund in the amounts hereafter stated that are required to defray certain expenditures and liabilities, as follows:

GENERAL FUND

APPROPRIATION:

Non-Departmental	\$(165,000)
Office of Housing	<u>165,000</u>
Total Appropriation	<u>\$0</u>

Section 3. That the Council of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, does hereby make provision for and appropriate to the fund hereafter named the amount hereafter stated that is required to defray certain expenditures and liabilities of the city for fiscal year 2014 the source of such amount being General Fund Revenues for which the proceeds were received after July 1, 2013 but not appropriated, and further that the council does hereby allot the amount so appropriated to the several city departments for fiscal year 2014, as follows:

GENERAL FUND

ESTIMATED REVENUE:

General Fund Revenues	<u>\$252,500</u>
Total Estimate Revenues	<u>\$252,500</u>

GENERAL FUND

APPROPRIATION:

Communications	\$150,000
Alexandria Health Department	<u>102,500</u>
Total Appropriation	<u>\$252,500</u>

Section 4. That the Council of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, does hereby make provision for and appropriate to the fund hereafter stated the amount hereafter stated that is required to defray certain expenditures of the city for fiscal year 2014 the source of such amount being undesignated General Fund Balance, and further that the Council does hereby allot the amount so appropriated to the several city departments, as follows:

GENERAL FUND

ESTIMATED REVENUE:

Spendable General Fund Balance	<u>\$55,000</u>
Total Estimated Revenue	<u>\$55,000</u>

APPROPRIATION:

Registrar of Voters	<u>\$55,000</u>
Total Appropriation	<u>\$ 55,000</u>

Section 5. That the Council of the City of Alexandria, Virginia does hereby make provision for and appropriate to the fund hereafter named the amount hereafter stated that is required to defray certain expenditures and liabilities of the city in fiscal year 2014, the source of such amount being Transfers in from the General Fund in support of the Housing Fund, that the Council does hereby allot the amount so appropriated for fiscal year 2014 as follows:

AFFORDABLE HOUSING FUND

ESTIMATED REVENUE:

Transfers in from General Fund	<u>\$165,000</u>
Total Estimated Revenue	<u>\$165,000</u>

APPROPRIATION:

Affordable Housing Fund	<u>\$165,000</u>
Total Appropriation	<u>\$165,000</u>

Section 6. That the Council of the City of Alexandria, Virginia does hereby make provision for and appropriate to the fund hereafter named the amount hereafter stated that is required to defray certain expenditures and liabilities of the city in fiscal year 2014, the source of such amount being Transfers in from the General Fund in support of the Northern Virginia Transportation Authority Fund, that the Council does hereby allot the amount so appropriated for fiscal year 2014 as follows:

NORTHERN VIRGINIA TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY FUND

ESTIMATED REVENUE:

Transfers in from General Fund	<u>\$11,585,632</u>
Total Estimated Revenue	<u>\$11,585,632</u>

APPROPRIATION:

Northern Virginia Transportation Authority Fund	<u>\$ 11,585,632</u>
Total Appropriation	<u>\$ 11,585,632</u>

Section 7. That the Council of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, does hereby make provision for and appropriate to the fund hereafter named the amount hereafter stated that is required to defray certain expenditures and liabilities of the city in fiscal year 2014 the source of such amount being other special revenues, and further that the council does hereby allot the amount so appropriated to the several city departments for fiscal year 2014, as follows:

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

ESTIMATED REVENUE:

Planning and Zoning	577,165
Transportation and Environmental Services	140,000
Community and Human Services	20,000
Historic Alexandria	<u>7,000</u>
Total Estimated Revenue	<u>\$744,165</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

APPROPRIATION:

Planning and Zoning	577,165
Transportation and Environmental Services	140,000
Community and Human Services	20,000
Historic Alexandria	<u>7,000</u>
Total Appropriation	<u>\$744,165</u>

Section 8. That the Council of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, does hereby make provision for and appropriate to the fund hereafter named the amount hereafter stated that is required to defray certain expenditures and liabilities of the city in fiscal year 2014 the source of such amount being other special revenues, and further that the council does hereby allot the

amount so appropriated to the several city departments for fiscal year 2014, as follows:

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

ESTIMATED REVENUE:

Office of the Sheriff	\$12,750
Police Department	823,156
Commonwealth's Attorney	<u>35,183</u>
Total Estimated Revenue	<u>\$871,089</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

APPROPRIATION:

Office of the Sheriff	\$12,750
Police Department	823,156
Commonwealth's Attorney	<u>35,183</u>
Total Appropriation	<u>\$871,089</u>

Section 9. That the Council of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, does hereby make provision for and appropriate to the fund hereafter named the amount hereafter stated that is required to defray certain expenditures and liabilities of the city in fiscal year 2014 the source of such amount being donations and other activities, and further that the council does hereby allot the amount so appropriated to the several city departments for fiscal year 2014, as follows:

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

ESTIMATED REVENUE:

Recreation	\$15,826
Community and Human Services	5,000
Historic Alexandria	<u>63,000</u>
Total Estimated Revenue	<u>\$83,826</u>

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND

APPROPRIATION:

Recreation	\$15,826
Community and Human Services	5,000
Historic Alexandria	<u>63,000</u>
Total Appropriation	<u>\$83,826</u>

Section 10. That the Council of the City of Alexandria, Virginia does hereby make provision for and appropriate to the fund hereafter named the amount hereafter stated that is required to defray certain expenditures and liabilities of the city in fiscal year 2014, the source of such amount being external grant awards in support of the Alexandria Transit Company, that the Council does hereby allot the amount so appropriated for fiscal year 2014 as follows:

DASH FUND

ESTIMATED REVENUE:

State Grant Proceeds	<u>\$43,013</u>
Total Estimated Revenue	<u>\$43,013</u>

APPROPRIATION:

DASH Fund	<u>\$43,013</u>
Total Appropriation	<u>\$43,013</u>

Section 11. That the Council of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, does hereby make provision for and appropriate to the fund hereafter named the amount hereafter stated that is required to defray certain expenditures and liabilities of the city in the fiscal year 2014, the source of such amount being Bond Proceeds generated from the February 2014 Bond Refunding, and further that the council does hereby allot the amount so appropriated for fiscal year 2014, as follows:

GENERAL FUND

ESTIMATED REVENUE:

Bond Proceeds	<u>\$18,635,000</u>
Total Estimated Revenue	<u>\$18,635,000</u>

APPROPRIATION

Payment to Refunding Bond Escrow	<u>\$18,635,000</u>
Total Appropriation	<u>\$18,635,000</u>

Section 12. That this ordinance shall be effective upon the date and at the time of its final passage.

16. Public Hearing, Second Reading and Final Passage of an Ordinance Authorizing and Empowering the Issuance, Sale and Delivery of General Obligation Bonds to Finance Various Capital Projects. [ROLL-CALL VOTE]

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 16, 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 16; 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council

received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 3 of Item No. 16; 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Smedberg, seconded by Councilmember Lovain and carried unanimously by roll-call vote, City Council closed the public hearing and adopted the ordinance. The voting was as follows: In favor, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

The ordinance reads as follows:

ORDINANCE NO. 4868

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BONDS IN THE ESTIMATED MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF \$35,997,000; AND PROVIDING FOR REIMBURSEMENT TO THE CITY OF ALEXANDRIA FROM BOND PROCEEDS.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF ALEXANDRIA HEREBY ORDAINS:

WHEREAS, the City Council (the "City Council") of the City of Alexandria, Virginia ("City") has determined that it is advisable to issue up to \$35,997,000 general obligation bonds of the City to finance the cost, in whole or in part, of various capital improvements as described below the "Projects").

1. Authorization of Bonds and Use of Proceeds. The City Council hereby determines that it is advisable to contract a debt and to issue and sell general obligation bonds in the aggregate maximum principal amount of \$35,997,000 (the "Bonds"). The issuance and sale of the Bonds are hereby authorized. The proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Bonds shall be used to pay all or a portion of the costs of the Projects as described below and the City's Chief Financial Officer (acting or otherwise) and Director of Finance, or either of them, is authorized and directed to determine the portion of the cost of each Project to be financed with Bond proceeds and to reallocate Bond proceeds among the Projects if necessary or desirable.

General Project Description Estimated Maximum Cost

Schools \$17,808,000

Construction, remodeling and repairing of school buildings and acquisition of necessary equipment (includes projects contained in the capital improvement program under "Alexandria City Public Schools").

City Parks and Public Buildings \$10,989,000

Construction, renovation and improvement of existing and new City buildings and park facilities and acquisition of necessary land and equipment (includes projects contained in the capital improvement program under "Recreation

and Parks”, “Public Buildings” and “Information Technology Plan”).

Transportation and Metro Improvements \$3,621,000
Maintenance and upgrade of the City’s transportation infrastructure, transit infrastructure and traffic control infrastructure (includes projects contained in the capital improvement program under “Transportation and Transit Infrastructure,” and including, without limitation, payment of the City’s share of certain Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (i.e., “METRO”) capital improvements).

Infrastructure \$3,225,000
Construction, renovation and improvement of City storm sewers and waterways and acquisition of necessary equipment (includes projects contained in the capital improvement program under “Community Development” and “ Stormwater Management.”

Fire Department Vehicles and Apparatus \$354,000
Acquisition of Fire Department vehicles and apparatus contained in the capital improvement program under “Community Development”

Total: \$35,997,000

2. Pledge of Full Faith and Credit. The full faith and credit of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable. The City Council shall levy an annual ad valorem tax upon all property in the City subject to local taxation sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due for payment unless other funds are lawfully available and appropriated for the timely payment thereof.

3. Details and Sale of Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued upon the terms established pursuant to this Ordinance and upon such other terms as may be determined in the manner set forth in this Ordinance. The Bonds shall be issued in one or more taxable or tax-exempt series, in fully registered form, shall be dated such date or dates as the City Manager, the Chief Financial Officer (acting or otherwise) and the Director of Finance, or any one of them (the “Authorized Officer”), may approve, shall be in the denominations of \$5,000 each or whole multiples thereof and shall be numbered from R-1 upwards consecutively. The Bonds shall mature on such dates and in such amounts and shall be issued in such principal amounts as the Authorized Officer may approve, provided that the final maturity of any Bond is not more than approximately 25 years from its date and the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds is not more than \$35,997,000. The Authorized Officer is authorized and directed, at his or her option, to accept a bid or bids for the purchase of the Bonds which results in the lowest true interest cost to the City and the Bonds shall bear interest, payable semi-annually, at such rate or rates and shall be sold to the successful bidder or bidders at such price as may be set forth in the bid or bids so accepted, or, if the Authorized Officer deems it to be in the City’s financial

interest, to forego such competitive bidding and negotiate the sale of the Bonds to one or more initial purchasers; provided that the true interest cost of the Bonds to the City shall not exceed 6.5% per annum. The Authorized Officer is authorized and directed to approve such optional redemption provisions for the Bonds as such officer or officers determine to be in the best interest of the City. The City Council may provide for additional or other terms of the Bonds by subsequent resolution.

4. Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be in substantially the form attached to this Ordinance as Exhibit A, with such appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as are permitted or required by this Ordinance. There may be endorsed on the Bonds such legend or text as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to any applicable rules and regulations of any governmental authority or any usage or requirement of law with respect thereto.

5. Book-Entry-Only-Form. The Bonds may be issued in book-entry-only form. The Bonds shall be issued in fully-registered form and may be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC") as registered owner of the Bonds, and immobilized in the custody of DTC. One fully-registered Bond in typewritten or printed form for the principal amount of each maturity of the Bonds may be registered to Cede & Co. In such event, beneficial owners of the Bonds shall not receive physical delivery of the Bonds and principal, premium, if any, and interest payments on the Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee as registered owner of the Bonds on the applicable payment date.

Transfer of ownership interest in the Bonds may be made by DTC and its participants (the "Participants"), acting as nominees of the beneficial owners of the Bonds in accordance with rules specified by DTC and its Participants. In such event, the City shall notify DTC of any notice required to be given pursuant to this Ordinance or the Bonds not less than fifteen (15) calendar days prior to the date upon which such notice is required to be given and the City shall also comply with the agreements set forth in the City's Letter of Representations to DTC.

In the event the Bonds are issued in book-entry-only form and registered in the name of DTC's nominee as permitted above, replacement Bonds (the "Replacement Bonds") may be issued directly to beneficial owners of the Bonds rather than to DTC or its nominee but only in the event that:

- (i) DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Bonds; or
- (ii) The City has advised DTC of its determination not to use DTC as a securities depository; or
- (iii) The City has determined that it is in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Bonds or the City not to continue the book-entry system of transfer.

Upon occurrence of an event described in (i) or (ii) above, the City shall attempt to locate another qualified securities depository. If the City fails to locate another qualified securities depository to replace DTC, the City Council shall execute and deliver Replacement Bonds substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A to this Ordinance to the Participants. In the event the City Council, in its discretion, makes the determination noted in (iii) above and has made provisions to notify the beneficial owners of the Bonds by mailing an appropriate notice to DTC, the appropriate officers and agents of the City shall execute and deliver

Replacement Bonds substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit A to this Ordinance to any Participants requesting such Replacement Bonds. Principal of and interest on the Replacement Bonds shall be payable as provided in this Ordinance and in the Bonds and Replacement Bonds will be transferable in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs 9 and 10 of this Ordinance and the Bonds.

6. Appointment of Bond Registrar and Paying Agent. The Authorized Officer is authorized and directed to appoint a Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds, and as long as the Bonds are in book-entry form, any Authorized Officer may serve as Paying Agent.

The Authorized Officer may appoint a subsequent registrar and/or one or more paying agents for the Bonds upon giving written notice to the owners of the Bonds specifying the name and location of the principal office of any such registrar or paying agent.

7. Execution of Bonds. The Mayor and the Clerk of the City are authorized and directed to execute appropriate negotiable Bonds and to affix the seal of the City thereto and to deliver the Bonds to the purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price. The manner of execution and affixation of the seal may be by facsimile, provided, however, that if the signatures of the Mayor and the Clerk are both by facsimile, the Bonds shall not be valid until signed at the foot thereof by the manual signature of the Bond Registrar.

8. CUSIP Numbers. The Bonds may have CUSIP identification numbers printed thereon. No such number shall constitute a part of the contract evidenced by the Bond on which it is imprinted and no liability shall attach to the City, or any of its officers or agents by reason of such numbers or any use made of such numbers, including any use by the City and any officer or agent of the City, by reason of any inaccuracy, error or omission with respect to such numbers.

9. Registration, Transfer and Exchange. Upon surrender for transfer or exchange of any Bond at the principal office of the Bond Registrar, the City shall execute and deliver and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate in the name of the transferee or transferees a new Bond or Bonds of any authorized denomination in an aggregate principal amount equal to the Bond surrendered and of the same form and maturity and bearing interest at the same rate as the Bond surrendered, subject in each case to such reasonable regulations as the City and the Bond Registrar may prescribe. All Bonds presented for transfer or exchange shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the City and the Bond Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or by his or her duly authorized attorney-in-fact or legal representative. No Bond may be registered to bearer.

New Bonds delivered upon any transfer or exchange shall be valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt as the Bonds surrendered, shall be secured by this Ordinance and entitled to all of the security and benefits hereof to the same extent as the Bonds surrendered.

10. Charges for Exchange or Transfer. No charge shall be made for any exchange or transfer of Bonds, but the City may require payment by the registered owner of any Bond of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge which may be imposed with respect to the transfer or exchange of such Bond.

11. Non-Arbitrage Certificate and Tax Covenants. The Authorized Officer and such officers and agents of the City the Authorized Officer may designate are authorized and directed to execute with respect to the Bonds a Non-Arbitrage Certificate and Tax Covenants setting forth the expected use and investment of the proceeds of the Bonds and containing such covenants as may be necessary in order to comply with the provisions of the Tax Code, including the provisions of Section 148 of the Tax Code and applicable regulations relating to “arbitrage bonds.” The City Council covenants on behalf of the City that the proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Bonds will be invested and expended as set forth in the City’s Non-Arbitrage Certificate and Tax Covenants relating to such Bonds, to be delivered simultaneously with the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, and that the City shall comply with the other covenants and representations contained therein.

12. Defeasance. Bonds may be defeased pursuant to Section 15.2-2623 of the Code of Virginia of 1950, as amended, or any successor statute and shall be deemed no longer outstanding upon the establishment of an escrow or sinking fund for such Bonds meeting the requirements, and the satisfaction of other conditions, if any, to defeasance, set forth in such Section 15.2-2623 or successor statute.

13. Disclosure Documents. The Authorized Officer and such officers and agents of the City as the Authorized Officer may designate are hereby authorized and directed to prepare, execute, if required, and deliver an appropriate notice of sale, preliminary official statement, official statement, continuing disclosure agreement or such other offering or disclosure documents as may be necessary to expedite the sale of the Bonds. The notice of sale, preliminary official statement, official statement, continuing disclosure agreement or other documents shall be published in such publications and distributed in such manner, including electronically, and at such times as the Chief Financial Officer (acting or otherwise) and the Director of Finance, or either of them, shall determine. The Chief Financial Officer (acting or otherwise) and the Director of Finance, or either of them, is authorized and directed to deem the preliminary official statement “final” for purposes of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12.

14. RESERVED.

15. Further Actions. The Authorized Officer and such officers and agents of the City as the Authorized Officer may designate are authorized and directed to take such further action as they deem necessary regarding the issuance and sale of the Bonds including the execution and delivery of such bond purchase agreement as may be required in connection with any negotiated sale of the Bonds and the execution and delivery of any such other documents, agreements and certificates (including applications for tax credits, if applicable) as they may deem necessary or desirable and all actions taken by such officers and agents in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds are ratified and confirmed.

16. Reimbursement. The City Council adopts this declaration of official intent under Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2. The City Council reasonably expects to reimburse advances made or to be made by the City to pay the costs of the Projects from the proceeds of its debt. The maximum amount of debt expected to be issued for the Projects is set forth in paragraph 1 above. The City hereby authorizes the Chief Financial Officer (acting or otherwise) and the Director of Finance, or either of them, on behalf of the City, to specifically declare the City’s official intent to reimburse portions of the cost of the Projects with Bond proceeds.

17. Effective Date; Applicable Law. In accordance with Section 15.2-2601 of the Code of Virginia of 1950, as amended, the City Council elects to issue the Bonds pursuant to the provisions of the Public Finance Act of 1991. This Ordinance shall take effect at the time of its enactment.

17. Public Hearing, Second Reading and Final Passage of an Ordinance to Amend the Performance Standards of the Eisenhower Science Redevelopment District. [ROLL-CALL VOTE]

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 17, 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 17; 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 3 of Item No. 17; 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried unanimously by roll-call vote, City Council closed the public hearing and adopted the ordinance. The voting was as follows: In favor, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

The ordinance reads as follows:

ORDINANCE NO. 4869

AN ORDINANCE to amend and reordain Title 3 (FINANCE, TAXATION AND PROCUREMENT), Chapter 2 (TAXATION), Article M (LEVY AND COLLECTION OF PROPERTY TAXES), Division 1 (REAL ESTATE), of The Code of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, 1981, as amended.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF ALEXANDRIA HEREBY ORDAINS:

Section 1. That Title 3, Chapter 2, Article M, Division 1, Section 3-2-190, of the Code of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, 1981, as amended, be, and the same hereby is, amended and reordained to read as follows:

Sec. 3-2-190 – Eisenhower Avenue Science Redevelopment District

(a) The Eisenhower Avenue Science Redevelopment District (the "District") is hereby created as set forth herein with the boundaries coterminous with that of City of Alexandria assigned real estate parcel 072.04-03-14 located at 2401 Eisenhower Avenue (the "Property").

(b) The effective date of the start of the partial property tax exemption in the District, as set forth in this article is the first January 1 after the first certificate of occupancy for the National Science Foundation ("NSF") is granted for the office building to be constructed in the District and leased by the federal government's General Services Administration for occupancy by NSF. In the event that the performance standard described in clause (f) below is achieved in the first year following the issuance of the first certificate of occupancy, the abatement shall apply to the entire calendar year as though the performance standard was achieved on January 1 of such year.

(c) The Property tax exemption in the District shall be in effect for a fifteen-year period from the effective date of the start of the partial property tax exemption until December 31 of the fifteenth year of the property tax exemption. The property tax exemption shall partially exempt real estate taxes due during the 15 years of the initial NSF lease occupancy as defined herein. The partial exemption shall apply only to improvements constructed in the District including but not limited to the office building occupied by NSF. The annual assessed value of the land component in the District, reflecting any increases or decreases in assessed value of said land component, shall remain fully taxable. The annual assessed value of the land component shall also reflect that of a finished developed lot.

(d) The annual portion of real estate taxes that will be exempt on the improvements constructed in the District during the 15 years of the initial NSF lease of the Property shall follow the following schedule:

Year 1	100%	Year 9	90%
Year 2	100%	Year 10	80%
Year 3	100%	Year 11	70%
Year 4	100%	Year 12	60%
Year 5	100%	Year 13	50%
Year 6	100%	Year 14	40%
Year 7	100%	Year 15	30%
Year 8	100%	Year 16 and beyond	0%

(e) The real estate assessments for all land and buildings within the District shall be determined by the director of real estate assessments, and shall be established at fair full market value using the same principles, procedures, and timing of real estate assessments as that established for other similar taxable real estate in the City. The owner of land and improvements within the District shall have the same rights and limitations of appeal of the City's annual real estate assessment as that applicable to other taxable real estate in the City.

(f) The tax exemption detailed in this Article shall be dependent on the NSF fully meeting a required performance standard as of the time period set forth in 3-2-190(f)(1) below.

(1) The NSF required performance standard shall be defined as NSF leasing, directly or indirectly through the federal General Services Administration, and achieving an occupancy level of at least 80% of the net leasable floor area of the office building in the District. If the NSF does not lease its portion of the building and achieve the minimum 80% occupancy level of this office building within one (1) year from the issuance of the last certificate of occupancy with respect to NSF's portion of the building, then no tax exemption shall apply, with the City then fully taxing all land, office building and other improvements in the District.

(2) For the purposes of determining whether or not the NSF 80% occupancy threshold has been met, space leased for or by NSF not able to be occupied by NSF due to incidents such as fires, earthquakes, hurricanes, or other acts of god shall be considered leased and occupied space by NSF in the calculation of the 80% occupancy threshold.

(3) Within 60 days of NSF meeting the performance standard as defined in 3-2-190(f)(1), the owner of 2401 Eisenhower Avenue is responsible for notifying the City's director of finance of the occupancy level by NSF on a form designated by the director of finance. Upon receipt and review of this occupancy information, the City shall determine if this performance standard has been met, and the City Manager shall notify the owner in writing of the City's determination of performance standard satisfaction. If no decision or response from the City is received within 30 days after the submission by the owner, then the required performance standard shall be deemed to have been achieved, provided NSF met the 80% occupancy threshold as certified by the owner.

(g) The partial exemption of real property in the District, including the qualifications and exceptions and the declining percentage value of the exemption as detailed in this Article O shall be considered a covenant that shall run with the land record of real estate parcel 072.04-03-14. Within ninety days of the passage of this ordinance, the City shall record a covenant in the land records of the City to such effect which shall reflect the partial property tax exemption as defined in this Article. These terms, conditions and limitations shall not be revoked during the 15 year period of the partial property tax exemption and shall control the real estate taxes with respect to this property irrespective of any change in the applicable City Code.

(h) In the event that the Property is sold to the federal government or a federal government related entity prior to 20 years after the effective starting date of the property tax exemption as defined in 3-2-2, then the net present value of the foregone real property taxes which would otherwise have been due to the City between the date of the sale of the Property to the federal government or a federal government related entity, and the 20 years after the effective starting date of the property tax exemption on the Property, would be due to the City at the time of the sale between the owner of the Property and the federal government or a federal government related entity.

(i): For the purposes of calculating the net present value of forgone real estate taxes prescribed in 3-2-190(h) above:

(1) the discount rate utilized in that calculation shall reflect the City's estimated cost of funds utilizing Thomson Municipal Market Data (MMD) for 10-year AAA rated tax exempt general obligation bonds as of either January 1 or July 1 of the calendar year of the sale of the property, and if this MMD information is not available an equivalent measure shall be substituted,

(2) the real estate tax assessment used in the net present value calculation shall reflect the real estate tax assessment as of January 1 of the calendar year of the sale of the Property, and

(3)the real estate tax rate used shall reflect the adopted real estate tax rate for the calendar year of the sale of the Property, or if the real estate tax rate of the calendar year of the sale has not yet been adopted, then the adopted real estate tax rate for the calendar year prior to the sale of the property shall be used.

(j) Nothing in this Article or any covenant recorded in the applicable land records shall be construed as limiting the City's power to increase or decrease the City's real property tax rate, or to levy other taxes, fees or charges in the District.

Section 2. That this ordinance shall become effective upon the date and at the time of its final passage.

18. Public Hearing, Second Reading and Final Passage of an Ordinance to Sell City Property at 509 North Saint Asaph Street and 511, 513, and 515 Oronoco Street. [ROLL-CALL VOTE]

(A copy of the City Manager's memorandum dated April 2, 2014, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 1 of Item No. 18, 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the informal memorandum explaining the ordinance is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 2 of Item No. 18; 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.

A copy of the ordinance referred to in the above item, of which each Member of Council received a copy not less than 24 hours before said introduction, is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and Clerk of Council, marked Exhibit No. 3 of Item No. 18; 4/12/14, and is incorporated as part of this record by reference.)

WHEREUPON, upon motion by Councilman Smedberg, seconded by Councilwoman Pepper and carried unanimously by roll-call vote, City Council closed the public hearing and adopted the ordinance. The voting was as follows: In favor, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

The ordinance reads as follows:

ORDINANCE NO. 4870

AN ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the sale of property owned by the City of Alexandria, located at 509 North Saint Asaph Street and 511, 513, and 515 Oronoco Street in the City of Alexandria, Virginia to Mount Vernon Commons, LLC (Y-12 Investments).

WHEREAS, the City of Alexandria owns the real property located at 509 North Saint Asaph Street and 511, 513, and 515 Oronoco Street in Alexandria, Virginia; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has previously declared 509 North Saint Asaph Street and 511, 513, and 515 Oronoco Street to be surplus property and authorized the City Manager to issue a Request for Proposals for the potential sale and redevelopment of the property; and

WHEREAS, the City, through its Request for Proposals process, has received multiple proposals from potential developers to purchase and redevelop 509 North Saint Asaph Street and 511, 513, and 515 Oronoco Street; and

WHEREAS, the highest rated proposal as ranked by the City Real Estate Committee using the evaluation criteria included in the Request for Proposals was submitted by Mount Vernon Commons, LLC (Y-12 Investments); and

WHEREAS, the proposal submitted by Mount Vernon Commons, LLC (Y-12 Investments) included an offer price of \$5,230,000; and

WHEREAS, the city manager has recommended the sale of this property to Mount Vernon Commons, LLC (Y-12 Investments) for the sum of \$5,230,000, subject to the terms and conditions as set forth more specifically in the April 9, 2014 Docket Memorandum, the terms of which are incorporated by reference herein; and

WHEREAS, the city council is of the opinion that the sale of this property is in the public interest and will otherwise advance the City's land use goals; now, therefore,

THE CITY COUNCIL OF ALEXANDRIA HEREBY ORDAINS:

Section 1. That the sale of the real property described below to Mount Vernon Commons, LLC (Y-12 Investments) for the sum of \$5,230,000, subject to the terms and conditions as set forth more specifically in the April 9, 2014 Docket Memorandum, be, and the same is hereby, approved and authorized:

509 North Saint Asaph Street, Tax Map Reference No. 064.02-05-01.
511 Oronoco Street, Tax Map Reference No. 064.02-05-19.
513 Oronoco Street, Tax Map Reference No. 064.02-05-20.
515 Oronoco Street, Tax Map Reference No. 064.02-05-21.

Section 2. That the city manager be and hereby is authorized, on behalf of the City of Alexandria, to do all things necessary and desirable to carry out the sale of the real property described in Section 1, including, but not limited to, the execution and delivery of a purchase agreement, deed and other appropriate documents.

Section 3. That the city clerk be and is hereby authorized to attest to the execution of the deed and other necessary documents executed by the city manager pursuant to Section 2, and to affix thereon the official seal of the City of Alexandria, Virginia.

Section 4. That this ordinance shall become effective upon the date and at the time of its final passage.

REPORTS OF BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES (continued)

DEFERRAL/WITHDRAWAL CONSENT CALENDAR

Planning Commission (continued)

None.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS TO BE CONSIDERED, upon motion by Councilman Wilson, seconded by Councilman Smedberg and carried unanimously, the public hearing meeting of April 12, 2014, was adjourned at 2:56 p.m. The voting was as follows: In favor, Vice Mayor Silberberg, Councilman Chapman, Councilmember Lovain, Councilwoman Pepper, Councilman Smedberg and Councilman Wilson; Opposed, none.

APPROVED BY:

WILLIAM D. EUILLE MAYOR

ATTEST:

Jacqueline M. Henderson
City Clerk and Clerk of Council



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	14-2670	Name:	Proclamation for Va Cooperative Extension
Type:	Proclamation	Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	4/9/2014	In control:	City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda:	4/22/2014	Final action:	
Title:	Presentation of a Proclamation Recognizing the 100th Anniversary of the Virginia Cooperative Extension.		
Sponsors:			
Indexes:			
Code sections:			
Attachments:	14-2670 Proclamation		

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation of a Proclamation Recognizing the 100th Anniversary of the Virginia Cooperative Extension.

P R O C L A M A T I O N

WHEREAS, the Smith-Lever Act of 1914 established the Cooperative Extension Service, a state-by-state national network of extension educators who extend the university-based research and knowledge to the people in the counties; and

WHEREAS, Virginia Cooperative Extension of the City of Alexandria is part of the nationwide Cooperative Extension System that is a partnership of federal, state and local governments and Virginia Tech and Virginia State University, the state's land-grant universities in Virginia; and

WHEREAS, the Smith-Lever Act of 1914 established the Cooperative Extension Service, utilizing faculty serving as Extension Agents, who along with local staff and community-based resources, extend University research and knowledge to local communities; and

WHEREAS, the Virginia Cooperative Extension provides wide-ranging educational programs and information in the areas of agriculture, natural resources, family and consumer sciences, 4-H youth development, food, nutrition and health, along with related areas of economic and workforce development across Virginia; and

WHEREAS, Virginia Cooperative Extension programs in Family and Consumer Sciences, Agriculture and Natural Resources, 4-H Youth Development, and Community Viability, benefit families, schools and businesses in City of Alexandria.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM D. EUILLE, Mayor of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, and on behalf of the City of Alexandria City Council, do hereby proclaim May 2014 to be designated as:

“NATIONAL COOPERATIVE EXTENSION CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION MONTH”

and May 4-10, 2014 to be designated as:

“NATIONAL COOPERATIVE EXTENSION CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION WEEK”

in City of Alexandria; and that City Council, on behalf of the citizens of City of Alexandria recognizes the 100th Anniversary of the Smith-Lever Act that established Cooperative Extension.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Seal of the City of Alexandria to be affixed this 22nd day of April, 2014.

WILLIAM D. EUILLE MAYOR
On behalf of the City Council
of Alexandria, Virginia

ATTEST:

Jacqueline M. Henderson, MMC City Clerk



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	14-2686	Name:	proclamation for Judy Guse Noritake
Type:	Proclamation	Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	4/14/2014	In control:	City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda:	4/22/2014	Final action:	
Title:	Presentation of a Proclamation Recognizing Judy Guse-Noritake For Her Service to the Park and Recreation Commission.		
Sponsors:			
Indexes:			
Code sections:			
Attachments:	14-2686 Proclamation		

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation of a Proclamation Recognizing Judy Guse-Noritake For Her Service to the Park and Recreation Commission.

PROCLAMATION

WHEREAS, *Judy Guse-Noritake has completed two-score and two-years of dedicated service to the citizens of the City of Alexandria as a member and Chair of the Alexandria Park and Recreation Commission; and*

WHEREAS, *Ms. Guse-Noritake provided leadership and advise to City Council and staff with the conversion of a portion of Cameron Station into Ben Brenman and Armistead L. Boothe Parks and Potomac Yard into its integrated Open Space network; and*

WHEREAS, *Ms. Guse-Noritake engaged the citizens of the City of Alexandria ensuring that the Woodrow Wilson Bridge reconstruction project provided for a new Jones Point Park; and*

WHEREAS, *Ms. Guse-Noritake worked endless hours with members of City Council securing land and the construction of Witter Fields at no cost to the City resulting from the Woodrow Wilson Bridge settlement agreement; and*

WHEREAS, *Ms. Guse-Noritake's long term commitment to environmental and conservation efforts lead to the adoption of the Urban Forestry Master Plan and Four Mile Run Restoration Master Plan/Design Guidelines with Arlington County; and*

WHEREAS, *Ms. Guse-Noritake's long term commitment forward thinking lead to the advancement and adoption of the City's Athletic Fields Master Plan, Dog Park Master Plan, Windmill Hill Park Master Plan, and the establishment of Youth Sports Advisory Board; and*

WHEREAS, *Ms. Guse-Noritake's laid the foundation for the ongoing Open Space Master Plan, Citywide Large Parks and Neighborhood Parks Improvement Plan process; and*

WHEREAS, *Ms. Guse-Noritake's dedication and willingness to extend herself on behalf of the City Alexandria as a Healthy and Thriving Community of supported people and as a standard bearer for volunteer service will never be forgotten.*

NOW, THEREFORE, I, WILLIAM D. EUILLE, Mayor of the City of Alexandria, Virginia, and on behalf of the Alexandria City Council, do hereby proclaim the gratitude of the City of Alexandria for the 22 years of service as a Member and Chair of the Alexandria Park and Recreation Commission.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and caused the Seal of the City of Alexandria to be affixed this 22nd day of April, 2014.

WILLIAM D. EUILLE MAYOR
On behalf of the City Council
of Alexandria, Virginia

ATTEST:

Jacqueline M. Henderson, MMC City Clerk



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-2691 **Name:** Presentation of First Night Alexandria Annual Report

Type: Proclamation **Status:** Agenda Ready

File created: 4/15/2014 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting

On agenda: 4/22/2014 **Final action:**

Title: Presentation of the 2013 Annual Report from First Night Alexandria.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments:

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Presentation of the 2013 Annual Report from First Night Alexandria.



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	14-2697	Name:	resignations
Type:	Appointment	Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	4/15/2014	In control:	City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda:	4/22/2014	Final action:	
Title:	Receipt of the Following Resignation From Boards, Commissions and Committees:		
	(a) Affordable Housing Advisory Committee Demeka McCleave		

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [14-2697 board resignations april 22 2014.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Receipt of the Following Resignation From Boards, Commissions and Committees:

(a) Affordable Housing Advisory Committee
Demeka McCleave

March 15, 2014

Receipt of the following resignation from Members of Boards, Commissions and Committees:

- (a) Affordable Housing Advisory Committee
Demeka McCleave (*effective April 9, 2014*)

This resignation is for information only.



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	14-2693	Name:	uncontested appointments
Type:	Appointment	Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	4/15/2014	In control:	City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda:	4/22/2014	Final action:	
Title:	Uncontested Appointments to Members of Boards, Commissions and Committees:		
	(a) Citizen Corps Council 1 Citizen Member		
	(b) Commission for the Arts 1 Member Who Represents the Public-at-Large, as an Arts Consumer and Participant 1 Member who Represents Arts Education or Business Expertise Relative to Arts and Cultural Development, Including Such Perspectives as Marketing, Finance/Funding, Tourism Promotion and Organizational Development		
	(c) Park and Recreation Commission 1 Planning District I Representative		
Sponsors:			
Indexes:			
Code sections:			
Attachments:	14-2693 Uncontested Appointments		

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Uncontested Appointments to Members of Boards, Commissions and Committees:

- (a) Citizen Corps Council
1 Citizen Member
- (b) Commission for the Arts
1 Member Who Represents the Public-at-Large, as an Arts Consumer and Participant
1 Member who Represents Arts Education or Business Expertise Relative to Arts and Cultural Development, Including Such Perspectives as Marketing, Finance/Funding, Tourism Promotion and Organizational Development
- (c) Park and Recreation Commission
1 Planning District I Representative

Name of Council Member

Endorsement

UNCONTESTED APPOINTMENTS

Citizen Corps Council

(3-year term)

1 citizen member

_____ Jerry McAndrews

Commission for the Arts

(3-year term)

1 member who represents the public-at-large, as an arts consumer and participant

_____ Katherine Konefal

1 member who represents arts education or business expertise relative to arts and cultural development, including such perspectives as marketing, finance/funding, tourism promotion and organizational development

_____ Beth Coast

Park and Recreation Commission

(3-year term)

1 Planning District I representative

_____ Gina Baum *

Judy Guse-Noritake, chair, Park
and Recreation Commission

* incumbent



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-2598 **Name:** Grant application for 2014 Port Security Grant Program through FEMA
Type: **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 3/25/2014 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda: 4/22/2014 **Final action:**
Title: Consideration of a Grant Application to the 2014 Port Security Grant Program, U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency.
Sponsors:
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments:

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

City of Alexandria, Virginia

MEMORANDUM

DATE: APRIL 16, 2014
TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL
FROM: RASHAD M. YOUNG, CITY MANAGER /s/

DOCKET TITLE:

Consideration of a Grant Application to the 2014 Port Security Grant Program, U.S. Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency.

ISSUE: Consideration of a grant application to the 2014 Port Security Grant Program, U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS), Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA).

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council:

- (1) Authorize the submission of the grant application (due on May 23, 2014) in the amount of \$242,500; and
- (2) Authorize the City Manager to execute all the necessary documents that may be required.

DISCUSSION: The new fire boat requires ongoing maintenance at prescribed intervals and other repairs to ensure systems are operating at optimal performance and accuracy. The systems needing maintenance include: two separate drivetrains, including motors, transmissions, water jets, and fire pumps; a 15 kilowatt generator; a sophisticated electronics system; and the superstructure of the vessel. The annual maintenance expense will fluctuate based on the required service for a specific interval. Some periodic schedules call for inspections of parts, and the replacement of parts as needed. But, other interval schedules require total rebuilds of wearable parts.

The City of Alexandria, as a member of the U.S. Coast Guard, National Capital Region (NCR), Area Maritime Security Committee (AMSC), is eligible to submit for a project in a competitive process with Group II Port Areas with a target funding of \$40,000,000 available for grant awards. Grant awards for public sector applicants require a non-Federal match (cash or in-kind) supporting at least 25 percent (25%) of the total project cost for each supported project.

The funding guidelines for the PSGP allow for maintenance and sustainment programs for maintenance contracts, warranties, repair or replacement costs, and user fees for active and future grant awards. The allowable maintenance costs are permissible up to the maximum of the grant's performance period of 24 months.

The new fire boat qualifies for maintenance and sustainment programs since the purchase funding is being provided through an active PSGP award. The City was awarded \$114,900 from the FY 2013 PSGP to cover the first year of replacement parts, maintenance and warranties through August 2015. The anticipated costs for parts and maintenance for the second year (through 2016) are estimated at \$115,600, and the third year costs (through 2017) are estimated at \$126,900 for a total cost of \$242,500 over a two year period.

BACKGROUND: On March 18, 2014, FEMA opened the FY 2014 grant application period for the Port Security Grant Program (PSGP), which focuses on securing and guarding harbors and port areas for the protection of critical infrastructure from terrorism. The purpose of the PSGP is to support increased port-wide risk management; enhance domain awareness; conduct training and exercises; expand port recovery and resiliency capabilities; further capabilities to prevent, detect, respond to and recover from attacks involving improvised explosive devices (IEDs) and other non-conventional weapons; and competitively award grant funding to assist ports in the implementation of the National Preparedness System (NPS) by supporting the building, sustainment, and delivery of core capabilities essential to achieving the National Preparedness Goal (NPG) of a secure and resilient Nation.

The City of Alexandria plays a vital role in ensuring that our waterways are protected against terrorism and other threats, particularly in light of its responsibility for providing fire and EMS protection for emergencies on the Woodrow Wilson Bridge and the thousands of Alexandria citizens and visitors who cross that structure each day. The City received a \$1,230,000 award from the FY 2010 PSGP to purchase a 50 foot fire boat with a pumping capacity of 7,000-8,000 gpm. This vessel was purchased to provide an all-hazards response vessel with state-of-the-art capabilities for providing preventive security capabilities and emergency response operations for fire, medical, rescue, and environmental hazard incidents along Alexandria's waterfront, on or around the Woodrow Wilson Bridge, and on or adjacent to the Potomac River.

The City contracted with MetalCraft Marine Inc. in Cape Vincent, NY to build the new fire boat in January 2012. The new fire boat was delivered to the City in September 2013. The fire boat was returned to the manufacturer in November 2013 for warranty repairs. The fire boat is anticipated to be returned to the City in June 2014.

FISCAL IMPACT: The City is responsible for normal maintenance and repair costs for the new fire boat. An award from this grant will provide a savings to the City for up to seventy-five percent (75%) of the two year maintenance and repairs costs. The total grant application represents \$242,500 with \$60,625 representing the City's required 25% match. If awarded, this grant's period of performance will occur in the FY15 and FY16 budget years. This means that the Fire Department would need to have \$30,313 per year for the grant match. The Fire Department will work within its general fund budget to absorb these costs.

STAFF:

Michele R. Evans, Deputy City Manager
Andrew D. Snead, Interim Fire Chief



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-2663 **Name:**
Type: Resolution **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 4/9/2014 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda: 4/22/2014 **Final action:**
Title: Consideration of a Request to Vacate a Position on the Affordable Housing Advisory Committee.
Sponsors:
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [14-2663_Attch - affordable housing advisory committee. .pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

City of Alexandria, Virginia

MEMORANDUM

DATE: APRIL 16, 2014
TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL
FROM: RASHAD M. YOUNG, CITY MANAGER /s/

DOCKET TITLE:

Consideration of a Request to Vacate a Position on the Affordable Housing Advisory Committee.

ISSUE: Request from the Chair of the Affordable Housing Advisory Committee to vacate a position on the Affordable Housing Advisory Committee (Attachment).

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council declare as vacant the position for a representative of a civic association in the City and authorize the City Clerk to advertise the vacancy.

DISCUSSION: Section2-4-7(i)(1) of the City Code requires all board and commission members to attend at least 75 percent of the yearly meetings of the bodies on which they serve, and authorizes City Council to vacate any position if Council determines that a member has missed a sufficient number of meetings such that the 75 percent attendance requirement cannot be met.

The Affordable Housing Advisory Committee will meet 10 times this fiscal year. Katherine

Dixon, Chair of the Committee, has requested that Laura Lantzy be removed from the Committee because Mrs. Lantzy has not attended any of the meetings this fiscal year (a total of six meetings). Efforts to reach her by phone and email have not been successful. Because of these unexcused absences, Mrs. Lantzy will be unable to meet the 75 percent attendance requirement. Therefore, I recommend that Council vacate the position and authorize the City Clerk to advertise the vacancy.

ATTACHMENT: March 14 E-mail from Katherine Dixon to Mildrilyn Davis

STAFF:

Rose Williams Boyd, Executive Secretary for Boards and Commissions

Rose Boyd

From: Mildrilyn Davis
Sent: Thursday, March 27, 2014 6:22 PM
To: Rose Boyd
Subject: FW: AHAC member

From: Katharine Dixon [<mailto:kd@rebuildingtogetheralex.org>]
Sent: Friday, March 14, 2014 4:12 PM
To: Mildrilyn Davis
Subject: AHAC member

Mildrilyn, Laura Lantzy has missed 100% (6 of 6) of the meetings we have held this year – far exceeding the requirement of only missing 25% of the 10 meetings held during each fiscal year. I have tried calling her (phone is disconnected) and emailing (bounced back) to inquire of her intentions, to no avail. Please let me know what protocol is as I would like this AHAC position to be filled by an active member. Many thanks, Katharine

Katharine Dixon
President/CEO
Rebuilding Together Alexandria
700 Princess Street, Suite 206
Alexandria, VA 22314
703.836.1021
www.RebuildingTogetherAlex.org



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-2653 **Name:**

Type: **Status:** Agenda Ready

File created: 4/7/2014 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting

On agenda: 4/22/2014 **Final action:**

Title: Consideration of Acceptance of a Funding Allocation From the National Capital Region (NCR), Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI) in the Amount of \$500,000 for City of Alexandria Police Department in Support of the NCR Law Enforcement Agencies.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments:

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

City of Alexandria, Virginia

MEMORANDUM

DATE: APRIL 16, 2014

TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM: RASHAD M. YOUNG, CITY MANAGER /s/

DOCKET TITLE:

Consideration of Acceptance of a Funding Allocation From the National Capital Region (NCR), Urban Area Security Initiative (UASI) in the Amount of \$500,000 for City of Alexandria Police Department in Support of the NCR Law Enforcement Agencies.

ISSUE: City Council consideration of acceptance of a grant allocation in the amount of \$500,000 from the District of Columbia Homeland Security and Emergency Management Agency (DCHSEMA), on behalf of the National Capital Region (NCR), from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). These funds will be used to purchase personal protective gas masks for NCR Law Enforcement agencies.

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council:

- (1) Authorize the City Manager to accept the funding from the Urban Area Security Initiative grant program in the amount of \$500,000; and

- (2) Authorize the City Manager to execute all the necessary documents that may be required.

BACKGROUND: The National Capital Region (NCR) received \$51,839,027 in 2012 Urban Area Security Grant Funds from the United States Department of Homeland Security (DHS) to support regional efforts to prepare for and respond to disasters including terrorism. These funds were allocated by the NCR Chief Administrative Officers (CAOs) and the Senior Policy Group (SPG). The investment-area justifications were sent to DHS as a grant application on behalf of the entire NCR. Each year the region evaluates the expenditures of the previous grant year and reprograms funds to ensure they are spent on time. This year there is \$2,061,165 that must be reprogrammed to projects that can be spent by May 31, 2014.

Currently, the gas masks in the Alexandria Police Department's inventory are at the end of their service life of 10-12 years and represent old technology. Current mask technology incorporates enhanced capabilities, like communication and hydration, ensuring that our specialized units can operate and persist in the environments that require masks. For this grant, the Alexandria Police will be able to replace 55 masks (at a cost of \$450 per) from \$24,750 of the grant monies administered on behalf of the entire National Capitol Region (NCR).

DISCUSSION: The City was notified on April 4, 2014 by DCHSEMA that the City is eligible to receive a total of \$500,000, to be made available to supply the regions Law Enforcement Agencies Special Operations Teams with critical protective equipment.

The Alexandria Police Department, Sergeant Stafford Farmer-Lee, will be the Project Manager of this Grant.

The Alexandria Police Department will be responsible for purchasing the approved masks from the contracted vendor.

The Alexandria Police Department will complete all required reporting paperwork with FEMA to include reimbursement and required documentation; and distribution of the masks to all of the CDU and HNT teams in the NCR.

This 2012 grant will begin the purchase of specialized gas masks for the NCR teams.

This project was evaluated and could be executed before the end of the grant period.

FISCAL IMPACT: The City is responsible for the normal administrative costs associated with this grant, including financial and reporting oversight provided by the Police Department, as well as the Office of Management and Budget, and the Finance Department. There is no grant match requirement.

ATTACHMENTS:

None

STAFF:

Earl L. Cook, Chief of Police
Stafford Farmer-Lee, Sergeant, Special Operations Division
Liz Weaver, Division Chief, Fiscal/Fleet Management



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-2623 **Name:**
Type: **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 3/27/2014 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda: 4/22/2014 **Final action:**
Title: Consideration of a Grant Application to the Virginia Department of Housing and Community Development for Funding of Homeless Services.
Sponsors:
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments:

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

City of Alexandria, Virginia

MEMORANDUM

DATE: APRIL 16, 2014
TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL
FROM: RASHAD M. YOUNG, CITY MANAGER /s/

DOCKET TITLE:

Consideration of a Grant Application to the Virginia Department of Housing and Community Development for Funding of Homeless Services.

ISSUE: Submission of the collaborative Virginia Homeless Solutions Program grant application to the Virginia Department of Housing and Community Development (VDHCD) for the provision of homeless services.

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council:

- 1) Authorize the submission of the two-year collaborative Virginia Homeless Solutions Program grant application to the Virginia Department of Housing and Community Development for funding in the amount of \$749,094 in year one and \$703,094 in year two;
- 2) Approve an increase of three positions (3.0 FTEs) fully supported by grant revenues, to include:

- A Family Services Specialist (1.0 FTE) to assess homeless children and provide referrals to services as part of the centralized intake process; and
- Two Family Service Specialists (2.0 FTEs) to screen individuals and families seeking shelter services. Services will include diverting the households from shelter when possible or referring to shelter services as appropriate.

These grant-funded positions will terminate upon the expiration of the grant, if no alternative funding is identified. The individuals who fill these positions will be notified of this condition of employment at the time they are hired and will be required to sign an agreement of understanding with regard to this condition. There are currently no funds available in the City budget to continue these activities once the grant funds expire.

- 3) Authorize the City Manager to execute all necessary documents.

BACKGROUND: The providers of homeless services for the City of Alexandria have annually applied for homeless services funding from the Virginia Department of Housing and Community Development. In FY 14, the City of Alexandria, Carpenter's Shelter, New Hope Housing, Inc., Christ House, and the Arlington-Alexandria Coalition for the Homeless received awards totaling \$1,040,176 to provide emergency shelter, homeless prevention, rapid-rehousing, shelter diversion, and transitional housing services.

DISCUSSION: This year the Virginia Department of Housing and Community Development is requiring a single collaborative application from The Partnership to Prevent and End Homelessness in the City of Alexandria (The Partnership) with the City of Alexandria as the designated lead agency. The Partnership is a collaborative group of Alexandria public and private partners providing housing and homeless services.

The goal of the application is to provide strategic, community-based initiatives that support the following outcomes:

- Reduction in the number of households entering homelessness (Prevention/Diversion);
- Reduction in the length of time households experience homelessness (Rapid Re-Housing);
- Reduction in the number of households re-entering homelessness (Prevention).

The requested funding amounts in the grant application:

- City of Alexandria, Department of Community and Human Services (DCHS) - \$749,094 for Prevention, Shelter Operations, Child Services Coordination, Centralized Intake, and Continuum of Care Planning
- Carpenter's Shelter - \$362,500 for Rapid Re-Housing, Shelter Operations, and Homeless Management Information System (HMIS)
- New Hope Housing - \$150,000 for Rapid Re-Housing

DCHS is requesting funds for individuals and families in danger of experiencing homelessness, including the Centralized Intake System required by HUD, Continuum of Care planning, and coordination of services for homeless children. Currently, the Centralized Intake System operates as a coordinated system in which individuals experiencing homelessness or at risk of homelessness are screened for services at Carpenter's Shelter and families experiencing homelessness or at risk of homelessness are screened at the DCHS Office of

Community Services. The Office of Community Services has always provided this service to families. This year Carpenter's Shelter has deleted Centralized Intake from their grant request and the City is requesting funding to provide that service.

According to the 2013 Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments Report, Alexandria has the greatest percentage of decrease in single adult homeless individuals in our Region. This success is largely attributed to the Centralized Intake System. Moving that service entirely under the Office of Community Services will place Centralized Intake within the same office that administers homeless prevention and diversion funding. We anticipate being able to make a greater impact on homeless prevention through this strategy. Carpenter's Shelter and New Hope Housing, Inc. are requesting funds to shelter persons who are experiencing homelessness as well as to quickly rehouse and stabilize the homeless.

The proposed services align with the Federal, State and City strategic plans and are supported by analysis of the community need per the 2014 Point-in-Time housing needs assessment for individuals and families experiencing homelessness in the City. This grant is also consistent with the current City Council Strategic Plan, Goal 7, Objective 1: *Promote a continuum of affordable housing opportunities for all residents, especially those most in need.* Objective 3: *Provide a comprehensive and cohesive system of prevention, early intervention and treatment services to those Alexandrians most in need.*

FISCAL IMPACT: This year the VDHCD is requiring a 25 percent match for the Virginia Homeless Solutions Program grant. If awarded, DCHS will receive \$749,094 in funding with a match requirement of \$187,274. This match will be met through our local funding allocations for shelter operations. If outcomes are achieved, this data will be used to make application for alternative funding to support the continuation of these services.

Amounts awarded to Carpenter's Shelter and New Hope Housing, Inc. will be received directly by the respective agencies and each will be responsible for providing their required 25% match amount. If all grant requests are awarded, the community will receive \$1,261,594 in homeless services funding.

ATTACHMENTS:

None

STAFF:

Debra R. Collins, Deputy City Manager
Kate Garvey, Department Director, DCHS
Suzanne T. Chis, Executive Deputy Department Director, DCHS
Dennis McKinney, Director, Center for Economic Support, DCHS
Jim Fleming, Fiscal Officer III, DCHS
Pam Michell, Executive Director, New Hope Housing, Inc.
Lissette Bishins, Executive Director, Carpenter's Shelter



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-2674
Name:
Type: **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 4/10/2014 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda: 4/22/2014 **Final action:**
Title: Consideration of a Grant Application to the Virginia Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services to Enhance Jail Diversion Services.
Sponsors:
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments:

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

City of Alexandria, Virginia

MEMORANDUM

DATE: APRIL 16, 2014
TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL
FROM: RASHAD M. YOUNG, CITY MANAGER /s/

DOCKET TITLE:

Consideration of a Grant Application to the Virginia Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services to Enhance Jail Diversion Services.

ISSUE: Consideration of an application to the Virginia Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services (DBHDS) for one-time funding to enhance the Department Of Community and Human Services (DCHS) jail diversion services in support of appropriate clinical treatment for mentally ill and substance use-disordered individuals in the criminal justice system.

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council:

- 1) Authorize the submission of an application to DBHDS for one-time funding in the amount of \$89,221, to be used to assist persons with mental illness and substance use disorders in the Alexandria Detention Center.

- 2) Approve one Senior Therapist (1.0 FTE), fully supported by grant revenues.

This grant-funded position will terminate upon the expiration of the grant, if no alternative funds are identified. The individual who fills this position will be notified of this condition of employment at the time they are hired and will be required to sign an agreement of understanding with regard to this condition.

- 3) Authorize the City Manager to execute all necessary documents that may be required.

BACKGROUND: Individuals with mental health and co-occurring substance use disorders are an increasing presence in the criminal justice system. National studies have shown that 6.4 percent of men and 12.2 percent of women entering U.S. jails have a serious and persistent mental illness, compared to less than 2 percent of the general population. Of these individuals, 72 percent have a co-occurring substance use disorder. Because these individuals who enter jail will return to the community, effective linkage and access to services is critical in reducing the repetitious cycle of criminal justice involvement.

Jail diversion initiatives are aimed at decreasing crime and recidivism by ensuring that timely, appropriate and individualized services are available to persons with mental illness and substance use disorders. There are two primary goals of jail diversion initiatives:

- Diverting persons with serious mental illness (and often co-occurring substance use disorder) away from arrest and into treatment.
- Attempting to prevent persons with mental illness from penetrating more deeply into the correctional system.

The City Council-adopted Alexandria Strategic Plan identifies specific initiatives that support enhancement of jail diversion services. These include: under Goal 2, *Decrease recidivism in the Detention Center through enhanced programming in collaboration with other agencies*; and under Goal 6, *Expand Citywide initiatives and services for persons with mental illnesses to decrease their involvement in the criminal justice system and help them live safe and law-abiding lives in the community*.

Current jail diversion programs and activities in the City include:

- Alexandria Detox/Police Diversion Program
- Jail Based Treatment Services
- Forensic Discharge Planning
- Jail Diversion Subcommittee of the Alexandria Community Criminal Justice Board
- Collaboration for Recovery and ReEntry (CORE)
- Crisis Intervention Team (CIT)
- Re-Entry Council

DCHS staff were notified on March 24, 2014 of a one-time funding opportunity from the Virginia Department of Behavioral Health and Developmental Services (DBHDS) to selected Community Services Boards to support the investigation, development, expansion, or refinement of criminal justice diversion programs. Staff proposes to apply for approximately \$89,221 to address what has been identified as the most significant gap in the City's Jail Diversion continuum: *the lack of early screening and assessment for persons who are arrested and booked into the Adult Detention Center overnight and for diversion from incarceration at the point of their initial arraignment hearing*.

Applications for this funding were due on April 11 and award notifications will be made by April 28, 2014. Funding will be distributed May 16, 2014. No City match is required and there is no requirement for an ongoing funding commitment.

DISCUSSION: Advisement hearings are held in Alexandria Monday-Friday at 9:00am. In preparation for these initial court appearances, staff from Alexandria's Pretrial Services complete assessments on all newly-booked inmates; these assessments are then used to write Pretrial Reports provided to judges before Advisement each morning. Because Advisements are held at 9:00 am each weekday, these assessments must be completed very early in the morning, typically around 4:00 am. This schedule, coupled with the lack of DCHS staffing in Booking during the very early morning hours, results in Pretrial Reports being presented to the Court that often do not include a thorough behavioral health assessment and treatment recommendations. This can result in lengthier and costlier incarcerations for individuals with serious mental illness and/or co-occurring substance use disorders, when more appropriate community treatment alternatives might be preferred and acceptable to the Courts.

Funding would be used to pay for one full-time Senior Therapist (Grade 21) to work 5:00 AM - 1:30 PM Monday-Friday, allowing all individuals in Booking to be clinically assessed and for diversion recommendations to be created, when appropriate, for judicial consideration prior to the early morning arraignment hearings. In addition, this position will provide consultation as needed to security/deputies regarding behavioral or mental health issues. Data will be collected throughout the grant year and used to determine how many individuals are diverted and to determine cost savings and effect on time spent in jail for persons with mental illness.

At its April 3, 2014 meeting, the Alexandria Community Services Board voted unanimously to support the application submission, contingent on City Council approval. Because of the extremely short turn-around time, staff was not able to seek City Council approval prior to submitting the funding application on April 11, 2014. Consequently, the City Manager approved the submission of the grant application, pending City Council approval.

FISCAL IMPACT: The application requests \$89,221 in State funds to support one Senior Therapist. The grant period is May 16, 2014 to May 15, 2015 and there are no required matching funds. The City is responsible for the normal administrative activities associated with this grant and existing administrative staffing will provide these functions. Data will be collected throughout the grant year and used to determine the effectiveness of the project. If outcomes reveal that the project is diverting significant numbers of persons away from ongoing incarceration and into community-based treatment, this data may be used to search for alternative funding and/or to reprioritize current DCHS priorities to support the program's continuation. However, if alternative, ongoing funding cannot be secured upon expiration of the grant funds, then as aforementioned, the position will be terminated.

ATTACHMENTS:

None

STAFF:

Debra R. Collins, Deputy City Manager

Dana Lawhorne, Sheriff

Kate Garvey, Director, Department of Community and Human Services (DCHS)

Carol Layer, Director, Center for Adult Services, DCHS

Liz Wixson, Director, Clinical and Emergency Services, DCHS



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	14-2694	Name:	BZA Appointment
Type:	Appointment	Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	4/15/2014	In control:	City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda:	4/22/2014	Final action:	
Title:	Board of Zoning Appeals 1 Citizen Member		
Sponsors:			
Indexes:			
Code sections:			
Attachments:	14-2694 Board of Zoning Appeals		

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Board of Zoning Appeals
1 Citizen Member

Name of Council Member

CONTESTED APPOINTMENT

Endorsement

Board of Zoning Appeals
(4-year term)
1 citizen member

_____ Paul Meissner

_____ Mark Yoo *

Peter Leiberg, Zoning Manager,
Dept. of Planning and Zoning

* incumbent



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	14-2695	Name:	Comm on Persons with Disabilities
Type:	Appointment	Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	4/15/2014	In control:	City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda:	4/22/2014	Final action:	
Title:	Commission on Persons With Disabilities 1 Citizen Member Who Shall Have a Physical, Visual or Hearing Disability		
Sponsors:			
Indexes:			
Code sections:			
Attachments:	14-2695 Comm on Persons with Disabilities		

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Commission on Persons With Disabilities
1 Citizen Member Who Shall Have a Physical, Visual or Hearing Disability

Name of Council Member

CONTESTED APPOINTMENT

Endorsement

Commission on Persons with Disabilities

(2-year term)

1 citizen member who shall have a physical, visual or hearing disability

_____ Patricia Collins
(identified a disability)

Bruce Dwyer
Sue Gunter

_____ Clarissa Pearson
(identified a disability)



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	14-2696	Name:	traffic and parking board
Type:	Appointment	Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	4/15/2014	In control:	City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda:	4/22/2014	Final action:	
Title:	Traffic and Parking Board 3 Citizen Members		
Sponsors:			
Indexes:			
Code sections:			
Attachments:	14-2696 Traffic and Parking Board.pdf		

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Traffic and Parking Board
3 Citizen Members

Name of Council Member

CONTESTED APPOINTMENT

Endorsement

Traffic and Parking Board

(2-year term)

3 citizen members

_____ Kevin Beekman

_____ Gregory Cota *

Thomas Y. "Jay" Johnson, Jr.,
Chair, Traffic and Parking Board

_____ Ayne Furman

_____ Jim Neurohr

Thomas Y. "Jay" Johnson, Jr.,
Chair, Traffic and Parking Board

_____ Gary Olejniczak

_____ Wayne Patterson

_____ William Schuyler *

Thomas Y. "Jay" Johnson, Jr.,
Chair, Traffic and Parking Board

* incumbent



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-2527 **Name:**
Type: **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 3/5/2014 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda: 4/22/2014 **Final action:**
Title: Consideration of Receipt of the Progress Report on Eco-City and the Environmental Action Plan 2030.
Sponsors:
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [14-2527 Attachment 1 Eco-City of Alexandria Progress and Environmental Indicator Report](#)
[14-2527 Attachment 2 Progress Report on the Environmental Action Plan 2030 Presentation](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

City of Alexandria, Virginia

MEMORANDUM

DATE: APRIL 16, 2014
TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL
FROM: RASHAD M. YOUNG, CITY MANAGER /s/

DOCKET TITLE:
Consideration of Receipt of the Progress Report on Eco-City and the Environmental Action Plan 2030.

ISSUE: Progress report on Eco-City and the Environmental Action Plan 2030.

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council:

1. Receive this progress report and recognize the Environmental Policy Commission (EPC), community members and City staff that have participated in the implementation of the Environmental Action Plan 2030 aimed at leading Alexandria further toward sustainability.
2. Receive the staff report entitled "2013 Eco-City Progress Report and Key Environmental Indicators" (Attachment 1), intended for informing the public at the 2014 Alexandria Earth Day on April 26.

BACKGROUND: The comprehensive Environmental Action Plan 2030 (EAP 2030) was adopted by City Council on June 13, 2009 following a Council Public Hearing. It consists of 48 goals, 50 preliminary targets and 353 actions that span the course of 21 years and beyond. One of the more important short-term actions in the EAP 2030 calls for the development of key environmental indicators to measure the progress of the Eco-City initiative. In 2010 and in consultation with the City's Environmental Coordination Group members, the EPC spearheaded the development of key environmental indicators that can be measured on an annual basis. These environmental indicators were first reported to the City Council in 2012 progress report on the EAP 2030. Attachment 1 is this year's report entitled "2013 Eco-City Progress Report and Key Environmental Indicators." It gives an overview of the Eco-City program, provides the latest indicators, and the top ten environmental achievements for 2013. This is the third year for this report and it will be released and promoted as part of the 2014 Alexandria Earth Day.

DISCUSSION:

Key Environmental Indicators

The twenty key environmental indicators were reported in Table I of Attachment 1. Overall, fourteen of these indicators showed either a neutral or positive trend as compared to the last reporting period. Six of the indicators had a negative trend.

One of the major highlights is that the City achieved its highest ever recycling rate of 48.7% for CY 2012. This slight increase over last year's recycling rate of 48.4% confirmed that this high recycling rate is in fact, sustainable. The City is well on its way to achieve the 2020 target of 50% recycling rate stipulated in the City's Environmental Action Plan 2030. An expansion to the solid waste recycling program including increased public space recycling bins, T.C. Williams refuse & recycling compactors, Earth-Saver Challenge, and a new drop-off center was initiated in FY2014 and is proposed to continue in FY2015.

The per capita energy use for the Alexandria community has been reduced by 7.4% compared to 2011 and was 17.2% less than year 2005. The continuing economic slowdown combined with the unseasonably warm weather as well as ongoing energy conservation effort and awareness by the community could be among the contributing factors for this positive trend. More data is required to confirm specific underlying reasons for this reduction in energy use. City government energy use was slightly reduced by 0.6% in FY 2012 compared to 2011 and was 23.3% less than that for the FY 2006.

With regard to GHG (greenhouse gas) emissions, the per capita GHG emissions reduced by 3.1% compared to the last reporting period, and by 22.1% compared to 2005. The major contributing factor for the 22.1% reduction was the decreased 2011 GHG emissions factor for electricity generation which results directly from the increased use by the utilities of cleaner fuels such as natural gas and renewable energies combined with more efficient power plant technologies occurring from 2005 to 2011. In this regard, the recent permanent closure of the GenOn power plant in Alexandria and the replacement of its electrical production with facilities using cleaner fuels will contribute to additional reduction of the GHG emissions factor for the mid-Atlantic region in future.

The City achieved its Open Space Master Plan target of 100 acres of open space by the end of 2012. The City is going through a public process to seek inputs for implementing the Plan for the next ten years. Further, the per capita water use stayed the same while the per capita waste water treated increased by 10.5%. The number of storm water structural best management practices (BMP) increased by 7.7%. The number of respiratory health complaints received by the Alexandria Health Department increased significantly by 28.8% in 2012 when compared to 2011, but is down 7.3% from the base year of FY 2010. This might reflect the random nature of complaints being used as an indicator.

Highlights of Progress in 2013

The City and Arlington County agreed to extend the Covanta energy-from-waste plant lease agreement through 2038 for the disposal of municipal trash, resulting in estimated savings to the jurisdictions totaling \$26 million and continued reduction in greenhouse gas emissions compared to landfilling.

The City completed two significant environmental remediation projects: one is associated with the Witter Recreational Facility; the second was the construction of a groundwater remediation system at the foot of Oronoco Street to prevent migration of the impacted groundwater from the former city-owned manufactured gas plant into the Potomac River.

In October, the City was named a Silver level Bicycle Friendly Community by the League of American Bicyclists. Awarded the bronze level in 2008, this new achievement reflects the City's launch and future expansion of the Capital Bikeshare program, the significant growth of on-street bike facilities, with 13 lane miles added in 2013, and the completion of major components of the bicycle and pedestrian trail network such as the pedestrian and bicycle crossing at Chambliss Street and Phase I of the Potomac Yard trail between Glebe Road and Monroe Avenue.

The City continues construction on the Route 1 transitway between Potomac Avenue and East Glebe Road to widen Route 1 north of Potomac Avenue in order to construct dedicated transit lanes and two transitway stations. This project is nearing completion.

DASH celebrated 30 years of dedicated service to Alexandria residents in March. The Alexandria Transit Company (ATC), the DASH operator, has 25 hybrid electric buses in its fleet of 79 buses. ATC plans to procure 21 additional hybrid electric buses over the next year, bringing the total hybrid fleet to 46, or 58% of the fleet.

The City's Local Motion Program sponsored the third annual commuter challenge whereby fourteen companies and 500 individuals from those companies engaged in a friendly competition to change their commute modes from driving alone to transit, carpool, walk, bike, vanpool, etc. This challenge resulted in several environmental benefits and savings in commuting costs.

Overall, the City has made significant progress towards implementation of the Environmental Action Plan 2030. This has occurred despite the challenging economic conditions and budget constraints. For the fifth straight year, the City was named a Certified Green Government by the Virginia Municipal League (VML). The City earned Platinum level certification, the highest level in VML's Green Government Challenge.

Likewise, the Alexandria City Public Schools received recognition as a Certified (Silver Level) Green School Division in the Virginia School Boards Association's Fifth Annual Green Schools Challenge.

Emerging Environmental Challenges

There are several environmental challenges and issues that the City must address in the short and long term. These include, but are not limited to the impacts of TMDLs (Total Maximum Daily Load) on the City's new stormwater and combined sewer permits.

City's stormwater permit requires implementation of stormwater management practices sufficient to achieve a minimum of 5% of the nutrient and sediment reduction TMDL targets as prescribed in the permit by 2018. The City strategy to meet this initial target is by implementation of combination of several projects that include:

- Installation of Stormwater pond designed to treat 50+ previously untreated acres in Eisenhower East (Pond 19) completely designed and constructed at the developer's cost as part of a redevelopment project
- Retrofit of Lake Cook for which the City applied for and received a grant of \$1.2M from Commonwealth of Virginia

These overarching regulations require remaining 40% of the reduction targets to be met by 2023 with last 60 % of the required reductions to be achieved by 2028. Total fiscal impact of these requirements may range up to \$100 million, and will depend on the type and mix of technologies implemented. The City has begun, and will expand it further, a broader public education and outreach with the goal of soliciting input as it moves to develop plans to implement 40% and 60% reductions in future permits.

Additionally, Hunting Creek Bacteria TMDL has resulted in several new requirements in City's Combined Sewer System (CSS) permit. These include several specific projects that will be implemented in next four years and a major requirement to update City's Long Term Control Plan that upon implementation will comply with the TMDL. A plan to comply with this TMDL will likely include installation of extensive controls and other measures that can cost as high as \$200 million to \$300 million and depends on the type and mix of technologies, and must be implemented by no later than 2035. Development of such an update is an extensive engineering planning exercise and City has initiated and will expand its education and outreach to receive public input in development of this Long Term Control Plan Update.

Climate change and preparing the City and community for potential impacts remain a serious challenge. As part of the adaptation strategy for climate change, the City is moving forward with the waterfront flood mitigation project.

FISCAL IMPACT: None

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 2013 Eco-City Progress Report and Key Environmental Indicators
2. Presentation

STAFF:

Mark Jinks, Deputy City Manager
Richard J. Baier, P.E., LEED AP, Director, T&ES

Jerome Fletcher, Special Assistant to the City Manager
William J. Skrabak, Deputy Director, T&ES, Infrastructure and Environmental Services
Lalit Sharma, P.E., Division Chief, T&ES, Infrastructure and Environmental Services
Khoa Tran, Senior Environmental Specialist, T&ES, Infrastructure and Environmental Services

ECO-CITY ALEXANDRIA

2013 Eco-City Progress Report & Key Environmental Indicators



Early in 2007, under the direction of and with strong commitment from the Mayor and Members of City Council, the City of Alexandria, in partnership with its Environmental Policy Commission (EPC), Virginia Tech Alexandria Campus and the community, embarked on a new initiative – Eco-City Alexandria – which culminated in the Council's adoption of the Eco-City Charter, the first of its kind in the Commonwealth, in 2008, as well as the Environmental Action Plan 2030 (EAP 2030) in 2009. Since then, the City and its residents have collectively completed numerous actions stipulated in this action plan aimed at fostering the goals of the Eco-City and leading Alexandria further towards environmental sustainability. This third annual report provides quantitative measures of the progress that the residents and the City government have made during 2013. These measures are in the form of 20 environmental indicators developed by the EPC in consultation with City staff.

Eco-Cities

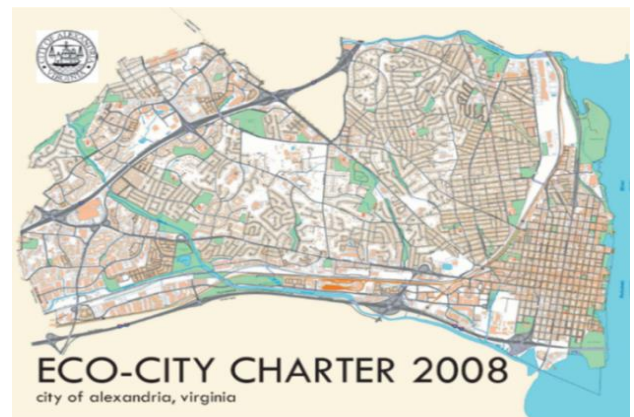
Eco-Cities are places where people can live healthier and economically productive lives while reducing their impact on the environment. They work to harmonize existing policies, regional realities, and economic and business markets with their natural resources and environmental assets. Eco-Cities strive to engage all citizens in a collaborative and transparent decision making process that is mindful of social equity concerns.

Sustainability is defined as meeting our community's present needs while preserving our historic character and ensuring the ability of future generations to meet their own needs.

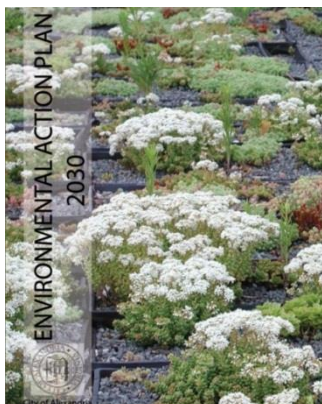
The Eco-City Charter was the first Environmental Charter adopted in Virginia. The *Eco-City Charter* serves as a document to holistically guide City leaders and residents towards a more sustainable and healthy environment. It defines Alexandria's commitment to ecological, economic and social sustainability. The *Eco-City Charter* outlines essential environmental sustainability principles and core values, and is consistent with the City's 2015 Strategic Plan.

Eco-City Charter's Ten Guiding Principles

Land Use and Open Space	Building Green
Water Resources	Solid Waste
Air Quality	Environment & Health
Transportation	Emerging Threats
Energy	Implementation



The Environmental Action Plan 2030 follows the guiding principles outlined in the Eco-City Charter, and serves as a road map for City leaders and residents to implement the *Eco-City Charter*. Following an extensive community outreach program which included an interactive Eco-City Café, open houses and an Eco-City Summit, City Council adopted the Environmental Action Plan (EAP) 2030 in June 2009. The EAP 2030 consists of 48 goals, 50 targets and 353 actions for the next 20 years to lead the City towards environmental sustainability.



Environmental Indicators - The Environmental Policy Commission spearheaded the development of the environmental indicators that can be measured on a routine (preferably annual) basis to quantify the progress made on the Eco-City initiative. In consultation with City staff, the commission decided on the 20 indicators listed in Table I which are related to the goals and targets of the EAP 2030 and represent activities that cover key stakeholders of Alexandria such as its residents, City government, businesses, the Alexandria City Public Schools (ACPS), DASH, American Virginia Water, and Alexandria Renew Enterprises (formerly ASA). This is the third time these environmental indicators were reported. The base year for each indicator had been chosen so as to provide a meaningful measure of progress. The “% Change 2012 vs. 2011” and “% Change Current vs. Base” indicate the % changes between 2012 and 2011 and between 2012 and the base year, with a green value meaning a favorable change and a red value an unfavorable condition. The current reporting period is either calendar year 2012 or Fiscal Year (FY) 2012 since some data for 2013 or FY2013 have yet to become available at the time of this report.

TABLE I – ENVIRONMENTAL INDICATORS

ENVIRONMENTAL INDICATOR (EI)	TARGET	BASE YEAR ¹		CURRENT PERIOD	LAST YEAR	% CHANGE	% CHANGE
		YEAR	VALUE	FY2012 or 2012	FY2011 or 2011	2012 vs. 2011	Current vs. Base
1. Air Quality Days - number of days with code red/ orange	NA	2003	13	7 ²	7	0	-46.1%
2. Per capita energy use, MWh per person per year	NA	2005	24.54	20.31 ³	21.49	-7.4%	-17.2%
3. City government operations energy use, MWh per year	NA	FY2006	151,964	116,608 ⁴	117,254	-0.6%	-23.3%
4. Greenhouse gas emissions by City government operations, metric tons of CO ₂ per year	NA	FY2006	79,820	53,777 ⁵	53,320	+0.9%	-32.6%
5. Greenhouse gas emissions by residents and businesses, metric tons of CO ₂ per year	NA	2005	2,092,991	1,755,395 ⁵	1,777,215	-1.2%	-16.1%
6. Per capita greenhouse gas emissions, metric tons of CO ₂ per year	NA	2005	15.8	12.3 ⁵	12.7	-3.1%	-22.1%
7. Percent of new developments committing to green building standard	100%	FY2010	94%	84%	96%	-12.5%	-10.6%
8. Percent tree canopy	40%	2007	30%	33% ⁶	N/A	N/A	+10%
9. Number of acres protected since approval of Open Space Master Plan in 2003	100	2003	0	100.5	88	+14.2%	N/A
10. Percent solid waste recycling rate	35%	2008	26.9	48.7	48.4	+0.6%	+81.0%

ENVIRONMENTAL INDICATOR (EI)	TARGET	BASE YEAR ¹		CURRENT PERIOD	LAST YEAR	% CHANGE	% CHANGE
		YEAR	VALUE	FY2012 or 2012	FY2011 or 2011	2012 vs. 2011	Current vs. Base
11. DASH Public transit ridership - number of mass transit commuters per year	N/A	FY2007	3,743,499	3,882,022	3,750,776	+3.5%	+3.7%
12. DASH Total passengers per mile / Total passenger per hour of service	NA	FY2007	2.9 / 34.0	2.6/24.6	2.7/24.8	-3.7/-0.8	-10.3/-27.6
13. Per capita water use, gallons per person per year	NA	2005	38,249	36,718	36,724	-0.0%	-4.0%
14. Per capita waste water treated, gallons per person per year	NA	2009	36,016	44,202	39,986	+10.5%	+22.7%
15. Number of stormwater Best Management Practices (BMPs) in the City	NA	2005	292	376	349	+7.7%	+28.8%
16. Number of respiratory health complaints received by the Alexandria Health Department	NA	FY2010	82	76	59	+28.8%	-7.3%
17. Percent of full service restaurants that are totally non-smoking	100%	FY2010	96.7	97.0	96.9	+0.1%	+0.3%
18. Percent of population living in a walkable community	NA	FY2010	73	73	73	0.0%	0.0%
19. ACPS energy usage per square foot of building space, Btu/ft ² /year	NA	FY2010	61,717	49,351	47,767	+3.3%	-20.0%
20. ACPS waste composting rate, Pounds per year	NA	FY2008	77,900	222,477	170,182	+30.7%	+185.6%

¹ Base year for each indicator is chosen to provide a meaningful basis for comparison. Fiscal year starts July of the year before and ends at the end of June of the current year.

² All air quality days (two red and six orange) were due to ozone and for an 8-hour period.

³ Energy use comprises electricity use (per calendar year) provided by Dominion and natural gas use provided by Washington Gas; based on Alexandria population of 137,602 for 2005, 144,301 for 2011, and 146,294 for 2012 (US Census data).

⁴ City government operations include Alexandria City Public Schools (ACPS) and for calendar year 2012.

⁵ GHG emission factor of 1,041.7 lb. CO₂e/MWh was used for both 2011 and 2012 calculations. The inventory does not include emissions associated with air or vehicle travel outside City limits, or emissions embedded in food or other consumer goods from outside of the City.

⁶ The % tree canopy was measured in 2007 and 2010 using different techniques so these data may not be compared with certainty. RPCA Natural Resources Division and GIS Division are completing a three-year baseline canopy cover study which will provide an increased level of confidence in the determination of the City's percent canopy cover.

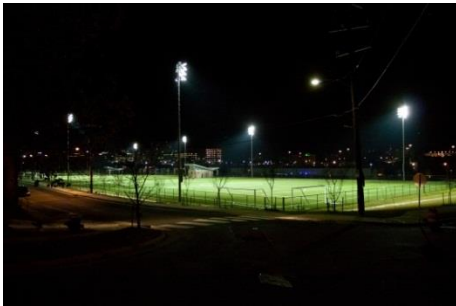
Main Findings from the Environmental Indicators

Several findings can be derived from Table I, even though the data reported in this table represents a snapshot of the progress made over a relatively short period of time. Compared to the last year's reporting period of 2011:

1. Solid waste recycling rate was the highest ever 48.7% for 2012.
2. Per-capita energy use was 7.4% lower. Similarly, per-capita greenhouse gas emissions reduced by 3.1%.
3. City achieved the Open Space Master Plan target of 100 acres of open space protected by the end of 2012.
4. Per-capita water usage stayed the same while the per-capita waste water treated by Alex Renew increased by 10.5%.
5. Number of respiratory health complaints received by the Health Department increased by 28.8%.
6. ACPS increased waste composting rate by 30.7%.
7. DASH transit public ridership increased by 3.5%.
8. Percent of new development committed to green building standards reduced by 12.5% because the Potomac Yard Townhouses represented 15.7% of the total square footage approved for FY2012 but were not required to get certification due to earlier Coordinated Development District conditions for Potomac Yard.

Alexandria's Top Ten Environmental Achievements for 2013

1. **Solid Waste Management** - For the second consecutive year, the City reported its highest ever recycling rate of 48.7% to the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (VDEQ) for 2012. This small increase over last year's reported 48.4% affirms that the dramatic jump from 41% two years ago was in fact, sustainable. The City Council and Arlington County Board agreed in December to extend the Covanta Waste-to-Energy plant lease agreement through 2038 for the disposal of municipal trash. The Covanta waste-to-energy facility meets and exceeds all environmental requirements and also produces 21 megawatts of energy that powers approximately 20,000 homes. This new lease agreement results in estimated cost savings of \$26 million through 2038 and yields a significant reduction in greenhouse gas emissions compared to landfilling.



2. City Completed Two Major Environmental Remediation Projects -

The City received the final certificate of closure in November from VDEQ for its remedial actions associated with the development of the Witter Recreational Facility. In addition, the City completed construction of a groundwater remediation system at the foot of Oronoco Street that will prevent migration of impacted groundwater from the former city-owned manufactured gas plant into the Potomac River. These completed projects demonstrated the City's strategic focus on making Alexandria a livable and green city.

3. **Chambliss Stream Restoration and Crossing** – The City completed a long awaited stream restoration project on Holmes Run near Chambliss Street that restored the banks and prevented tons of sediment from entering the stream system. To the greatest extent possible, natural stream design was employed to restore original stream flow patterns and create significant habitat for aquatic organisms. The crossing is of an all-weather design to provide pedestrian and bicycle access throughout the year. This crossing is the first major connector to the trail system in Fairfax County creating a beautiful pedestrian/bike path along Cameron Run and then northward along Homes Run, crossing the run at Chambliss and traveling northward 1.5 miles to Columbia Pike.



4. **City Obtained \$1.2 Million Grant to Enhance Pollutant Removal Capacity at Lake Cook** - Last December, the City was awarded a \$1.2 million Stormwater Local Assistance Fund (SLAF) grant from the State of Virginia to pursue retrofitting Lake Cook to provide additional pollutant removal capability. The project was chosen because it has the potential to cost-effectively treat up to 390 acres while improving the area surrounding the pond and enhancing fishing opportunities. The project will be a significant step towards meeting the new stringent stormwater pollutant reductions required as regulated through the City's Multiple Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) permit.

5. **Local Motion Commuter Challenge** - In April, the City of Alexandria's Local Motion Program sponsored the third annual Commuter Challenge. Fourteen companies and 500 individuals from those companies were challenged in a friendly competition to change their commute modes from driving alone to transit, carpool, walk, bike, vanpool, etc. Participants used a "commute log" on the Commuter Connections' website to record their daily commutes and win prizes. This two-week challenge resulted in the following benefits: 1) reduced vehicle miles traveled by 64,743 miles; 2) saved 32 tons



of pollution from entering the atmosphere; 3) conserved 2,569 gallons of fuel; and 4) participants saved \$36,644 in commuting costs. The program received the Metropolitan Washington Council of Government's Employer Services Organization Achievement Award for this campaign. The 2014 event will be held March 31 through April 11.

6. **DASH Celebrated 30 Years of Dedicated Services to Alexandria Residents in March** - Alexandria Transit Company (ATC) operates quality award winning transit services in the City of Alexandria utilizing a fleet of 79 transit buses. Of these 79 buses, 25 are energy efficient and environmentally friendly hybrid electric buses, comprising 32% of its fleet. The new hybrid electric clean diesel buses have served to reduce ATC's overall carbon footprint by reducing fuel consumption and emission levels. ATC plans to expand these efforts by procuring 21 additional hybrid electric transit buses over the next year, bringing the total hybrid fleet to 46, or 58% of the fleet.



7. **Alexandria Renew Expansion and Carlyle Plaza Two Development** – The wastewater treatment authority, Alexandria Renew, began construction of the enhancement to their facility in 2013. These improvements will help Alexandria Renew meet stricter Federal and State environmental standards and improve the efficiency of the overall plant. In addition, the main structure/tank proposed with the expansion has been designed to accommodate a regulation size athletic field on top. This plan has been coordinated with the mixed used development north of the site, Carlyle Plaza Two, which will provide an additional 2 acres of public open space and pedestrian/bike trails. In 2013, the National Association of Clean Water Agencies (NACWA) recognized Alexandria Renew with the Platinum Peak Performance Award for 100% compliance with NPDES permits over a consecutive eight-year period.

8. **Alexandria City Public Schools (ACPS) Awarded Silver Certification from Virginia School Boards Association** - In November, ACPS received recognition as a Certified (Silver level) Green School Division, in the Virginia School Boards Association's Fifth Annual Green Schools Challenge. This is a friendly competition designed to encourage implementation of specific environmental policies and practical actions that reduce carbon emissions generated by both the local school division and the broader community. Since 2009, ACPS has operated an Environmental Steward Program, designating at least one staff member in each school building as an Environmental Steward. The program identified the following priorities for School Year 2013-14, with input from the community: 1) growing the school yard habitat ("learning garden"); and 2) increasing recycling.



9. **City Achieved Silver Level Bicycle Friendly Community Designation** - In October, the City was named a Silver level Bicycle Friendly Community by the League of American Bicyclists, recognizing Alexandria's commitment to improving conditions for bicycling through investment in education and safety programs, bicycling promotion, and infrastructure. Awarded the bronze level in 2008, this new achievement reflects the City's launch and future expansion of the Capital Bikeshare program, the significant growth of on-street bike facilities, with 13 lane miles added in 2013, and the completion of major components of the bicycle and pedestrian trail network such as the pedestrian and bicycle crossing at Chambliss Street and Phase I of the Potomac Yard trail between Glebe Road and Monroe Avenue.

10. City Received Highest Certification for Virginia Municipal League's Go Green Government Challenge for the Sixth Consecutive Year

- In October, the City was recognized by the Virginia Municipal League (VML) with platinum-level certification for being a green and sustainable government. The VML Go Green Government Challenge encourages local governments to implement specific environmental policies and practical actions that reduce carbon emissions generated by both the local government and the broader community. The City was given innovation points for its efforts in permanently closing the local coal-fired power plant, achieving the highest-ever solid waste recycling rate, establishing a Capital Bikeshare program in Alexandria, purchasing new hybrid DASH buses and trolleys, installing a 42-kilowatt solar photovoltaic system at Beatley Central Library, and retrofitting traffic lights with LED technology.



Alexandria Environmental Policies, Plans and Programs Web Links

T&ES Office of Environmental Quality Website

<http://alexandriava.gov/Environment>

Alexandria Environmental Policy Commission Website

<http://alexandriava.gov/EnvironmentalPolicyCommission>

Eco-City Alexandria Website

www.alexandriava.gov/Eco-City

Environmental Action Plan 2030

alexandriava.gov/uploadedFiles/tes/eco-city/EAP_FINAL_06_18_09.pdf

Eco-City Charter

alexandriava.gov/uploadedFiles/tes/oeg/EcoCityCharter2008.pdf

Eco-City Alexandria "A Green-Ventory of City Environmental Policies, Plans and Programs

alexandriava.gov/uploadedfiles/tes/info/GreenVentoryReport.pdf

Eco-City Challenge

<http://alexandriava.gov/EcoCityChallenge>

Open Space Plan

alexandriava.gov/uploadedfiles/recreation/info/OpenSpacePlan.pdf

Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities Strategic Master Plan

alexandriava.gov/uploadedFiles/recreation/info/StrategicMasterPlan.pdf

Transportation Master Plan

alexandriava.gov/tes/info/default.aspx?id=3088

Water Quality Management Supplement

alexandriava.gov/tes/info/default.aspx?id=3844

Solid Waste Management Plan

alexandriava.gov/uploadedfiles/tes/info/solidwastemgmtplan.pdf

City of Alexandria Green Building Policy

alexandriava.gov/uploadedFiles/planning/info/GreenBuildingPolicyhandout.pdf

Green Building Resource Center

<https://www.Alexandriava.gov/gbrc>

For further information on this report or Eco-City Alexandria, please contact:

Department of Transportation & Environmental Services
Office of Environmental Quality
301 King Street, Room 3000, City Hall,
Alexandria, VA 22314
Telephone: 703-746-4065



City of Alexandria, Virginia

Progress Report on the Environmental Action Plan 2030

City Council Legislative Session
April 22, 2014



ECO-CITY  **ALEXANDRIA**

Eco-City Alexandria – Partnership Between the City, Alexandria Environmental Policy Commission, Virginia Tech and the Community



2007: Eco-City project started
2008: Eco-City Charter
2009: Environmental Action Plan 2030



ENVIRONMENTAL INDICATOR (EI)	CURRENT PERIOD FY2012 or 2012	% CHANGE 2012 vs. 2011
1. Air Quality Days - number of days with code red/ orange	7	0
2. Per capita energy use, MWh per person per year	20.31	-7.4%
3. City government operations energy use, MWh per year	116,608	-0.6%
4. Greenhouse gas emissions by City government operations, metric tons of CO ₂ per year	53,777	+0.9%
5. Greenhouse gas emissions by residents and businesses, metric tons of CO ₂ per year	1,755,395	-1.2%
6. Per capita greenhouse gas emissions, metric tons of CO ₂ per year	12.3	-3.1%
7. Percent of new developments committing to green building standard	84%	-12.5%
8. Percent tree canopy	33%	N/A
9. Number of acres protected since approval of Open Space Master Plan in 2003	100.5	+14.2%
10. Percent solid waste recycling rate	48.7	+0.6%

ENVIRONMENTAL INDICATOR (EI)	CURRENT PERIOD FY2012 or 2012	% CHANGE 2012 vs. 2011
11. DASH Public transit ridership - number of mass transit commuters per year	3,882,022	+3.5%
12. DASH Total passengers per mile / Total passenger per hour of service	2.6/24.6	-3.7/-0.8
13. Per capita water use, gallons per person per year	36,718	-0.0%
14. Per capita waste water treated, gallons per person per year	44,202	+10.5%
15. Number of stormwater Best Management Practices (BMPs) in the City	376	+7.7%
16. Number of respiratory health complaints received by the Alexandria Health Department	76	+28.8%
17. Percent of full service restaurants that are totally non-smoking	97.0	+0.1%
18. Percent of population living in a walkable community	73	0.0%
19. ACPS energy usage per square foot of building space, Btu/ft ² /year	49,351	+3.3%
20. ACPS waste composting rate, Pounds per year	222,477	+30.7%

Solid Waste Management

- City and Arlington County agreed to extend the COVANTA energy from waste plant lease agreement until 2038



- City's goal is to provide the opportunity to recycle at athletic fields and high traffic areas by installing permanent outdoor containers
- 80 recycling containers have been installed on King Street and athletic fields

Environmental Remediation and Restoration



- Witter Recreational Facility development completed as part of the Virginia Voluntary Remediation Program

- Groundwater remediation system at the foot of Oronoco Street installed
- Chambliss stream restoration and crossing



DASH Celebrated 30 Years of Service to Alexandria Residents

- DASH has 25 hybrid electric buses with plan to procure 21 additional hybrid electric buses in 2014



- DASH operates King Street Trolleys using five new 30-foot hybrid-electric trolleys

Significant Achievements and Recognitions

- City received highest Platinum certification for Virginia Municipal League's Go Green Government Challenge for the sixth consecutive year
- City achieved Silver Level Bicycle Friendly Community designation by the League of American Bicyclists



- Alexandria City Public Schools was recognized as Certified (Silver Level) Green School Division by the Virginia School Boards Association
- Alex Renew received the Platinum Peak Performance Award by the National Association of Clean Water Agencies

Emerging Issues & Challenges

- Short and long term issues related to impacts of TMDLs (Total Maximum Daily Loads) and City's new stormwater and combined sewer permits
- Hunting Creek bacteria TMDL requires updating the City's Long Term Control Plan for the combined sewer system



- City's strategy to meet 5% reduction in TMLDs by 2018 required by stormwater permit includes installation of pond 19 and retrofit of Lake Cook using a \$1.2 million grant

Emerging Issues & Challenges

- Implementation of the Energy and Climate Change Action Plan
 - Continue to reduce the City's and community's energy use
 - Monitor scientific information on sea level rise and adaptation strategies

ECO-CITY  **ALEXANDRIA**

City of Alexandria
Energy and Climate Change Action Plan
Local Actions to Save Energy,
Reduce Greenhouse Gas Emissions, and
Prepare for the Impacts of Climate Change
2012 – 2020



June 2011



Office of Environmental Quality
Department of Transportation and Environmental Services



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-2638 **Name:** Quarterly Capital Projects Status Report
Type: **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 4/1/2014 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda: 4/22/2014 **Final action:**
Title: Consideration of Receipt of Quarterly Capital Projects Status Report Related to City Council Approved Capital Projects.
Sponsors:
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [14-2638 3rd Quarter CIP Status Report - FINAL](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

City of Alexandria, Virginia

MEMORANDUM

DATE: APRIL 16, 2014
TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL
FROM: RASHAD M. YOUNG, CITY MANAGER /s/

DOCKET TITLE:

Consideration of Receipt of Quarterly Capital Projects Status Report Related to City Council Approved Capital Projects.

ISSUE : Receipt of the Quarterly Capital Projects Status Report as relates to City Council approved capital projects. This report does not contain status report information for Alexandria City Public Schools (ACPS) who prepare their own status report. Those reports are available on the ACPS website.

RECOMMENDATION : That City Council receive as information the Quarterly Capital Projects Status Report.

BACKGROUND : In October 2013, the City Manager and the Director of the Office of Management and Budget sought approval from City Council to change from a Monthly Capital Allocations Report previously approved by City Council on the regular City Council docket, to a Quarterly Capital Projects Status Report. The Monthly Capital Allocations Reports had been added to the City Council docket for formal approval

though no formal administrative regulation or City Code required City Council approval of allocations of capital project funding. Changing to a Quarterly Capital Projects Status Report, which the Office of Management and Budget would coordinate, would allow for more transparent reporting of active capital projects being managed across City departments. City Council approved the new reporting document.

DISCUSSION: The purpose in shifting away from the Monthly Capital Allocations Report to the Quarterly Capital Projects Status report is to provide City Council and City staff an additional tool in managing the City's CIP. The Monthly Capital Allocations Report previously approved by City Council provided a formal mechanism for funding to be "released" to a project after it had been appropriated by City Council, but provided little information regarding the status of the project, time frame for completion, or clear and concise financial information. The new Quarterly Capital Projects Status report shifts City Council focus away from allocating funds - though City staff continues to manage the capital project allocations on an administrative level - to providing a thorough overview of project balances, available funding sources, project history, current project status and anticipated progress during the forthcoming fiscal year quarter.

Below are highlights of the information that will be included as part of the Quarterly Capital Projects Status report, and where appropriate, definitions to provide proper context of information presented in the report are provided.

Project Updates

For the third quarter of Fiscal Year 2014, City staff will provide a comprehensive update on projects classified as Category 2 or Category 3 projects. The definition of each of the project Categories is as follows:

- **Category 1: Asset Maintenance** - funding streams that cover an ongoing maintenance need for an existing City asset. These projects are also referred to as Capital Facilities Maintenance Program projects, or "CFMP" projects.
- **Category 2: Renovations/Existing Assets** - specific large renovation or restoration projects that are necessary cyclically or periodically, but can be scheduled for a specific time period. These projects pertain to existing City assets.
- **Category 3: New Facilities** - projects that result in a new or expanded facility or level of service and can be scheduled.

Category 2 and Category 3 projects are projects which should have a defined starting date and ending date, thus making it easier to track the project through its development and ultimate completion. Category 1 projects are primarily the City's Capital Facility Maintenance Program (CFMP) projects, and are on-going in that an annual funding contribution is made through the CIP for a number of different initiatives in the CFMP project. City staff will evaluate methods of providing additional information regarding the status of the Category 1 projects beginning in FY 2015. For the third quarter of Fiscal Year 2014, Category 1 projects will appear in the report only in the summary of budget and financial information.

Project Status

City staff is also providing a classification system of the status of each active Category 2 or Category 3 capital project. This classification is designed to provide the reader of the report a simple way to understand the current phase of the project. The three status classifications are as follows:

- **Pre-Implementation:** Work has not yet started related to implementing the primary scope of work in the project. Examples of this include being in the design phase for a construction project, acquiring land for a construction project, soliciting bids for IT hardware and software, and other pre-implementation project work.

- **Implementation:** Work has commenced towards completing the defined scope of work. Examples of this include construction starting, consultants being retained and planning started, equipment being received and installed, and other project implementation work.
- **Pending Close-Out:** The defined scope of work has been completed, punch list items are being reviewed, final invoices are being paid, grant reimbursements have been received, etc.

Once a project has completed the Pending Close-Out phase during the fiscal year, the project and any remaining balance (along with the source of funding associated with any project balance) will appear on a separate project close-out sheet in the Quarterly Capital Projects Status report. Any available balances will be assumed to be utilized as a funding source in next year's CIP unless specifically requested by the City Manager's Office or directed by City Council to be utilized for a different purpose.

Project Budget and Financial Information

Project budget and financial information will be presented in the Quarterly Capital Projects Status report in the following format:

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 2,900,000	\$ 1,022,105	\$ 52,895	\$ 1,825,000	\$ 24,500,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) funds (\$2,100,000) and Federal grants (\$800,000).				

This presentation of financial information moves the discussion from allocated and unallocated balances - though allocations are still managed internally by OMB and Finance to maintain proper fiscal oversight - to the Appropriated Budget to-date and Project Balance at the time of the presentation of the report.

The Appropriated Budget to-date includes all funding sources formally appropriated by City Council through the annual Capital Year Budget or through a Supplemental Budget Ordinance. The Appropriate Budget to-date does not include planned funding in years two through ten of the CIP, though that planned funding is noted in the Planned Funding (FY 15-23) column in the table above. The Appropriated Funding Sources section details the source(s) of funding appropriated by City Council.

The Project Balance is calculation of the Appropriated Budget to-date minus the Pending Payments to-date and Expenditures column. Pending Payments to-date (encumbrances) reflect contractual commitments which have been reserved for future payments and are no longer available for use in other transactions.

Presentation of Reports

Reports will be presented to City Council on a quarterly basis during the fiscal year. Reports are anticipated to be available on the City's website for the second City Council Legislative meeting in October, January, and April, and will be available on-line in late July when City Council is in recess. City staff does not anticipate publishing paper copies of this report for City Council or City staff; rather it will provide a link to the document in the Quarterly Capital Projects Status Report docket item.

FISCAL IMPACT: City Council's receipt of the Quarterly Capital Projects Status Report does not require any additional resources. The report will be utilized however in the development of the annual CIP. Available project balances, implementation rate, and current and projected project status will be utilized to determine the appropriate level of investment in a project for the forthcoming fiscal year.

ATTACHMENTS:

FY 2014 Third Quarter Capital Projects Status Report

STAFF:

Mark Jinks, Deputy City Manager

Michele Evans, Deputy City Manager

Debra Collins, Deputy City Manager

Thomas Gates, Deputy City Manager

Laura B. Triggs, Chief Financial Officer

Nelsie L. Smith, Director, Office of Management and Budget

Department Heads and Elected Officials



City of Alexandria

Quarterly Capital Project Status Report

FY 2014 – 3rd Quarter

April 22, 2014

Page Left Blank Intentionally

Table of Contents TC-1**Overview**

City Manager's Performance Plan Overview	1-1
Quarterly Capital Projects Status Presentation to City Council (April 22, 2014)	1-3
Budget and Financial Summary of Category 2 and Category 3 Capital Projects	1-14
Budget and Financial Summary of Category 1 Capital Projects	1-19

Community Development

Public Art Acquisition	2-1
Transportation and Signage and Wayfinding Program.....	2-2
Waterfront Small Area Plan Implementation	2-3
Braddock Road Area Plan – Streetscape Improvements	2-5
Four Mile Run Restoration	2-6
Oronoco Outfall	2-7
City Marina Waterfront Dredging (FY 2014-2015)	2-8
Environmental Restoration	2-9
Crime Prevention – Street Lighting	2-10
Streetscape Improvements (Woodrow Wilson Bridge Project).....	2-11
Freedmen's Enhancements (Woodrow Wilson Bridge Project).....	2-12
Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus	2-13
Arlandria Pedestrian Improvements	2-14
Four Mile Run Watershed (STAG Grant)	2-15
Holmes Run – Chambliss Crossing	2-16

Recreation and Parks

Restaurant Depot Projects.....	3-1
Windmill Hill Park (Bulkhead & Other Improvements)	3-2
Chinquapin Center (Existing Infrastructure)	3-3
Chinquapin Center (New & Renovated Aquatics Facilities).....	3-4
Braddock Area Plan Park.....	3-5
Patrick Henry Recreation Center	3-6
E. Del Ray Avenue Pocket Park	3-7
Open Space Acquisition & Development	3-8
Charles Houston Recreation Center.....	3-9
Beauregard Open Space Acquisition	3-10
Four Mile Run Park (Phase I & II)	3-11
Boothe Park & Playground Renovation.....	3-12

Public Buildings

City Hall HVAC & Infrastructure Replacement.....	4-1
City Hall Security Enhancements	4-2
Fleet Facility – Lift Replacement	4-3
Fire Station 210 (Eisenhower Valley)/Impound Lot	4-4
Burn Building – Smoke Stack Demolition	4-5
Courthouse Renovations – HVAC Replacement.....	4-6

Adult Detention Center HVAC Replacement.....	4-7
Emergency Operations Center/Public Safety Center Re-Use	4-8
Police K-9 Facility Renovations	4-9
2355 Mill Road	4-10
Space Management Program	4-11
New Police Facility	4-12
Gadsby's Tavern Ice Well	4-13

Public Transit

Eisenhower Station South Entrance.....	5-1
King Street Station Improvements.....	5-2
Potomac Yard Metrorail Station	5-3
Bus Shelters and Benches	5-4
DASH Bus Expansion.....	5-6
Real Time Information for DASH System	5-7
Eisenhower Station North Entrance.....	5-8

High Capacity Transit Corridors

Route 1 Transitway	6-1
Transit Corridor "A" Streetcars	6-2
Van Dorn-Pentagon Transit (Transit Corridor "C" Transit Priority	6-3
Transit Corridor "C" – Beauregard.....	6-4

Non-Motorized Transportation

Access to Transit.....	7-1
Edsall & South Pickett Pedestrian Improvements	7-2
Wilkes Street Bikeway.....	7-3
BRAC Neighborhood Protection Plan	7-4
Safe Routes to Schools (Phase II)	7-5
Holmes Run Greenway	7-6
Mt. Vernon Trail @ East Abingdon.....	7-7
Capital Bikeshare	7-8
Bicycle & Pedestrian Master Plan Update.....	7-9
Complete Streets	7-10
Old Cameron Run Trail	7-11
City Sidewalk Connection Improvements	7-12
Duke Street Congestion Mitigation	7-13

Streets and Bridges

King & Beauregard Intersection Improvements	8-1
Eisenhower Avenue Widening	8-2
King Street/Quaker Lane/Braddock Road Intersection Improvements	8-3
Route 1 @ E. Reed Intersection Improvements.....	8-4
Seminary Road @ Beauregard Ellipse.....	8-5
Street Reconstruction and Resurfacing of Major Roads.....	8-6
Madison & Montgomery Reconstruction	8-7

Duke Street Reconstruction (Phase I)	8-8
Edsall Road Improvements	8-9
Miscellaneous Undergrounding	8-10
Highway Safety Improvement Projects (HSIP) - Proactive Safety Projects	8-11

Fixed Transportation Equipment

Old Town Multi-Space Meters	9-1
Transportation Technologies	9-2
ITS Integration	9-3
Eisenhower Parking Systems	9-4

Sanitary Sewers

Holmes Run Trunk Sewer Study	10-1
Four Mile Run Sanitary Sewer Repairs	10-2
Holmes Run Infiltration & Inflow	10-3
AlexRenew Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Capacity	10-4

Stormwater Management

Fort Ward Stormwater	11-1
MS4 (NPDES Program)	11-2
Four Mile Run Channel Maintenance	11-3
Green Infrastructure in Combined Sewer Overflow Areas	11-4
MS4-TMDL Compliance Water Quality Improvements	11-5
King/West Diversion Chamber	11-6
Taylor's Run @ Janney's Lane	11-7

Information Technology

E-Government Development	12-1
Customer Relationship Software	12-2
Small Business Development Center Website	12-3
Document Imaging	12-4
Enterprise Resources Planning System	12-5
Business Tax System	12-6
Real Estate Assessment System	12-7
Personal Property Tax System	12-8
Finance Payment Kiosks (Outside of City Hall)	12-9
Virtual Adjudication	12-10
Handheld Data Collection Devices	12-11
Computer Aided Dispatch System/Records Management System	12-12
Fire Radios	12-14
Remote Radio Technology	12-15
Radio Network Upgrade	12-16
Permit Processing System	12-17
Enterprise Maintenance Management System	12-18
DCHS Payment System Replacement	12-19
Library Wireless Solution	12-20


IT Enterprise Management System.....	12-21
Fort Ward I-Net Connectivity	12-22
Enterprise Collaboration	12-23
Application Deployment Management (Remote Access).....	12-24
Municipal Fiber Network.....	12-25
Real Estate Accounts Receivable System.....	12-26
Accounting & Asset Management System	12-27
Revenue Collection Management	12-28

City Manager's Performance Plan

As part of each individual project page, the link to the City Manager's Performance plan is noted through the inclusion of one of the icons noted on this page and the following page. The City Manager's Performance Plan defines the performance expectations for the City Government and outlines the strategy to achieve the City's Strategic Plan and deliver results that the community values. It helps departments, programs, and employees better understand how their work contributes to achieving a shared vision for the City, and informs decision makers when determining where to invest City resources. The plan is also crucial for realizing the first of the City's Four Guiding Principles, aligning work with the strategic plan.

The plan is organized around Focus Areas, each with a clear, distinct mission and led by a Deputy City Manager. The four Focus Areas identify 26 Long Term Outcomes that illustrate what success looks like in the community and approximately 300 Intermediate Outcomes that show how City programs help to achieve that success. Both sets of outcomes are also associated with performance measures that tell the community if the City is making progress towards the defined community vision. City departments have demonstrated how their programs and services connect to these important outcomes through logic models depicted in Department Work Plans.

The focus areas of the City Manager's Performance Plan, along with long-term and intermediate outcomes that are associated with capital projects throughout the document are included below:

	Livable, Green, and Prospering City
	<p>Livable City – The City and its neighborhoods are amenity-rich, inclusive, diverse, well-functioning, and attractive while preserving our unique history</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote neighborhoods that are amenity-rich • Promote neighborhoods that are inclusive and diverse • Promote an attractive urban environment that reflects our history and provides well-functioning infrastructure
	<p>Green City – The City's natural and built environment is healthy</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve the City's air quality • Improve the health of City waterways • Sustain the natural quality of land within the City
	<p>Prospering City – The City has a strong local economy</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase the value of the real estate tax base • Increase the economic benefits of tourism to the City • Ensure Alexandria supports, retains, and attracts businesses • Increase transportation system mobility, connectivity, and accessibility that supports the City's economy



Healthy & Thriving Residents

Healthy Residents – All residents experience good physical, mental, social and spiritual health

- Improve City residents' overall health
- Reduce City residents' incidents of preventable diseases

Thriving Residents – All residents have meaningful and fulfilling lives

- Reduce food insecurity and homelessness among City residents
- Increase self-sufficiency and meaningful quality of life for the City's most vulnerable adults
- Eliminate abuse and neglect in the community
- Ensure the educational and developmental attainment of all residents
- Improve the quality of residents' leisure time
- Ensure all children and youth thrive and succeed



Accountable, Effective, & Well-Managed Government

Accountable Government – The City government is accountable for the programs and services provided to the community

- Ensure government is accountable to the community

Effective Government – The City government pursues the City's vision effectively

- Achieve results that the community values

Well-Managed Government – The City government manages public and private resources effectively

- Ensure the fiscal strength of the City government



Safe, Secure and Just Community

Safe and Secure Community – All community members, visitors, employees, and their property, are protected from harm

- Reduce harm to people and property from fire
- Reduce crime
- Increase survivability from medical emergencies and traumatic injuries
- Reduce harm to people or property from disasters
- Reduce harm to people or property from building failures

Just Community – All community members, visitors, and employees receive just treatment

- Ensure all community members are treated justly and protected under the law

FY 2014 Quarterly Capital Projects Status Report

3rd Quarter
through March 31, 2014




Quarterly Capital Projects Status Report Overview

- ✓ In October 2013, the City Manager and the Director of OMB sought approval from City Council to change from a Monthly Capital Allocations Report to a Quarterly Capital Projects Status Report.
- ✓ The Monthly Capital Allocations Report previously approved by City Council provided a formal mechanism for funding to be “released” to a project after it had been appropriated by City Council, but provided little information regarding the status of the project, time frame for completion, or clear and concise financial information.
- ✓ Changing to a Quarterly Capital Projects Status Report will allow for more transparent reporting of active capital projects being managed across City departments. City Council approved the new reporting document.
- ✓ Alexandria City Public Schools (ACPS) not included in the analysis. ACPS publishes their own Quarterly Capital Projects Status Report.

Quarterly Capital Projects Status Report Overview




- ✓ **Primary Reasons for shifting to a Quarterly Capital Projects Status Report include:**
 - ✓ Transparency and accountability
 - ✓ Management tool for all City departments
 - ✓ Inform future project prioritization and capital project funding decisions
- ✓ **Project Status Updates**
 - Comprehensive status update provided for Category 2 and Category 3 projects
 - Summary financial information provided for Category 1 projects
 - More thorough Category 1 updates being considered as part of FY 2015 status reports



Category 1: Ongoing maintenance for existing asset, or Capital Facilities Maintenance Program (CFMP)
Category 2: Large periodic or cyclical renovations
Category 3: New or expanded facilities or level of service

Quarterly Capital Projects Status Report

Project Information

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
44801665	Chinquapin Center (Existing Infrastructure)	Page 9-29
Project Description	This project provides for immediate capital asset renewal at the Chinquapin Aquatics Center. The most significant aspect of this project is the repair of the HVAC system which requires major attention in order to efficiently control the climate within the Aquatics Center. Additional improvements to be completed FY 2014 include roof and skylight repairs, ADA compliant entryways, and mechanical room upgrades.	
Managing Department(s)	General Services	
Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
	Pre-Implementation	  
	Implementation	
X	Pending Close-Out	

- ✓ Brief project description
- ✓ Managing department
- ✓ Project status
- ✓ Relationship to City Manager's Performance Plan

Pre-Implementation: Work required to begin primary scope of work

Implementation: Primary scope of work started

Pending Close-Out: Primary scope of work complete; punch-list and administrative items

Quarterly Capital Projects Status Report

Project Information

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	<i>Planned Funding (FY 15-23)</i>
\$ 2,672,541	\$ 126,538	\$ 2,420,993	\$ 125,010	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

✓ Appropriated Budget to-Date

- Shift from allocated and unallocated to total project funding

✓ Pending Payments to-Date



Pending Payments to-Date (or encumbrances): Reflect contractual commitments which have been reserved for future payments and are no longer available for use in other transactions.

✓ Expenditures

✓ Project Balance

✓ Source of Funds

✓ Future Planned Funding from FY 2014-2023 CIP

Quarterly Capital Projects Status Report

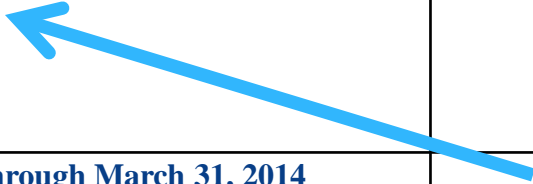
Project Information

FY 2014 Project Status		
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014		Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
<p>Substantial completion of the project was achieved in fall 2013 and the facility reopened to customers on November 2, 2013.</p> <p>Project close-out continues and is pending completion of the final punch list including minor building improvements such as door replacement and upgraded fire alarm system items.</p>		<p>Project close-out will continue and is pending completion of the final punch list including minor building improvements such as door replacement and upgraded fire alarm system items.</p>
Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Bidding completed and construction began May 2013, achieved substantial completion on November 2013.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	HVAC Systems and infrastructure –Feasibility study, design and permitting were completed.
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	Project planning, budgeting, scheduling and implementation.

- ✓ Current year project progress
- ✓ Anticipated progress in next quarter
- ✓ Brief project history

Quarterly Capital Projects Status Report

Project Information

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: April 1, 2014 through June 30, 2014	Anticipated Progress through September 30, 2014
	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
<p>Substantial completion of the project was achieved in fall 2013 and the facility reopened to customers on November 2, 2013.</p> <p>Project close-out continues and is pending completion of the final punch list including minor building improvements such as door replacement and upgraded fire alarm system items.</p>	<p>Project close-out will continue and is pending completion of the final punch list including minor building improvements such as door replacement and upgraded fire alarm system items.</p>

- ✓ Future status reports will provide information on rate of implementation by comparing anticipated progress to actual progress

Active Capital Projects

Implementation, Management & Budgeting Improvements

Current Year Improvements

Creation of Department of Project Implementation

Creation of Quarterly Capital Projects Status Reports

The “M” in OMB

RPCA Project Management for CFMP Projects
(Pilot Program)

Identification of Prior-Year Funding to Lessen General
Fund Impact (Will Continue in FY 2016)

Full Implementation of CIP Project Rankings and Creation
of Internal Peer Technical Review Committee

Future Improvements

Energy Engineer (Capitalized) and Additional Facilities
Maintenance Staff

Status Report to Inform Future Funding Decisions

Continued Alignment of Budget Authority and Cash Flow
Requirements

FY 2014 3rd Quarter Statistics

through March 31, 2014

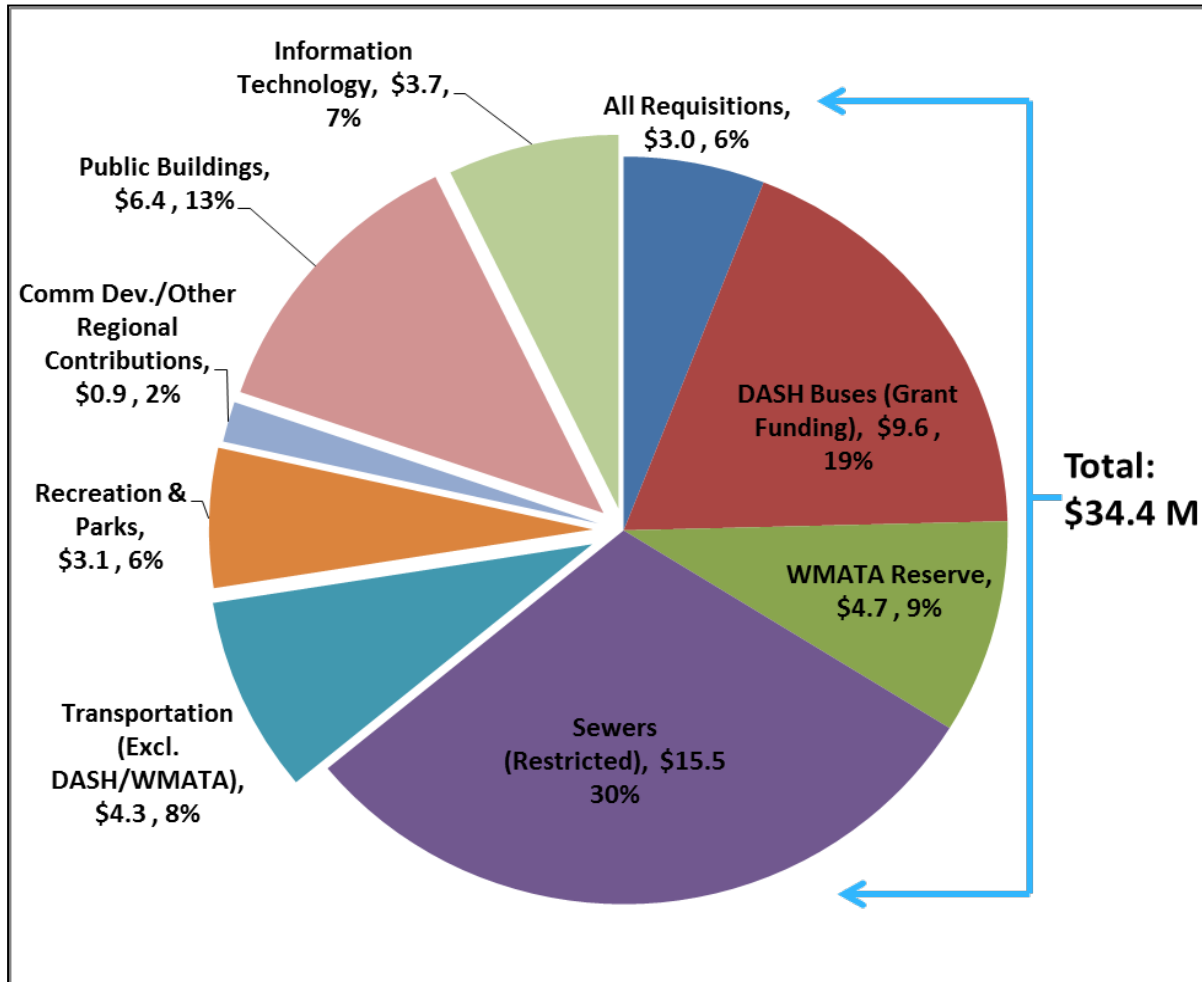


3rd Quarter Statistics

Category 1 Budget and Financial Information

Category 1 Budget and Financial Information Analysis

\$ in millions



Category 1 Funding	\$ millions
Category 1 Total – Total Funding to-Date	\$276.9 M
Expenditures & Pending Payments	(\$225.5 M)
Subtotal, Remaining Balance	\$51.4
Pie Chart: Reserved, Committed, Restricted, Grants	(\$34.4 M)
Remaining Category 1 Balance (3/31/3014)	\$17.0 M

- ✓ Assessment of implementation rates performed during budget development - \$3.2 million already deferred
- ✓ Category 1 projects in FY 2015 total \$21.7 million (excludes DASH bus grant funds).

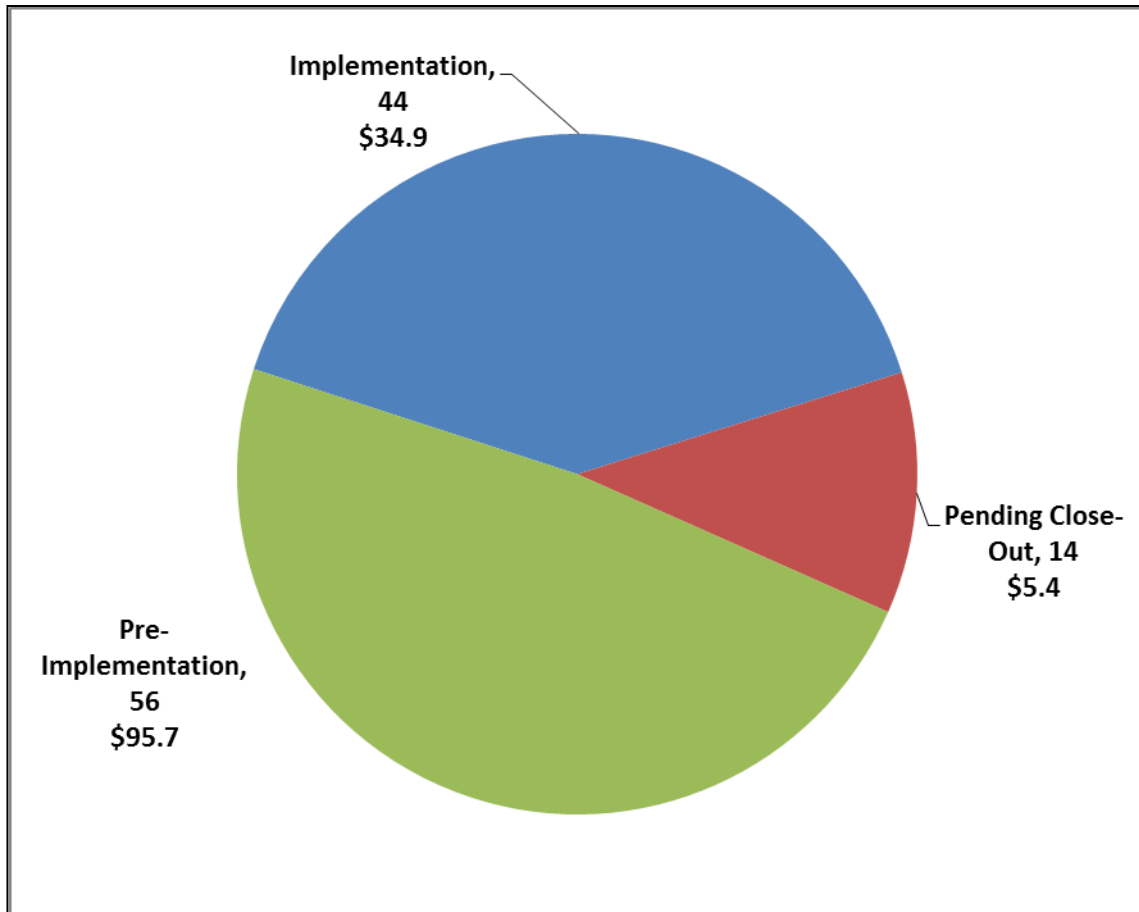
All projects and funding previously approved by City Council

3rd Quarter Statistics

Category 2 and Category 3 Project Status

Current Project Status

\$ in millions



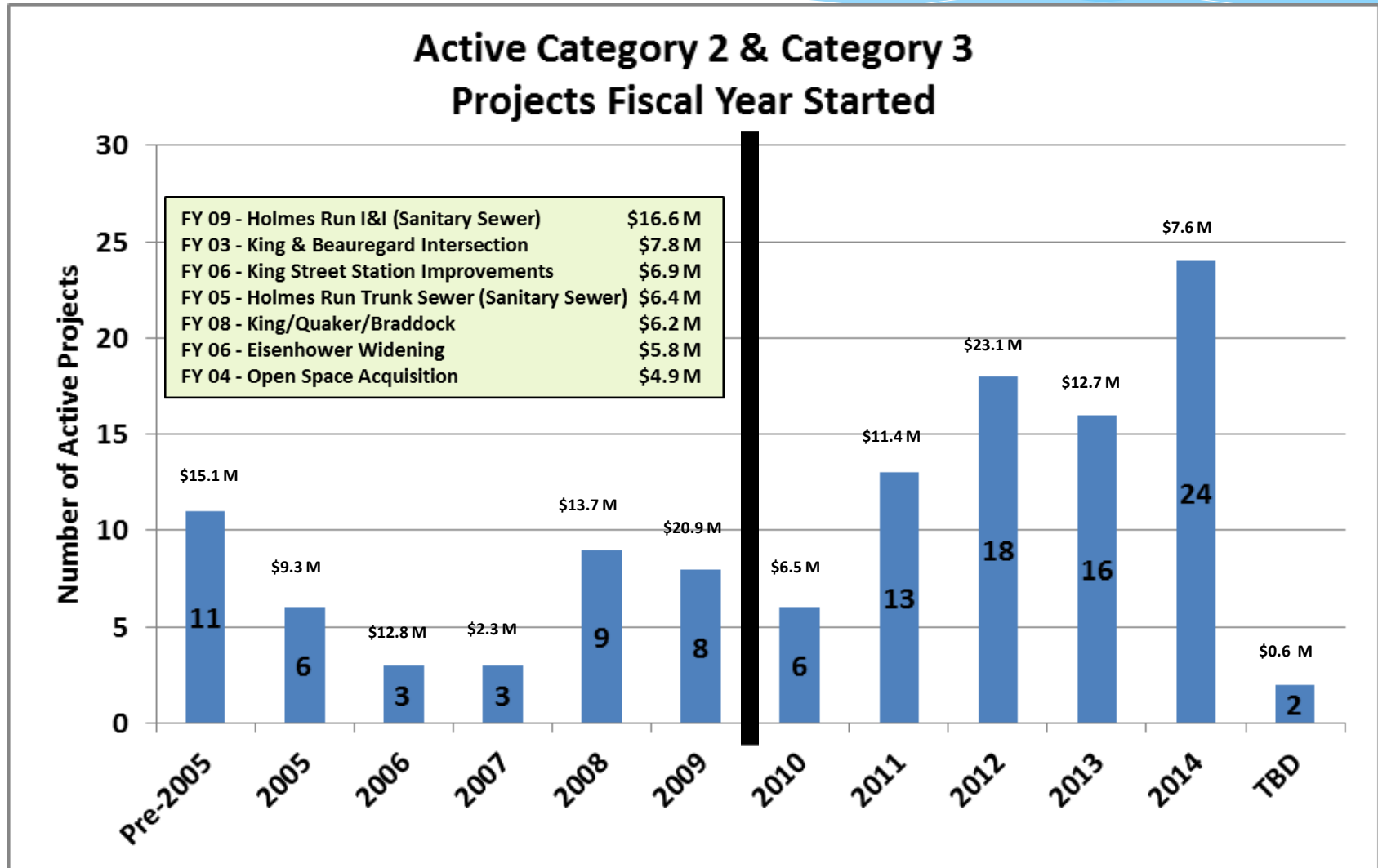
All projects previously approved by City Council

Fiscal Year (Project Start)	PC	I	PI
FY 2014	0	7	17
FY 2013	3	4	9
FY 2012	1	7	10
FY 2011	2	8	3
FY 2010	1	3	2
FY 2009	0	5	3
FY 2008	1	4	4
FY 2007	1	1	1
Pre 2006/TBD	5	10	7
Total	14	49	56

PC: Pending Close-Out
I: Implementation
PI: Pre-Implementation

3rd Quarter Statistics

Category 2 and Category 3 Project Status



All projects previously approved by City Council

Quarterly Capital Projects Status Report

Full City Status Report can be found on-line at <http://www.alexandriava.gov>

ACPS Status Report can be found on-line at <http://www.acps.k12.va.us/>

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Category 2 and Category 3 Project Budget and Financial Information Through March 31, 2014											
Project Name	Pending Close-Out	Implementation	Pre-Implementation	FY Start	Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date		Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)	Status Report Pg. #
Community Development											
Holmes Run Chambliss Crossing	X			2010	\$ 901,143	\$ -	\$ 857,827	\$ 43,316	\$ -	\$ -	2-16
Streetscape Improvements (Woodrow Wilson Bridge)	X			2005	\$ 2,948,900	\$ 290,347	\$ 1,934,078	\$ 724,475	\$ -	\$ -	2-11
Freedmen's Enhancements (Woodrow Wilson Bridge)	X			2005	\$ 4,329,553	\$ 340,176	\$ 3,756,865	\$ 232,512	\$ -	\$ -	2-12
Environmental Restoration		X		2007	\$ 892,517	\$ 7,937	\$ 182,369	\$ 702,211	\$ 900,000	\$ 900,000	2-9
Waterfront Small Area Plan Implementation		X		2013	\$ 2,468,000	\$ 643,739	\$ 1,110,143	\$ 714,118	\$ -	\$ -	2-3
Transportation Sign. & Wayfinding Program		X		2009	\$ 1,120,000	\$ 37,226	\$ 584,306	\$ 498,468	\$ 1,749,000	\$ 1,749,000	2-2
Oronoco Outfall		X		2001	\$ 6,461,505	\$ 209,510	\$ 4,758,555	\$ 1,493,440	\$ -	\$ -	2-7
Crime Prevention - Street Lighting		X		2008	\$ 687,878	\$ -	\$ 666,586	\$ 21,292	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	2-10
Arlandria Pedestrian Improvements		X		2003	\$ 650,000	\$ 18,111	\$ 419,698	\$ 212,191	\$ -	\$ -	2-14
Eisenhower Small Area Plan			X	2014	\$ 360,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 360,000	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Braddock Road Area Plan - Streetscape Improvements			X	2008	\$ 377,680	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 377,680	\$ 656,553	\$ 656,553	2-5
City Marina Waterfront Dredging (FY 2014-2015)			X	2014	\$ 400,000	\$ 323,704	\$ -	\$ 76,296	\$ 6,050,000	\$ 6,050,000	2-8
Four Mile Run Restoration			X	2008	\$ 2,892,278	\$ 226,962	\$ 423,374	\$ 2,241,942	\$ -	\$ -	2-6
Public Art Acquisition			X	2013	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 3,100,000	\$ 3,100,000	2-1
Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBAs)			X	2014	\$ 1,414,570	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,414,570	\$ 1,414,570	\$ 1,414,570	2-13
Four Mile Run Watershed (STAG Grant)			X	2009	\$ 874,727	\$ 48,118	\$ 96,844	\$ 729,765	\$ -	\$ -	2-15
Subtotal, Community Development					\$ 26,928,751	\$ 2,145,830	\$ 14,790,645	\$ 9,992,275	\$ 14,070,123	\$ 14,070,123	
Recreation & Parks											
Chinquapin Center (Existing Infrastructure)	X			2011	\$ 2,672,541	\$ 126,538	\$ 2,420,993	\$ 125,010	\$ -	\$ -	3-3
Charles Houston Recreation Center	X			2004	\$ 15,270,000	\$ -	\$ 15,246,700	\$ 23,300	\$ -	\$ -	3-9
E. Del Ray Avenue Pocket Park		X		2014	\$ 48,900	\$ 4,016	\$ -	\$ 44,884	\$ -	\$ -	3-7
Boothe Park & Playground Renovation		X		2014	\$ 895,000	\$ 827,925	\$ 17,265	\$ 49,810	\$ -	\$ -	3-12
Open Space Acquisition and Development		X		2004	\$ 23,003,102	\$ -	\$ 18,102,873	\$ 4,900,229	\$ 22,650,000	\$ 22,650,000	3-8
Beauregard Open Space		X		2013	\$ 1,905,000	\$ -	\$ 1,903,585	\$ 1,415	\$ -	\$ -	3-10
Four Mile Run/Arlandria Park (Phase II)		X		2012	\$ 270,887	\$ 4,832	\$ 253,337	\$ 12,719	\$ -	\$ -	3-11
Chinquapin Center (New Aquatics Facilities)			X	2014	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 13,700	\$ 486,300	\$ 19,500,000	\$ 19,500,000	3-4
Windmill Hill Park			X	2008	\$ 1,697,500	\$ 2,798	\$ 394,649	\$ 1,300,053	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000	3-2
Patrick Henry Recreation Center			X	2014	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ 6,150,000	\$ 6,150,000	3-6
Restaurant Depot Projects			X	2012	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	3-1
Braddock Area Plan Park			X	2014	\$ 969,773	\$ -	\$ 1,773	\$ 968,000	\$ 855,221	\$ 855,221	3-5
Subtotal, Recreation & Parks					\$ 47,782,703	\$ 966,109	\$ 38,354,875	\$ 8,461,720	\$ 53,155,221	\$ 53,155,221	

Category 2 and Category 3 Project Budget and Financial Information Through March 31, 2014										
Project Name	Pending Close-Out	Implementation	Pre-Implementation	FY Start	Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)	Status Report Pg. #
Public Buildings										
Space Management Program	X			2004	\$ 2,934,753	\$ 1,994	\$ 2,912,358	\$ 20,401	\$ -	4-11
New Police Facility	X			2007	\$ 89,979,455	\$ 357,248	\$ 88,697,996	\$ 924,211	\$ -	4-12
Gadsby's Tavern Ice Well	X			2004	\$ 566,436	\$ -	\$ 551,209	\$ 15,227	\$ -	4-13
Fire Station 210 (Eisenhower Ave)/Impound Lot		X		2008	\$ 16,095,000	\$ 5,813,843	\$ 9,018,621	\$ 1,262,536	\$ -	4-4
Courthouse Renovations - HVAC Replacement		X		2014	\$ 200,000	\$ 171,659	\$ -	\$ 28,342	\$ 480,000	4-6
2355 Mill Road		X		2009	\$ 572,581	\$ 7,498	\$ 166,222	\$ 398,861	\$ -	4-10
City Hall Security Enhancements		X		2012	\$ 250,000	\$ 25,845	\$ 30,787	\$ 193,368	\$ -	4-2
City Hall HVAC & Infrastructure Replacement		X		2013	\$ 3,200,000	\$ 864,340	\$ 560,468	\$ 1,775,192	\$ 14,800,000	4-1
Fleet Facility - Lift Replacement			X	X 2012	\$ 1,330,000	\$ -	\$ 679,242	\$ 650,758	\$ -	4-3
Police K-9 Facility Renovations			X	X 2014	\$ 525,900	\$ -	\$ 32,486	\$ 493,414	\$ -	4-9
Adult Detention Center HVAC Replacement			X	X 2014	\$ 370,000	\$ 107,874	\$ 101,541	\$ 160,585	\$ 980,700	4-7
Burn Building - Smoke Stack Demolition			X	X 2014	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	4-5
EOC/Public Safety Center Reuse			X	X 2013	\$ 4,899,500	\$ 135,677	\$ 228,539	\$ 4,535,284	\$ -	4-8
Subtotal, Public Buildings					\$ 121,123,625	\$ 7,485,978	\$ 102,979,468	\$ 10,658,179	\$ 16,260,700	
Public Transit										
Eisenhower Station North Entrance	X			2011	\$ 228,526	\$ -	\$ 228,526	\$ -	\$ -	5-7
DASH Bus Fleet Expansion		X		2012	\$ 7,800,000	\$ -	\$ 3,900,000	\$ 3,900,000	\$ 7,150,000	5-5
Bus Shelters & Benches			X	2005	\$ 1,888,973	\$ -	\$ 562,111	\$ 1,326,862	\$ -	5-4
Potomac Yard Metrorail Station			X	2010	\$ 6,839,325	\$ -	\$ 3,933,060	\$ 2,906,265	\$ 270,825,000	5-3
King Street Station Improvements			X	2006	\$ 7,995,878	\$ -	\$ 1,097,034	\$ 6,898,844	\$ 1,000,000	5-2
Eisenhower Station South Entrance			X	2012	\$ 4,742,875	\$ 107,398	\$ 13,128	\$ 4,622,349	\$ -	5-1
Real Time Bus Info for DASH System			X	2013	\$ 650,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 650,000	\$ -	5-6
Subtotal, Public Transit					\$ 30,145,577	\$ 107,398	\$ 9,733,859	\$ 20,304,320	\$ 278,975,000	
High Capacity Transit Corridors										
Transit Corridor "A" Streetcars - Potomac Yard/US 1	X			2012	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 316,504	\$ 683,496	\$ 3,000,000	6-2
Route 1 Transitway - Potomac Yard/US 1		X		2011	\$ 20,983,696	\$ 4,831,325	\$ 14,381,725	\$ 1,770,646	\$ -	6-1
Van Dorn-Pentagon Transit (Corridor C Transit Priority)		X		2010	\$ 670,000	\$ 12,852	\$ 29,742	\$ 627,406	\$ -	6-3
Transit Corridor "C" Construction - Beauregard			X	2013	\$ 2,900,000	\$ 1,022,105	\$ 52,895	\$ 1,825,000	\$ 24,500,000	6-4
Subtotal, High Capacity Transit Corridors					\$ 25,553,696	\$ 5,866,282	\$ 14,780,866	\$ 4,906,548	\$ 24,500,000	

Category 2 and Category 3 Project Budget and Financial Information Through March 31, 2014										
Project Name	Pending Close-Out	Implementation	Pre-Implementation	FY Start	Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)	Status Report Pg. #
Non-Motorized Transportation										
Complete Streets		X		2011	\$ 5,815,222	\$ 525,828	\$ 4,243,331	\$ 1,046,063	\$ 8,120,000	7-10
Capital Bikeshare		X		2012	\$ 1,885,341	\$ 399,990	\$ 411,808	\$ 1,073,543	\$ 1,395,000	7-8
Duke Street Congestion Mitigation		X		2011	\$ 732,000	\$ 18,642	\$ 613,640	\$ 99,718	\$ -	7-13
Safe Routes to Schools (Phase II)			X	2011	\$ 782,047	\$ 9,858	\$ 339,197	\$ 432,992	\$ -	7-5
Old Cameron Run Trail			X	2013	\$ 210,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 210,000	\$ 3,500,000	7-11
BRAC Neighborhood Protection Plan			X	2013	\$ 785,000	\$ -	\$ 249,982	\$ 535,018	\$ -	7-4
Access to Transit			X	2012	\$ 1,238,000	\$ 175,387	\$ 66,074	\$ 996,539	\$ -	7-1
Bicycle & Pedestrian Master Plan Update			X	2014	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	7-9
Edsall and South Pickett Pedestrian Improvements			X	2012	\$ 120,000	\$ -	\$ 20	\$ 119,980	\$ -	7-2
Mt. Vernon Trail @ East Abingdon			X	2011	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ 4,173	\$ 745,827	\$ -	7-7
Wilkes Street Bikeway			X	2012	\$ 180,000	\$ -	\$ 19,811	\$ 160,189	\$ -	7-3
Holmes Run Greenway			X	2012	\$ 6,582,602	\$ 57,406	\$ 60,383	\$ 6,464,813	\$ -	7-6
City Sidewalk Connection Improvement			X	2007	\$ 750,000	\$ 117,389	\$ -	\$ 632,611	\$ -	7-12
Subtotal, Non-Motorized Transportation					\$ 20,330,212	\$ 1,304,499	\$ 6,008,420	\$ 13,017,293	\$ 13,015,000	
Streets & Bridges										
Edsall Road Improvements	X			2008	\$ 3,710,904	\$ 97,007	\$ 1,609,665	\$ 2,004,232	\$ -	8-9
Street Reconstruction & Resurfacing of Major Roads		X		2014	\$ 2,295,679	\$ 1,210	\$ 1,523,790	\$ 770,679	\$ 39,750,000	8-6
Miscellaneous Undergridding		X		TBD	\$ 575,000	\$ -	\$ 434,398	\$ 140,602	\$ -	8-10
HSIP Proactive Safety Projects		X		2011	\$ 842,089	\$ 327,412	\$ 470,868	\$ 43,809	\$ -	8-11
King & Beauregard Intersection Improvements			X	2003	\$ 15,002,862	\$ 137,913	\$ 7,042,247	\$ 7,822,702	\$ -	8-1
Eisenhower West Traffic Study			X	2014	\$ 255,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 255,000	\$ -	N/A
Seminary Rd. @ Beauregard Ellipse			X	2014	\$ 325,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 325,000	\$ -	8-5
Route 1 @ E. Reed Intersection Improvements			X	2014	\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 350,000	8-4
King St/Quaker Ln/Braddock Rd Inters.			X	2008	\$ 6,598,000	\$ 328,862	\$ 45,650	\$ 6,223,488	\$ -	8-3
Eisenhower Widening			X	2006	\$ 7,571,829	\$ 328,276	\$ 1,403,267	\$ 5,840,286	\$ -	8-2
Duke Street Reconstruction Phase I			X	TBD	\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 450,000	\$ -	8-8
Madison and Montgomery Reconstruction			X	2005	\$ 650,000	\$ 59,244	\$ 453,138	\$ 137,618	\$ 6,750,000	8-7
Subtotal, Streets & Bridges					\$ 38,311,363	\$ 1,279,923	\$ 12,983,024	\$ 24,048,416	\$ 46,850,000	

Category 2 and Category 3 Project Budget and Financial Information Through March 31, 2014										
Project Name	Pending Close-Out	Implementation	Pre-Implementation	FY Start	Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments		Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)	Status Report Pg. #
						to-Date	Expenditures			
Fixed Transportation Equipment										
ITS Integration		X		2012	\$ 4,201,896	\$ 938,122	\$ 1,162,327	\$ 2,101,447	\$ -	9-3
Old Town Multi-Space Meters		X		2011	\$ 1,310,000	\$ -	\$ 1,144,210	\$ 165,790	\$ -	9-1
Eisenhower Parking Systems		X		2008	\$ 492,388	\$ 14,266	\$ 457,331	\$ 20,791	\$ -	9-4
Transportation Technologies			X	2012	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ 49,966	\$ 550,034	\$ 1,000,000	9-2
Subtotal, Fixed Transportation Equipment					\$ 6,604,284	\$ 952,388	\$ 2,813,833	\$ 2,838,063	\$ 1,000,000	
Sanitary Sewers										
Alex ReNew Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion	X			2013	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 34,220,000	10-4
Holmes Run Trunk Sewer Study			X	2005	\$ 9,002,000	\$ 157,655	\$ 2,494,971	\$ 6,349,374	\$ -	10-1
Holmes Infiltration & Inflow			X	2009	\$ 19,861,440	\$ 893,576	\$ 2,401,609	\$ 16,566,255	\$ 15,300,000	10-3
Four Mile Run Sanitary Sewer Repairs			X	2010	\$ 2,300,000	\$ -	\$ 169,286	\$ 2,130,714	\$ -	10-2
Subtotal, Sanitary Sewers					\$ 31,663,440	\$ 1,051,231	\$ 5,065,866	\$ 25,546,343	\$ 49,520,000	
Stormwater Management										
MS4 (NPDES Program)		X		2010	\$ 350,000	\$ 602	\$ 214,462	\$ 134,936	\$ -	11-2
Taylor's Run @ Janney's Lane		X		2009	\$ 1,051,250	\$ 527,750	\$ 119,066	\$ 404,434	\$ -	11-7
King/West Diversion Chamber		X		2005	\$ 1,515,000	\$ 699,459	\$ 272,887	\$ 542,654	\$ -	11-6
Four Mile Run Channel Maintenance			X	2009	\$ 2,093,000	\$ 58,755	\$ 182,105	\$ 1,852,140	\$ 1,200,000	11-3
Ft. Ward Stormwater			X	2012	\$ 585,000	\$ 29,034	\$ 49,636	\$ 506,330	\$ -	11-1
MS4-TDML Compliance Water Quality Improvements			X	2013	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000	11-5
Green Infrastructure in CSO Areas			X	2014	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 1,200,000	11-4
Subtotal, Stormwater Management					\$ 6,694,250	\$ 1,315,600	\$ 838,156	\$ 4,540,494	\$ 3,200,000	
Information Technology										
Virtual Adjudication	X			2013	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	12-10
Handheld Data Collection Devices	X			2013	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ -	12-11
Library Wireless Solution		X		2014	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 17,068	\$ 2,932	\$ -	12-20
E- Government Development		X		2002	\$ 1,133,196	\$ 13,600	\$ 706,432	\$ 413,164	\$ 1,250,000	12-1
Enterprise Maintenance Mgmt System		X		2009	\$ 872,000	\$ 44,466	\$ 491,471	\$ 336,063	\$ -	12-18
IT Enterprise Management System		X		2011	\$ 460,000	\$ -	\$ 249,706	\$ 210,294	\$ -	12-21
Application Deployment Management		X		2002	\$ 293,000	\$ -	\$ 245,189	\$ 47,811	\$ -	12-24

Category 2 and Category 3 Project Budget and Financial Information Through March 31, 2014										
Project Name	Pending Close-Out	Implementation	Pre-Implementation	FY Start	Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)	Status Report Pg. #
CAD/RMS System		X		2011	\$ 15,000,000	\$ 3,107,521	\$ 5,149,723	\$ 6,742,756	\$ 2,152,000	12-12
Fire Radios		X		2012	\$ 850,000	-	\$ 818,628	\$ 31,372	\$ -	12-14
Remote Radio Technology		X		2013	\$ 24,000	23,995	-	\$ 5	\$ -	12-15
Enterprise Resource Planning System		X		2012	\$ 4,150,000	949,252	\$ 2,506,533	\$ 694,215	\$ 425,000	12-5
Document Management Imaging		X		2002	\$ 2,224,375	-	\$ 2,069,868	\$ 154,507	\$ -	12-4
DCHS Payment System Replacement		X		2006	\$ 422,500	8,399	\$ 331,581	\$ 82,521	\$ -	12-19
Small Business Development Center Website		X		2014	\$ 60,000	-	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	12-3
Radio Network Upgrade		X		2014	\$ 61,237	-	\$ -	\$ 61,237	\$ -	12-16
Customer Relationship Software		X		2008	\$ 475,000	-	\$ 276,019	\$ 198,981	\$ -	12-2
Business Tax System		X		2011	\$ 1,049,595	-	\$ 432,659	\$ 616,936	\$ -	12-6
Real Estate Assessment System		X		2009	\$ 900,000	-	\$ 787,782	\$ 112,218	\$ -	12-7
Accounting and Asset Management		X		2001	\$ 295,000	50,000	\$ 175,503	\$ 69,497	\$ -	12-27
Revenue Collection Management		X		2011	\$ 185,000	19,300	\$ 165,700	\$ 1	\$ -	12-28
Finance Payment Kiosks (Outside of City Hall)			X	2011	\$ 50,000	-	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	12-9
Enterprise Collaboration			X	2014	\$ 200,000	-	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	12-23
Personal Property Tax System			X	2014	\$ 100,000	-	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	12-8
Permit Processing			X	2013	\$ 1,964,600	4,965	\$ 1,009,780	\$ 949,855	\$ 1,229,000	12-17
Municipal Fiber Network			X	2012	\$ 160,000	7,271	\$ 35,987	\$ 116,741	\$ -	12-25
Fort Ward I-Net Connectivity			X	2013	\$ 40,000	-	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	12-22
Real Estate Accounts Receivable System			X	2014	\$ 400,000	-	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	12-26
Subtotal, Information Technology					\$ 31,434,503	\$ 4,228,769	\$ 15,529,629	\$ 11,676,105	\$ 5,056,000	
Total, Category 2/3 Projects					\$ 386,572,404	\$ 26,704,007	\$ 223,878,640	\$ 135,989,756	\$ 508,602,044	

Category 1 Project Budget and Financial Information Through March 31, 2014						
Project Name	Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)	FY 14 CIP Pg. #
Community Development						
Public Art Conservation Program	\$ 95,000	\$ 21,809	\$ 5,000	\$ 68,191	\$ 180,000	8-6
Lighting Fixture & Poles Replacement (Gadsby Lights)	\$ 185,000	\$ 59,025	\$ -	\$ 125,975	\$ 300,000	8-8
Fire Dept. Vehicles & Apparatus (FY 2012 - 2014)	\$ 8,692,635	\$ 566,629	\$ 7,622,900	\$ 503,107	\$ 17,483,000	8-18
Subtotal, Community Development	\$ 8,972,635	\$ 647,463	\$ 7,627,900	\$ 697,273	\$ 17,963,000	
Recreation & Parks						
ADA Requirements	\$ 398,813	\$ 43,472	\$ 250,498	\$ 104,843	\$ 261,000	9-6
Ball Court Renovations	\$ 1,495,313	\$ 49,601	\$ 1,043,022	\$ 402,690	\$ 1,350,000	9-8
Park Renovations CFMP	\$ 3,268,848	\$ 11,810	\$ 2,722,301	\$ 534,737	\$ 3,642,000	9-10
Playground Renovations	\$ 3,115,128	\$ 103,102	\$ 2,086,776	\$ 925,250	\$ 5,950,000	9-12
Public Site Trees / Landscaping (Tree & Shrub)	\$ 3,148,781	\$ 6,298	\$ 3,021,232	\$ 121,251	\$ 2,734,000	9-14
Public Site Landscaping	\$ 682,704	\$ 480	\$ 454,939	\$ 227,285	\$ -	9-14
Soft Surface Trails (Formerly Bike Trails)	\$ 546,987	\$ 20,928	\$ 478,493	\$ 47,566	\$ 660,000	9-16
Water Management & Irrigation	\$ 1,151,350	\$ 4,500	\$ 715,223	\$ 431,627	\$ 1,152,000	9-18
Pavement Improvements in Parks	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 2,250,000	9-20
City Marina Maintenance	\$ 288,613	\$ 4,968	\$ 247,716	\$ 35,929	\$ 810,000	9-24
Public Pools	\$ 969,114	\$ 6	\$ 962,582	\$ 6,526	\$ 468,000	9-25
Recreation Center CFMP	\$ 2,385,000	\$ 433,597	\$ 1,590,031	\$ 361,372	\$ 4,500,000	9-27
Warwick Pool Renovations	\$ 620,000	\$ -	\$ 455,176	\$ 164,824	\$ -	N/A
Fort Ward Park Capital Projects	\$ 249,317	\$ -	\$ 238,216	\$ 11,101	\$ -	N/A
Subtotal, Recreation & Parks	\$ 17,700,650	\$ 678,762	\$ 13,572,813	\$ 3,449,075	\$ 23,777,000	
Public Buildings						
General Services CFMP	\$ 11,304,737	\$ 544,911	\$ 10,117,682	\$ 642,144	\$ 12,050,000	10-5
Energy Management Program	\$ 2,167,901	\$ 18,306	\$ 878,501	\$ 1,271,094	\$ 5,750,000	10-7
Emergency Generators	\$ 1,575,000	\$ -	\$ 407,904	\$ 1,167,096	\$ 2,079,000	10-9
Roof Replacement Program	\$ 2,183,800	\$ 7,000	\$ 1,723,381	\$ 453,419	\$ 380,000	10-13
Elevator Replacement/Refurbishment	\$ 4,064,683	\$ 74,983	\$ 3,461,367	\$ 528,333	\$ 2,000,000	10-15
Library CFMP	\$ 1,451,435	\$ 139,666	\$ 747,342	\$ 564,427	\$ 1,350,000	10-16
OHA CFMP	\$ 2,661,510	\$ 135,362	\$ 1,883,024	\$ 643,124	\$ 3,105,000	18-Oct
Torpedo Factory Capital Maintenance	\$ 2,283,175	\$ 67,100	\$ 1,893,539	\$ 322,536	\$ 10,000	10-20
Mental Health Residential Facilities CFMP	\$ 2,214,995	\$ 94,580	\$ 1,939,786	\$ 180,629	\$ 1,350,000	10-21
Fire Station CFMP	\$ 3,993,233	\$ 43,215	\$ 3,392,181	\$ 557,837	\$ 3,600,000	10-23
Sheriff CFMP	\$ 2,494,356	\$ 175,361	\$ 1,965,185	\$ 353,810	\$ 4,140,000	10-33
Vola Lawson Animal Shelter	\$ 236,961	\$ 36,616	\$ 131,480	\$ 68,865	\$ 270,000	10-40
Subtotal, Public Buildings	\$ 36,631,786	\$ 1,337,100	\$ 28,541,372	\$ 6,753,314	\$ 36,084,000	




Category 1 Project Budget and Financial Information Through March 31, 2014						
Project Name	Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)	FY 14 CIP Pg. #
Public Transit						
Metro Bus/Rail Capital	\$ 90,309,579	\$ -	\$ 85,562,325	\$ 4,747,254	\$ 67,760,000	11-15
ADA Access	\$ 50,500	\$ -	\$ 14,392	\$ 36,108	\$ 90,000	11-16
Bus Replacements (FY 13)	\$ 5,495,655	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,495,655	\$ -	11-18
Bus Replacements (FY 14)	\$ 4,070,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,070,000	\$ -	11-18
Subtotal, Public Transit	\$ 99,925,734	\$ -	\$ 85,576,717	\$ 14,349,016	\$ 67,850,000	
High Capacity Transit Corridors						
(No active Category 1 Projects)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Subtotal, High Capacity Transit Corridors	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Non-Motorized Transportation						
Shared Use Paths	\$ 391,357	\$ 75,242	\$ 155,356	\$ 160,759	\$ 1,062,000	11-49
Sidewalk Capital Maintenance	\$ 639,469	\$ 127,106	\$ 48,136	\$ 464,227	\$ 500,000	11-49
Subtotal, Non-Motorized Transportation	\$ 1,030,826	\$ 202,348	\$ 203,492	\$ 624,986	\$ 1,562,000	
Streets & Bridges						
Street/Alley Reconstructions/Extensions	\$ 4,440,024	\$ 304,067	\$ 3,474,256	\$ 661,701	\$ 7,000,000	11-66
Bridge Repairs	\$ 6,569,975	\$ 55,910	\$ 4,323,769	\$ 2,190,296	\$ 5,200,000	11-67
Subtotal, Streets & Bridges	\$ 11,009,999	\$ 359,977	\$ 7,798,025	\$ 2,851,997	\$ 12,200,000	
Fixed Transportation Equipment						
Traffic Control Facilities (Fixed Transportation Equipment)	\$ 15,770,462	\$ 205,490	\$ 14,332,403	\$ 1,232,569	\$ 9,750,000	11-77
Subtotal, Fixed Transportation Equipment	\$ 15,770,462	\$ 205,490	\$ 14,332,403	\$ 1,232,569	\$ 9,750,000	
Sanitary Sewers						
Combined Sewer Mitigation	\$ 6,735,440	\$ 722,598	\$ 5,102,542	\$ 910,300	\$ 2,700,000	12-7
Sanitary Sewer - Reconstructions & Extensions	\$ 11,392,959	\$ 278,590	\$ 6,343,739	\$ 4,770,630	\$ 8,100,000	12-9
Sewer Separation Projects	\$ 2,925,000	\$ 12,107	\$ 175,182	\$ 2,737,711	\$ 3,000,000	12-10
Sanitary Sewer Capacity Study	\$ 1,492,877	\$ 129,297	\$ 1,015,181	\$ 348,399	\$ -	N/A
Subtotal, Sanitary Sewers	\$ 22,546,276	\$ 1,142,592	\$ 12,636,644	\$ 8,767,040	\$ 13,800,000	
Stormwater Management						
Storm Sewer Capacity Analysis	\$ 4,238,500	\$ 1,288,017	\$ 2,857,432	\$ 93,051	\$ 950,000	12-27
Stream and Channel Maintenance	\$ 6,329,584	\$ 199,628	\$ 1,937,321	\$ 4,192,635	\$ 5,450,000	12-29
Storm Sewer System Spot Improvements	\$ 7,600,221	\$ 283,747	\$ 4,485,743	\$ 2,830,731	\$ 2,700,000	12-32
Storm & Combined Assessment	\$ 1,050,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 250,000	N/A
Trunk Sewer Flow Monitoring	\$ 486,000	\$ 6,434	\$ 409,460	\$ 70,106	\$ -	N/A
Subtotal, Stormwater Management	\$ 19,704,305	\$ 1,777,826	\$ 9,689,956	\$ 8,236,523	\$ 9,350,000	

Category 1 Project Budget and Financial Information Through March 31, 2014						
Project Name	Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)	FY 14 CIP Pg. #
Other Regional Contributions						
No. Va. Community College (NVCC)	\$ 2,935,149	\$ -	\$ 2,863,317	\$ 71,832	\$ 3,358,296	13-5
N. Virginia Regional Park Authority (NVRPA)	\$ 5,180,916	\$ -	\$ 5,088,203	\$ 92,713	\$ 3,337,686	13-7
Peumansend Creek Regional Jail	\$ 2,941,104	\$ -	\$ 2,910,787	\$ 30,317	\$ 312,329	13-9
Subtotal, Other Regional Contributions	\$ 11,057,169	\$ -	\$ 10,862,307	\$ 194,862	\$ 7,008,311	
Information Technology						
Security	\$ 1,385,000	\$ 105,207	\$ 944,086	\$ 335,707	\$ 715,000	14-92
LAN Development	\$ 354,000	\$ -	\$ 222,129	\$ 131,871	\$ -	14-86
Upgrade of Network Operating Sys.	\$ 382,810	\$ 17,118	\$ 365,693	\$ -	\$ -	N/A
Upgrade Work Station Operating Sys.	\$ 1,983,950	\$ 42,272	\$ 1,770,813	\$ 170,865	\$ 1,000,000	14-88
Database Infrastructure	\$ 628,000	\$ -	\$ 419,052	\$ 208,948	\$ 440,000	14-94
Network Server Infrastructure	\$ 6,261,143	\$ 93,774	\$ 5,863,962	\$ 303,407	\$ 1,550,000	14-89
Police CAD/Records Management	\$ 5,671,340	\$ -	\$ 5,655,621	\$ 15,719	\$ -	N/A
Fire CAD/RMS	\$ 484,811	\$ 19,026	\$ 406,897	\$ 58,888	\$ -	14-68
Payroll Systems	\$ 1,550,000	\$ 22,500	\$ 1,499,154	\$ 28,346	\$ -	N/A
DCHS HIPAA Data Security Compliance	\$ 475,000	\$ 9,510	\$ 353,291	\$ 112,199	\$ -	14-77
AJIS Enhancements	\$ 1,625,002	\$ 54,799	\$ 1,350,149	\$ 220,054	\$ -	14-67
EMS Records Management	\$ 215,000	\$ -	\$ 160,855	\$ 54,145	\$ -	14-69
LAN/WAN Infrastructure	\$ 1,925,000	\$ -	\$ 959,865	\$ 965,135	\$ 1,205,000	14-85
GIS Development	\$ 1,984,500	\$ 129,398	\$ 1,561,440	\$ 293,662	\$ 720,000	14-63
Enterprise Data Storage Infrastructure	\$ 1,616,000	\$ 102,238	\$ 1,029,397	\$ 484,365	\$ 144,000	14-87
Voice Over IP	\$ 4,147,173	\$ 2,068	\$ 3,600,611	\$ 544,494	\$ 1,300,000	14-91
IT Equipment Replacement	\$ 800,000	\$ 1,510	\$ 755,322	\$ 43,168	\$ 1,000,000	14-90
Library LAN/WAN Infrastructure	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ 45,605	\$ 14,395	\$ -	14-97
Library Equipment Replacement	\$ 136,263	\$ -	\$ 46,475	\$ 89,788	\$ -	14-98
RecTrac Database & Financial System	\$ 50,000	\$ 7,186	\$ 21,064	\$ 21,750	\$ -	14-82
Subtotal, Information Technology	\$ 31,734,991	\$ 606,606	\$ 27,031,480	\$ 4,096,905	\$ 8,074,000	
Total, Category 1 Projects	\$ 276,954,151	\$ 6,958,164	\$ 218,566,501	\$ 51,429,486	\$ 207,418,311	

Quarterly Capital Project Status Report
Third Quarter – FY 2014
Individual Project Overview Pages

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
44802219	Public Art Acquisition	Page 8-5
Project Description	This project provides an annual funding stream for the purchase or commission of art in public spaces.	
Managing Department(s)	Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities (RPCA)	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan		
X	Pre-Implementation			
	Implementation			
	Pending Close-Out			

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 3,100,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The Public Art Acquisition Program provides capital funding for the acquisition of public art at locations in the City. These locations along with the acquisition process and prioritization are being identified in the development of the city's first Public Art Master Plan, which began in late June, 2013 and is anticipated to be complete in September 2014. In accordance with the city's What's Next Alexandria civic engagement strategy there have been numerous meetings with various stakeholders and community groups, along with an online survey and community interactions at local festivals, events, and farmers markets. There have been monthly meetings with the Public Art Master Plan Steering Committee and interviews with City Council members.	Community engagement meetings for the Public Art Master Plan will be held in April, May and June to inform decisions regarding the acquisition of public art. The Public Art Master Plan is anticipated to be completed in September 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Procurement for the Master Plan consultants was complete and initial community outreach was started prior to the end of the fiscal year.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
43301599	Transportation and Signage and Wayfinding Program	Page 8-7
Project Description	This project provides for the comprehensive implementation of a signage, wayfinding, and identity system that will project a consistent image for the entire City, reduce sign clutter, and promote walking and mass transit. A well-designed and implemented wayfinding system will improve identification of key sites and attractions, including parking, and support the City's goals of orienting and informing visitors and residents, motivating them to visit historic sites, and making the navigation of the City easier. The Wayfinding Implementation CIP item includes seven total phases for the fabrication and installation of the entire sign system.	
Managing Department(s)	Planning & Zoning; Transportation & Environmental Services	





Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
	Pre-Implementation	
X	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 1,120,000	\$ 37,226	\$ 584,306	\$ 498,468	\$ 1,749,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
<p>Pre-implementation of Phase 2 (pedestrian oriented signs in Old Town) was started, with in-house design work of the signs in preparation to go out to bid for final graphic design work, fabrication, and installation of the signs.</p> <p>Phase 2 (Pedestrian oriented signs in Old Town) design is now substantially complete. Staff has developed and provided content to a graphic designer for the layout of 30 pedestrian visitor mini kiosks on King, Cameron and Union Streets, one large kiosk at Market Square and four pedestrian pointers at the Marina/Waterfront.</p>	<p>Phase 2 (Pedestrian oriented signs in Old Town): Remaining design/content for Phase 2 will be complete and invitation to bid prepared.</p> <p>Phase 3 (Vehicular signs for primary routes): Invitation to bid will be prepared.</p>

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Pre-implementation of Phase 1 (Old Town Parking Wayfinding) was completed. Project was put out to bid and a contract awarded for implementation. Implementation of Phase 1 (Old Town Parking Wayfinding) was completed for the public garages and trailblazers to all garages in Old Town. Implementation included fabrication and installation of signs by the contractor.
FY 2012	Pre-implementation	Pre-implementation of Phase 1 (Old Town Parking Wayfinding: parking garage identification signs and parking trailblazer signs in Old Town) was started. A scope of work and RFP was developed based on the Wayfinding Guidelines, the proposed project phasing, and the available funding.
FY 2011	Pre-implementation	City Approved Wayfinding Design Guidelines Manual and Staff Technical Manual for implementation of citywide wayfinding program. (September 2010)
FY 2009-2010	Pre-Implementation	City Wayfinding Stakeholder Advisory Group/Community Process for development of Citywide wayfinding program

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
43301600, 50412089	Waterfront Small Area Plan Implementation	Page 8-9
Project Description	This project provides continued funding for the initial design and engineering phases of implementation associated with the Alexandria Waterfront Small Area Plan approved by City Council in January 2012 including Waterfront Landscape Architecture and Flood Mitigation Project Design and Engineering, Utility Master Plan, Union Street Corridor Recommendations and King and Union Street Improvements.	
Managing Department(s)	Planning & Zoning/Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES), Department of Project Implementation (DPI)	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan			
	Pre-Implementation				
X	Implementation				
	Pending Close-Out				

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 2,468,000	\$ 643,739	\$ 1,110,143	\$ 714,118	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$2,223,000) and TIP funds (\$245,000).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
<p>Waterfront Landscape Architecture and Flood Mitigation – The community outreach process leading to selection of a preferred design alternative for the Core Area of the waterfront (Duke St. to Queen St.) and to design the remainder of the waterfront was completed as of March 30, 2014. This work was presented at work sessions with public bodies in April 2014 before proceeding to public hearings in June 2014. Technical work continued in support of the designs, including location of the pump stations, marina design, soil borings, stormwater management improvements and more. Revisions to plans needed in order to reflect ODBC agreement achieved in late March 2014.</p> <p>Utility Master Plan – Utility Master Plan – The initial phase concept of the utility undergrounding plan covering the Phase One area from Duke St. to Prince St. has been developed, reviewed, and agreed upon by the City, DVP, and developers of 220 S. Union St.</p> <p>Union Street Corridor Recommendations – Recommendations for bicycle facilities upgrades from the Union Street Corridor Study have been installed, and the design for a partial temporary pedestrian plaza at the foot of King St. has been completed.</p> <p>King and Union Street Improvements – A traffic study (Lower King Street Multi-modal Study) for consideration of restricting vehicular traffic on the 100 block of King St. is underway, with the consultants selected and on board and initial community outreach started.</p>	<p>Waterfront Landscape Architecture and Flood Mitigation – It is anticipated that 15-30% of the landscape and flood mitigation project will be completed, with design, cost estimates and a phasing plan provided to the City as deliverables by June 30, 2014. Technical drawings for the designs will likely be deferred to summer 2014 due to the need to spend time incorporating the ODBC agreement achieved the last week in March into the design for the Core Area prior to June 30, 2014.</p> <p>Utility Master Plan – The concept for the remainder of the undergrounding work will be developed and delineated into Phase Two (Wolfe St. to Duke St.) and Phase Three (Prince St. to King St.).</p> <p>Union Street Corridor Recommendations – Final review by the Waterfront Commission of the design for the partial temporary pedestrian plaza at the foot of King Street will occur with installation anticipated to be underway in the latter half of 2014.</p> <p>King and Union Street Improvements – Work on this study will continue with a future development study and cost analysis, along with continued community outreach. Completion of the study is anticipated in summer 2014.</p>

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	In FY 2013, solicitations were either underway or complete for landscape and flood mitigation design consultants for the waterfront. This project is to undertake design of the public realm (parks, piers and other public space) for the entire waterfront, producing a 30% design for the Core Area (Duke St. to Queen St.) and a 15% design for outside the Core Area, with flood mitigation integrated at 15%. The related Union Street Corridor Study includes recommendations for improvements for Union Street to facilitate multi-modal use of the street including a temporary pedestrian plaza at the foot of King Street was completed in FY 2013 and approved by the City Council in December 2012.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
TBD	Braddock Road Area Plan – Streetscape Improvements	Page 8-11
Project Description	Implementation of streetscape improvements on "walking streets" recommended in the Braddock Metro Neighborhood Plan to be funded by a combination of City funds and developer contributions. Developer contributions are provided based upon a formula established in the Braddock Community Amenities Fund established by City Council in 2009. Improvements may include improved sidewalks, street trees and other plantings, street furniture, and other improvements as prioritized by the community and as feasible.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
X	Pre-Implementation	
	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 377,680	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 377,680	\$ 656,553
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$90,000) and private development contributions (\$287,680).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Developer contributions received into the Braddock Community Amenities Fund Account in the amount of \$155,025. Staff began pre-planning work for community prioritization of streetscape improvement plan.	City staff will hold a community walk and planning meeting with the Braddock Implementation Advisory Group to conduct an inventory/analysis of the walking streets to determine what improvements are most feasible and desired for each block.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Received \$90,969 in developer contributions; \$45,000 allocated for project (Adopted FY 2013-2022 CIP).
FY 2010 - 2012	Pre-Implementation	No activity
FY 2008-2009	Pre-Implementation	Braddock Metro Neighborhood Plan adopted by City Council; Braddock Community Amenities Fund established by City Council.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
44801690	Four Mile Run Restoration	Page 8-14
Project Description	This project provides for stream and wetland restoration work along the Four Mile Run channel. The project is part of a jointly approved Arlington County and City of Alexandria Master Plan (2006) and funded through EPA STAG grants with a local match. All funds must be expended by September 30, 2015.	
Managing Department(s)	Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities; Department of Project Implementation	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
X	Pre-Implementation	
	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 2,892,278	\$ 226,962	\$ 423,374	\$ 2,241,942	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$1,355,978) and Federal grants (\$1,536,300).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Design of wetland restoration progressed from 60-90%. RFP preparation is underway.	A community meeting is scheduled for April 23, 2014 to provide update on the new plan and construction timeline. An RFP will be issued for both construction and construction inspection with anticipation of groundbreaking in fall 2014. Once the project moves into the construction phase, DPI will take lead on project implementation.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Decision made to move forward with a re-design of the project to meet required new regulations. Finished fiscal year at 30% design.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	Army Corps of Engineers changed stream regulations, putting this project into a "major modification" category and effectively putting the project on hold.
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	Continued design work. Finished fiscal year at 90%.
FY 2010	Pre-Implementation	Continued design work. Finished fiscal year at 60%.
FY 2009	Pre-Implementation	Design consultant hired through the Northern Virginia Regional Commission (NVRC).
FY 2008	Pre-Implementation	Project development. Began work with Arlington County to develop project scope.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
52411856	Oronoco Outfall	Page 8-15
Project Description	Management of environmental impacts associated with the former City owned manufactured gas plant as part of the Corrective Action Plan (CAP) undertaken by the City as approved by the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality (VDEQ) through the voluntary remediation program.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES) – Office of Environmental Quality	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
	Pre-Implementation	
X	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 6,461,505	\$ 209,510	\$ 4,758,555	\$ 1,493,440	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$5,535,000) and private capital contributions (\$926,505).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Pipe lining of the deteriorated storm pipe below the zero block of Oronoco Street was completed in January of 2014. Plans and specifications for the second phase of the environmental remediation project (dredging) are 90% complete.	Phase two dredging project plans and specifications completed. Bidding process to be coordinated with City Marina Dredging project.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Groundwater treatment system construction completed. Phase two dredging plans at 30%.
FY 2012	Implementation	Groundwater treatment system project put out to bid. Bids returned over engineer's estimate. Project design adjusted and re-advertised.
FY 2011	Implementation	Groundwater treatment system plans and specifications at 100%.
FY 2010	Implementation	Groundwater treatment system design at 30%.
FY 2009	Pre-Implementation	Completed field bioremediation feasibility study for groundwater treatment system.
FY 2008	Pre-Implementation	Completed bench-scale bio-treatability study for groundwater treatment system.
FY 2007	Implementation	Pipe lining of the storm pipe below the 100 block of Oronoco Street completed.
FY 2005	Pre-Implementation	Complete Full Site Characterization and Risk Assessment
FY 2004	Pre-Implementation	Installation of product recovery system
FY 2001-2003	Pre-Implementation	Complete Preliminary Site Characterization Report. Installation of permanent and temporary booms at Oronoco Outfall.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
43412207	City Marina Waterfront Dredging (FY 2014-2015)	Page 8-16
Project Description	This project provides for the dredging of the City Marina from the Torpedo Factory to Founders Park. Dredging work for this area is done on average every five to six years, depending upon the rate sediment is deposited by the Potomac River.	
Managing Department(s)	Department of Project Implementation (DPI)	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 400,000	\$ 323,704	\$ -	\$ 76,296	\$ 6,050,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
A contract was awarded for design and construction management services.	Design and permit processing will proceed.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre Implementation	Marina soundings were taken.
FY 2009 - 2012	N/A	No activity.
FY 2008	Completed	Marina dredging project completed.
FY 2003-2007	N/A	No activity.
FY 2002	Completed	Marina dredging project completed.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
53411877	Environmental Restoration	Page 8-17
Project Description	This program provides for various projects within the City that will enhance local water quality and subsequently the water quality of the Chesapeake Bay.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES) – Office of Environmental Quality	




Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
	Pre-Implementation	
X	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 892,517	\$ 7,937	\$ 182,369	\$ 702,211	\$ 900,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$398,475) and private development contributions (\$493,772).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Significant work has been accomplished to identify a number of projects that can be part of City's plan to comply with the TMDLs and MS4 permit along with the goals of environmental restoration.	Staff in coordination with the Stormwater Steering Committee will identify and select the project among the potential list of projects.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Stream restoration in Holmes Run completed.
FY 2012	Implementation	Construction of City Hall green roof completed.
FY 2011	Implementation	Construction of pervious pathway adjacent to Strawberry Run stream restoration project.
FY 2009-2010	Pre-Implementation	Design and feasibility study for green infrastructure projects at City facilities including City Hall green roof.
FY 2007-2008	Pre-Implementation	Completed stream assessment reports documenting stream conditions City wide.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51411835	Crime Prevention – Street Lighting	Page 8-19
Project Description	Addition of new street lighting citywide. Lights are usually requested by citizens, and occasionally requested by city staff. They are installed by Dominion Virginia Power, on existing poles or new poles. Existing lights are also upgraded to increase or decrease lumens output.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan		
	Pre-Implementation			
X	Implementation			
	Pending Close-Out			

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 687,878	\$ -	\$ 666,586	\$ 21,292	\$ 200,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$677,550) and private capital contributions (\$10,328).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
This is a continuing program with multiple projects that have been completed. One new fixture has been installed in the current fiscal year.	There are no active lighting projects scheduled for installation during this time period.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Installed four new fixtures.
FY 2011-2012	N/A	No activity.
FY 2010	Implementation	Installed seven new fixtures.
FY 2009	Implementation	Installed two new fixtures. Upgraded 27 fixtures.
FY 2008	Implementation	Installed one new fixture. Upgraded six fixtures.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
43411616	Streetscape Improvements (Woodrow Wilson Bridge Project)	Page 8-20
Project Description	The Streetscape Improvements on S. Washington Street provide a uniform streetscape along the George Washington (GW) Memorial Parkway. The streetscape extends from Church Street to Gibbon Street and consists of brick sidewalks, street trees and decorative street lights to match the Urban Deck and GW Parkway to the south.	
Managing Department(s)	Department of Project Implementation (DPI)	

Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
	Pre-Implementation	
	Implementation	
X	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 2,948,900	\$ 290,347	\$ 1,934,078	\$ 724,475	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Appropriated funding entirely from Woodrow Wilson Bridge Settlement funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Substantial completion of construction was achieved on September 15, 2013.	Final close-out of the construction contract will be completed.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Design was completed and the construction contract was awarded.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	A revised scope of work was developed, a consultant was selected and the design process began.
FY 2007-2011	Pre-Implementation	No activity.
FY 2006	Pre-Implementation	Preliminary design for Gateway Project on South Washington Street was performed; the project scope was changed due to concerns from the National Park Service.
FY 2005	Pre-Implementation	Initial project allocation was completed.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
43411615	Freedmen's Enhancements (Woodrow Wilson Bridge Project)	Page 8-20
Project Description	The two improved commercial properties on the site of Freedmen's Cemetery were acquired and were enhanced to include a fitting Contraband and Freedmen's memorial to the Freedmen's Cemetery. Enhancements included careful and reasonable re-grading of the acquired properties consistent with the need to preserve existing grave sites, appropriate landscaping, pathways, fencing erected to minimize any effect on historical and archeological resources, a sculpture and a wall commemorating the names of those buried at the Cemetery.	
Managing Department(s)	Department of Project Implementation (DPI)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
	Pre-Implementation	
	Implementation	
X	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 4,329,553	\$ 340,176	\$ 3,756,865	\$ 232,512	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Appropriated funding entirely from Woodrow Wilson Bridge Settlement funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
All major components of construction have been completed and the contractor is working toward substantial completion.	Construction is expected to be complete by April 30, 2014 and project close out will be performed.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Construction continued.
FY 2012	Implementation	The construction contract was issued and construction began.
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	The final design process continued.
FY 2010	Pre-Implementation	The final design process was initiated.
FY 2009	Pre-Implementation	A design competition was held and a design consultant was selected.
FY 2008	Pre-Implementation	Archeological investigation was performed.
FY 2007	Pre-Implementation	The demolition was performed of existing structures.
FY 2006	Pre-Implementation	The properties were acquired.
FY 2005	Pre-Implementation	Initial allocation was completed.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
TBD	Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus	Page 16-4
Project Description	The City projects the need to replace 297 SCBA units in the City which is estimated to cost approximately \$2.7 million. This will cover the Fire Department (including volunteers), Police Department, and Sheriff's Office.	
Managing Department(s)	Fire Department	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 1,414,570	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,414,570	\$ 1,414,570
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
<p>The project requires two years of funding to replace all 307 Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBAs). Currently, the Department has 50% of the funding needed to replace all 307 SCBAs. It is preferred to replace all SCBAs at once to ensure standardization for all personnel on all types of SCBAs.</p> <p>Project received half of total required funding. Planning begins for purchase in FY 2015 if second half of funding approved in the FY 2015 CIP.</p>	<p>Until the new SCBAs with compliant standards are released in the summer of 2014, the Fire Department cannot purchase this equipment. Assuming the planned funding in FY 2015 remains in the CIP, and that the SCBA standards are approved and the product is ready, the purchase will be made in mid-late summer of 2014.</p> <p>In addition, the Department is working to determine the best way to procure this equipment given the need to replace this equipment as soon as possible while ensuring the best possible pricing.</p> <p>Due to a potential reduction of 10 positions in the operating budget, the number of SCBAs purchased may be 297 and not 307, and funding budgeted in the Proposed FY 2015-2024 CIP is recommended to be reduced from \$1.4 million to \$1.3 million.</p>

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		Project began in FY 2014.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
43411626	Arlandria Pedestrian Improvements	N/A
Project Description	Pedestrian improvements in Arlandria.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation	 	
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 650,000	\$ 18,111	\$ 419,698	\$ 212,191	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Refurbished pedestrian crossings on Mount Vernon Avenue, with signage improvements at various locations. New pedestrian crossing on Glebe at Florence. Data collection for possible Complete Streets improvements on Mount Vernon Avenue underway.	Existing conditions plans for Mount Vernon Avenue for Complete Streets improvements will be complete by June 30, 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Pedestrian improvements at Mt. Vernon Ave./Four Mile Road completed.
FY 2012	Implementation	No activity.
FY 2011	Implementation	Pedestrian improvements at Mt. Vernon Ave./Reed Ave. completed.
FY 2009-2010	Implementation	Design and engineering for Mt. Vernon Ave./W. Glebe Rd. and Mt. Vernon Ave./Reed Ave. intersections.
FY 2004-2008	Implementation	Crosswalks restriped at various locations, bulb out installation and crosswalks restriped at various locations.
FY 2003	Pre-Implementation	Arlandria Action Plan adopted by City Council.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
43411631	Four Mile Run Watershed (STAG Grant)	N/A
Project Description	This project involves grant funding for several storm water quality projects. Project locations include Charles Barrett Elementary School, Fire Station #206, Burke Library and Four Mile Run Park. Improvements include a bioretention area at Charles Barrett, a cartridge filter system at Fire Station #206, a bioretention area and cartridge filter system at Burke Library and a bioretention area at Four Mile Run Park.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES) – Office of Environmental Quality	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
X	Pre-Implementation	
	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 874,727	\$ 48,118	\$ 96,844	\$ 729,765	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$393,627) and Federal grants (\$481,100).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The Charles Barrett and Fire Station 206 projects are ready to be awarded for construction. The Burke Library project is in the process of being advertised for construction. The Four Mile Run Park project is at 90% design.	The Charles Barrett and Fire Station 206 projects are anticipated to proceed to construction. The Burke Library project will be awarded and construction will proceed. The Four Mile Run Park design will be completed and the project will be advertised for construction.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Charles Barrett, Fire Station 206 and Burke Library design plans at 90%. Four Mile Run Park plans at 20%
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	Undertook new feasibility study which identified smaller stormwater retrofits for multiple City parcels including Charles Barrett, Fire Station 206, Four Mile Run Park and an alternative design for Burke Library.
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	Burke Library project put out to bid. Bids received were significantly above the original estimate. The Burke Library green roof project was cancelled.
FY 2010	Pre-Implementation	Design plans completed for the Burke Library Green Roof.
FY 2009	Pre-Implementation	STAG Grant awarded. Initial feasibility study undertaken to put green roof on Burke Library.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
43412087	Holmes Run – Chambliss Crossing	N/A
Project Description	The Holmes Run Chambliss Crossing project included construction of a bicycle and pedestrian low-profile crossing along Holmes Run Trail at N. Chambliss Street. In addition, the project provided stream restoration along Holmes Run which included the installation of stream bank and outfall stabilizations.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	




Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation	 	
	Implementation		
X	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 901,143	\$ -	\$ 857,827	\$ 43,316	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$358,385) and private capital contributions (\$542,758).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The project is 100% complete and final invoices have been paid.	Project will be formally closed-out.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	The construction contract was awarded and construction began.
FY 2012	Implementation	Design consultant was chosen and the design process was completed.
FY 2011	Pre Implementation	Meetings with City and public; Alternative chosen.
FY 2010	Pre Implementation	Consultant chosen to perform alternatives analysis.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
44801677	Restaurant Depot Projects	Page 9-5
Project Description	As part of the Development Special Use Permit (DSUP) application for the new Restaurant Depot Facility of Eisenhower Avenue, the applicant made a voluntary contribution for open space improvements.	
Managing Department(s)	Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities (RPCA)	




Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan		
X	Pre-Implementation			
	Implementation			
	Pending Close-Out			

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with private capital contributions.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Of the original \$500,000 received in FY 2012, \$300,000 was transferred into the Boothe Park Playground project in FY 2014, which was an initiative to be funded with the original private capital contribution. The remaining funds (\$200,000) will be used for trail improvements at Ben Brenman Park and facilities improvements in Joseph Hensley Park as identified in the CIP.	Planning for the Ben Brenman Trail improvements will be complete. Construction is anticipated in late summer 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Concept design work initiated for the improvements at Joseph Hensley Park through the Citywide Parks Improvement Plan. The design was 30% complete at the end of the fiscal year. The Boothe Park Playground design was 60% complete at the end of the fiscal year.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	Private development contribution funds in the amount of \$500,000 were received in March 2012.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
44801661	Windmill Hill Park (Bulkhead & Other Improvements)	Page 9-22
Project Description	This project funds the complete replacement of the existing bulkhead at Windmill Hill Park and other improvements associated with the Windmill Hill Park Master Plan.	
Managing Department(s)	Department of Project Implementation (DPI), Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities (RPCA)	




Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan		
X	Pre-Implementation			
	Implementation			
	Pending Close-Out			

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 1,697,500	\$ 2,798	\$ 394,649	\$ 1,300,053	\$ 4,000,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$1,662,500) and private capital contributions (\$35,000).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The initial Request for Proposals (RFP) for public participation, design, and cost estimates was issued in December and bids/proposals were opened 12/27/2013. A single response was received. Because of the limited response a decision was made to re-solicit the request. The revised RFP is currently being processed for advertisement.	A contract will be awarded to a design consultant to begin the design process.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	The City installed a safety fence along the bulkhead. No additional assessment condition was performed.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	A design consultant conducted an engineering review and provided an updated bulkhead condition assessment, indicating that the bulkhead was in a failed condition.
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	The City received notification that the bulkhead project was not eligible for COE 510 grant funds.
FY 2010	Pre-Implementation	The City developed an application and provided notice of intent to apply for the Army Corps of Engineers (COE) 510 grant funds.
FY 2009	Pre-Implementation	The design consultant continued work on design concepts and conducted a bulkhead assessment. Cost estimates exceeded available funding and the project was put on hold.
FY 2008	Pre-Implementation	A design consultant was selected and draft design concepts were developed.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
44801665	Chinquapin Center (Existing Infrastructure)	Page 9-29
Project Description	This project provides for immediate capital asset renewal at the Chinquapin Aquatics Center. The most significant aspect of this project is the repair of the HVAC system which requires major attention in order to efficiently control the climate within the Aquatics Center. Additional improvements to be completed FY 2014 include roof and skylight repairs, ADA compliant entryways, and mechanical room upgrades.	
Managing Department(s)	General Services	




Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan		
	Pre-Implementation			
	Implementation			
X	Pending Close-Out			

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 2,672,541	\$ 126,538	\$ 2,420,993	\$ 125,010	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Substantial completion of the project was achieved in fall 2013 and the facility reopened to customers on November 2, 2013. Project close-out continues and is pending completion of the final punch list including minor building improvements such as door replacement and upgraded fire alarm system items.	Project close-out will continue and is pending completion of the final punch list including minor building improvements such as door replacement and upgraded fire alarm system items.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Bidding completed and construction began May 2013, achieved substantial completion on November 2013.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	HVAC Systems and infrastructure –Feasibility study, design and permitting were completed.
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	Project planning, budgeting, scheduling and implementation.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
44802221	Chinquapin Center (New & Renovated Aquatics Facilities)	Page 9-30
Project Description	This project provides for funding an aquatics feasibility study and subsequent design and construction of an aquatics center at the Chinquapin site, with the possible addition of a 50 meter pool. Of the total estimated \$20.0 million project cost, City funding comprises \$17.5 million with private fundraising efforts expected to provide the additional \$2.5 million.	
Managing Department(s)	Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities (RPCA)/General Services	




Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan		
X	Pre-Implementation			
	Implementation			
	Pending Close-Out			

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 13,700	\$ 486,300	\$ 19,500,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The consultant team was hired and initiated work on the feasibility study on February 24, 2014.	The first task of the feasibility study will provide preliminary findings regarding site and operational feasibility by May 29, 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		Project began in FY 2014.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
44802154	Braddock Area Plan Park	Page 9-32
Project Description	This project will provide funding to assist in the implementation of the Braddock Metro Neighborhood and Braddock West Open Space/Park component of the plans to be funded by the City and developer contributions for open space including demolition of the existing facility on the site.	
Managing Department(s)	Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities (RPCA)	




Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan		
X	Pre-Implementation			
	Implementation			
	Pending Close-Out			

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 969,773	\$ -	\$ 1,773	\$ 968,000	\$ 855,221
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$100,000); private development contributions (\$564,773); and lease proceeds (\$305,000).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Draft Request for Proposals (RFP) for a design consultant has been submitted to procurement.	The RFP for the design consultant is expected to be issued. General Services is managing the demolition of the existing building, planned for spring 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		Project began in FY 2014.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
44342214	Patrick Henry Recreation Center	9-33
Project Description	This project provides funding for the renovation of the Patrick Henry Recreation Center. The program development process for the Patrick Henry project was completed in 2008. Based on findings provided in the 2008 development process, the building's support systems are either at the end of their useful life or not compliant with current codes and require replacement. These include aged electrical and mechanical systems, electrical systems, fire protection systems and architectural and site improvements required for stormwater management and ADA compliance.	
Managing Department(s)	Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities (RPCA)/General Services	




Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan		
X	Pre-Implementation			
	Implementation			
	Pending Close-Out			

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ <i>6,150,000</i>
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
This project is in active public solicitation for A/E design services, in coordination with ACPS. Technical proposals were submitted in Feb 2014. The City and ACPS continue to evaluate A/E Teams and anticipate an award by April 2014.	Following the award, the A/E team will lay out concept options for the elementary school and recreation center.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		Project began in FY 2014.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
44802231	E. Del Ray Avenue Pocket Park	9-34
Project Description	This project will complete the accessible hardscape and plaza features of the approved pocket park plan. The first phase of the park was completed in 2011. The second phase is funded with private contributions (\$21,500) and additional City funds (\$27,400). The completed improvements will provide new accessible outdoor gathering space for the community.	
Managing Department(s)	Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities (RPCA)	




Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan		
	Pre-Implementation			
X	Implementation			
	Pending Close-Out			

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 48,900	\$ 4,016	\$ -	\$ 44,884	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$27,400) and private capital contributions (\$21,400).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Preparation of bid/contract documents to 100% completion. The solicitation was sent to five vendors in late January.	Award of construction contract is anticipated early April. Construction is anticipated to be complete no later than June 30.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		Project began in FY 2014.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
44801687	Open Space Acquisition & Development	9-37
Project Description	This is an on-going project, which provides for the purchase of and improvements to land for City open space and related facilities. Funding allows the City to proceed with the acquisition of additional open space in accordance with the City's Open Space Master Plan, City Council's Strategic Plan and in conjunction with the implementation of newly and soon to be approved small area plans throughout the City, including the City's Waterfront Master Plan.	
Managing Department(s)	Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities (RPCA), City Manager's Office	




Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan		
	Pre-Implementation			
X	Implementation			
	Pending Close-Out			

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 23,003,102	\$ -	\$ 18,102,873	\$ 4,900,229	\$ 22,650,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The current balance in this account is for future acquisition of open space in accordance with the Open Space Master Plan. Negotiations with property owners underway.	The current balance in this account is for future acquisition of open space in accordance with the Open Space Master Plan.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2011-2013	Implementation	Ongoing open space acquisition and development/improvement of acquired sites, including acquisition of: 600 N. Henry St., James Bland Park, 5325 Polk Ave.
FY 2008-2010	Implementation	Ongoing open space acquisition and development/improvement of acquired sites, including acquisition of 3550 Commonwealth Ave.
FY 2005-2007	Implementation	Ongoing open space acquisition and development/improvement of acquired sites, including acquisition of 0 Prince St., 200 and 210 Strand, 4630 Raleigh Ave., 4109-4125 Mount Vernon Ave., 48 S. Early St., and 1&7 E. Del Ray Ave.
FY 2004	Implementation	Ongoing open space acquisition and development/improvement of acquired sites, including acquisition of 2200 Ivor Lane.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
44801646	Charles Houston Recreation Center	N/A
Project Description	On October 25, 2005, City Council reviewed and approved a design concept for the construction of a new one-story, 30,000 square foot facility, which included a new outdoor swimming pool, expanded gymnasium, incorporation of "Green" technology, and an emergency back-up generator to allow alternative use of the facility as an emergency shelter. The new facility presents opportunities for greater parking capacity and improved facility management. Construction began in 2007 and was substantially complete in 2009.	
Managing Department(s)	Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities (RPCA)	




Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan		
	Pre-Implementation			
	Implementation			
X	Pending Close-Out			

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 15,270,000	\$ -	\$ 15,246,700	\$ 23,300	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Meetings have been held on determining the completion of the Phase III room naming project. Analysis of the kitchen equipment is underway.	Funds will be used for the completion of the Charles Houston Phase III room naming project and amendments to the kitchen equipment necessary to comply with project requirements.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Phase II Wythe Street entrance interpretive panels and Wall of Fame installation complete.
FY 2012	Implementation	Public outreach and design development of interpretive panels and historical significance was 60%.
FY 2011	Implementation	Scopes of work for Phase II naming project was developed.
FY 2010	Implementation	New facility opened to the public. Phase I room naming for Johnson-Siebert Gym and Memorial Pool complete.
FY 2009	Implementation	Construction work substantially complete.
FY 2008	Implementation	Construction work in progress.
FY 2007	Implementation	Construction work in progress.
FY 2006	Pre-Implementation	Design work completed.
FY 2005	Pre-Implementation	Community input was solicited and preliminary design was completed.
FY 2004	Pre-Implementation	Project development was begun and the project scope was established.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
44802117	Beauregard Open Space Acquisition	N/A
Project Description	\$1.5 million of the total funding in this account was received from the Department of Defense for open space acquisition in the West End to mitigate for loss of open space related to BRAC. The remaining funding was supplemented by the City's Open Space Fund, with acquisition of 5325 Polk Avenue completed in December 2012.	
Managing Department(s)	Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities (RPCA)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan		
	Pre-Implementation			
X	Implementation			
	Pending Close-Out			

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 1,905,000	\$ -	\$ 1,903,585	\$ 1,415	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$405,000) and BRAC-133 funds from the Department of Defense (\$1,500,000).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Park design approved by Park and Recreation Commission, September 2013; however funding for larger scale park improvements has not yet been identified.	Remaining funds will be used for minimal site furnishings. Project will be complete and added to the Pending Close-Out list.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Funding from Department of Defense, with additional transfer from Open Space Acquisition account, was used to acquire 5325 Polk Avenue Open Space.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
44801667	Four Mile Run Park (Phase I & II)	N/A
Project Description	The park expansion concept plan is being built in phases, as resources become available. Initial phase II improvements consist of smaller scale improvements that provide seating, plantings, and rain gardens for the plaza site.	
Managing Department(s)	Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities (RPCA)	

Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation	 	
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 270,887	\$ 4,832	\$ 253,337	\$ 12,719	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$269,887) and private capital contributions (\$1,000).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The site furnishings (benches and picnic tables) are on order; Plantings and rain gardens were completed fall 2013.	Site furnishings will be installed (weather permitting). Spring 2014, RPCA anticipates receiving a \$5,000 grant from the Health Department for natural play equipment. The balance in this account will be used to support any additional costs associated with the equipment.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation (Phase II)	Initial Phase II: Project balances used for smaller items such as trees, rain garden soils/plants, and site furnishings.
FY 2012	Close-Out (Phase I) Implementation (Phase II)	Phase I converted the existing parking lots into useable community gathering space consistent with the park expansion concept plan. The site was re-paved, pervious pavements were installed, rain gardens were excavated, and a stage was built.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
44802220	Boothe Park & Playground Renovation	N/A
Project Description	This project funds renovation of the playgrounds, resurfacing of the ball courts, picnic shelter refurbishments, trail improvements, site furnishings and other site improvements.	
Managing Department(s)	Recreation, Parks & Cultural Activities (RPCA)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation	 	
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 895,000	\$ 827,925	\$ 17,265	\$ 49,810	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$295,000); private capital contributions (\$300,000); and a transfer from Alexandria City Public Schools (\$300,000) from funds budgeted in their CIP to support the project.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The Request for Proposals (RFP) was issued October 17, 2013. An initial recommendation was made November 26. The Purchase Order was issued in late January 2014. Construction began the week of March 10.	Construction completion is anticipated by early summer 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		Project began in FY 2014.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
45342086	City Hall HVAC & Infrastructure Replacement	Page 10-11
Project Description	This project will provide for the replacement of major heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems as well as the distribution system through City Hall. Replacement of these systems will increase energy efficiency of the facility by centralizing mechanical systems that have been periodically added on as City operations have changed, and also replace forty-year old mechanical equipment. This project also includes the renovation/reconfiguration of the City Manager's Office (CMO), Office of Management and Budget and the Office of Communication located at the 3 rd Floor of City Hall to promote space efficiency, a better work flow and better services to the citizens of Alexandria.	
Managing Department(s)	General Services	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation		
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 3,200,000	\$ 864,340	\$ 560,468	\$ 1,775,192	\$ 14,800,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
<p>A feasibility study / site investigation started that will identify and document the existing conditions: structural, life safety, environmental, mechanical and electrical systems so that the most efficient recommendation for all existing conditions will be developed. In addition to this study, programming (space allocation, staffing, operations, and space use) interviews commenced to develop future space utilization, function, blocking and stacking of the departments in City Hall, as well as all the leased spaces in the surrounding Old Town Area.</p> <p>Design for the CMO/ OMB project was completed and a building permit had been obtained. OMB and Office of Communication personnel have been relocated to allow phase 1 of construction.</p> <p>For the CMO/OMB project, the project was awarded in Feb 2014. Construction of Phase 1 started on March 24, 2014.</p>	<p>Feasibility study site investigation completed and draft report submitted for review, final documentation to be completed by June 2014.</p> <p>Programming interview phase near completion and programming documentation phase scheduled to be completed June 2014.</p> <p>The work on the CMO/OMB project will be completed within three (3) Phases, with anticipated completion in June 2014.</p>

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Planning, budgeting and scheduling the Pre-Design Phase

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
45341738	City Hall Security Enhancements	Page 10-12
Project Description	In 2009, the City conducted a security assessment of City Hall and developed recommendations to improve the security on all five floors, basement and roof of the facility, as well as the Market Square Parking Garage and Plaza. This project addresses the most immediate needs of providing cameras and better control of the entrances to the facilities.	
Managing Department(s)	General Services	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation	 	
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 250,000	\$ 25,845	\$ 30,787	\$ 193,368	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
<p>Several security upgrades in accordance with the 2009 assessment were made when this project was initially funded. This project was placed on hold pending design and construction of the City Hall HVAC and Renovation Project. Several major security upgrades recommended as a result of 2009 assessment were planned to be included in the overall City Hall HVAC and Renovation project. Funds from the City Hall Security Enhancements project were used to fund security upgrades for the CMO/OMB Renovation Project on the 3rd floor whose design is 100% complete and under construction.</p> <p>In accordance with a recent memo to City Council about additional security upgrades in City Hall, a purchase order has been issued for the installation of a remote door release for the main entrance of City Hall and an Airphone Video Intercom System, to be used by City Hall security guards after hours.</p>	<p>The installation of a remote door release for the Main Entrance of City Hall and an Airphone Video Intercom System, to be utilized by City Hall Security after hours, has started. The estimated time of completion of this project is the first or second week in April.</p>

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Review of different building security systems to meet project objectives.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	Identifying Building Tenant Security Concerns

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
45341732	Fleet Facility – Lift Replacement	Page 10-14
Project Description	This project will replace the existing heavy duty truck hydraulic hoists at the City's Fleet Services Building. The current rotary hydraulic lifts have been repaired; however, safety and environmental concerns persist. The hoists are obsolete and parts are no longer available from the manufacturer.	
Managing Department(s)	General Services	




Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
X	Pre-Implementation	
	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 1,330,000	\$ -	\$ 679,242	\$ 650,758	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
<p>The first phase of project was implemented in FY 2012. The \$679k in expenditures to date was for the installation of the heavy fleet lifts. Staff is now moving forward with phase two, which is the installation of the light fleet lifts.</p> <p>Procurement approved the solicitation of this project in November 2013.</p> <p>The request for proposal was submitted January 2014. Proposals are anticipated to be awarded by March 2014.</p>	<p>This project will be awarded in March and the first phase of performing the scope of work is estimated to start in the month of April.</p>

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre – Implementation (Phase II)	Development of Project Specifications and Scope of Work.
FY 2012	Implementation (Phase I)	Research and Development; installation of heavy fleet lifts.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
45341755	Fire Station 210 (Eisenhower Valley)/Impound Lot	Page 10-25
Project Description	This project provides funding for a new three story fire station (Fire Station 210) at 5255 Eisenhower Avenue of approximately 39,430 gross square feet (GSF) and two new impound lots.	
Managing Department(s)	General Services	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan		
	Pre-Implementation			
X	Implementation			
	Pending Close-Out			

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 16,095,000	\$ 5,813,843	\$ 9,018,621	\$ 1,262,536	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
<p>Construction of the new fire station commenced in July of 2013, after completion of the new impound lot. Construction activities performed included excavation and grading, installation of utilities, Geopier foundation support system, concrete foundations, cast-in-place concrete support wall for the lower level; steel framing system, installation of reinforced concrete slabs on grade and load bearing CMU (concrete masonry unit) walls up to first floor roofing.</p> <p>Extensive delays have resulted from recent weather conditions and events. Construction is currently 55% complete.</p>	<p>Completion of structural masonry, raising steel for roofing, completion of mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems, installation of exterior block façade, windows and all other interior fit out components. Completion of site work including drilling of geothermal wells and paving. Substantial completion of the building is currently scheduled for end of June.</p>

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Building design contract documents by architects. Finished fiscal year at 65%.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	Fire Station DSUP approval.
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	Concept and schematic design process for development of RFQ and RFP solicitation.
FY 2010	Pre-Implementation	Programing phase.
FY 2009	Pre-Implementation	Programing phase.
FY 2008	Pre-Implementation	Programing phase.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
TBD	Burn Building – Smoke Stack Demolition	Page 10-27
Project Description	This project provides funding for the demolition of the smoke stack at the Alexandria Fire Department burn building, a two and a half story, 4040 square foot building built in 1981. The building, which was renovated in 1999 and 2004, is in need of substantial renovations due to the type of use at the training facility.	
Managing Department(s)	General Services	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
X	Pre-Implementation	
	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Obtained proposal for investigative analysis and assessment services for determining if any hazardous and/or contaminated materials exist which might significantly increase safety risk to workers and/or demolition cost. Collection and analysis of the stack materials commenced in March 2014.	Anticipate receiving analysis results in April 2014, which will be used to prepare a work scope and preliminary cost estimate for demolition of the smoke stack.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		Project began in FY 2014.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
45342277	Courthouse Renovations – HVAC Replacement	Page 10-35
Project Description	This project provides funding for HVAC system rehabilitation including six air handlers (AHUs) and variable air volume (VAV) devices plus updated controllers at the Franklin Backus Courthouse. These HVAC components are aged beyond their useful lives and no longer perform efficiently.	
Managing Department(s)	General Services	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation		
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 200,000	\$ 171,659	\$ -	\$ 28,342	\$ 480,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The request for proposals for Air Handler Unit (AHU) #7 was issued to eligible contractors in November 2013. The Purchase Order has been issued and the vendor is ordering material required for the work. Equipment/material lead-time is six to eight weeks before the contractor can start on the AHU replacement.	Completion of the project is expected by June 30, 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		Project began in FY 2014.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
45342213	Adult Detention Center HVAC Replacement	Page 10-36
Project Description	This project includes project design, the replacement of three heat recovery wheels (HRW's) with more modern and efficient designs, and the replacement of nine air handler units (AHU's).	
Managing Department(s)	General Services	




Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 370,000	\$ 107,874	\$ 101,541	\$ 160,585	\$ 980,700
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Project design is 100% complete.	Project solicitation for construction for selected vendor should be completed by June 30 th , 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		Project began in FY 2014.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
45342085	Emergency Operations Center/Public Safety Center Re-Use	Page 10-37
Project Description	This project was funded in FY2013 and included the build-out of the space vacated by the Police Department to a new and dedicated City Emergency Operation Center (EOC), expanded Sheriff's Office, Police Hack Office, and Emergency Management storage.	
Managing Department(s)	General Services	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan		
X	Pre-Implementation			
	Implementation			
	Pending Close-Out			

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 4,899,500	\$ 135,677	\$ 228,539	\$ 4,535,284	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
This project is currently under design. Design is approximately 50% complete. Design modification to include Network Operations Center (NOC) is pending refinement of requirements.	Continuing the design process which is anticipated to be approximately 75% complete by June 30, 2014. A solicitation for pre-qualifying general contractors is also in progress and it is expected that a short list of prequalified contractors will be issued by June 30.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Schematic design process started.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
45341754	Police K-9 Facility Renovations	Page 10-38
Project Description	This project will provide for the renovation of the existing Police K-9 Facility located adjacent to the Lee Center. The facility is badly in need of renovation. Current conditions do not meet some building codes and need to be addressed.	
Managing Department(s)	General Services	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 525,900	\$ -	\$ 32,486	\$ 493,414	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
This project was on-hold awaiting the award of the Architectural and Engineering Multiple Award Service Contract (AE MASC). AE MASC is planned for award by the end of March 2014. This project will be used to evaluate potential designers so that a design team can be selected for the project who will initiate programming and design of the Police K-9 Facility Renovation.	DGS and APD are preparing a Task Order document to solicit design proposals from the AE MASC prequalified design firms. It is expected that the design will be awarded and the schematic design will start for this project.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		Project began in FY 2014.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
45342081	2355 Mill Road	N/A
Project Description	This was a state funded composite of projects that provided for interior and exterior improvements/upgrades to include HVAC, security, furniture and construction of an ADA exterior concrete ramp.	
Managing Department(s)	General Services	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation		
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 572,581	\$ 7,498	\$ 166,222	\$ 398,861	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with State funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
This project is 100% complete. Furniture replacements for group therapy, the reception area, office spaces, outpatient areas, and the lobby have been identified.	Furniture purchase order will be issued, furniture ordered and installation completed and project close-out by June 30 th .

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Construction completed. Furniture requirements determined.
FY 2012	Implementation	Construction in progress.
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	Scope of work for HVAC improvements and bid solicitation completed.
FY 2010	Pre-Implementation	Programing phase.
FY 2009	Pre-Implementation	Funds Appropriated to start programing phase.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
45341729	Space Management Program	N/A
Project Description	This program provides for the architectural assessment of City-owned and leased buildings; the documentation and analysis of space needs versus space inventory; as well as relocation recommendations to optimize City-owned space and minimize leased space. A significant part of this program requires evaluation of space occupancy in relation to modified staffing, additional facility space, and potential reuse of properties. A total of \$900,000 over 10 years has been budgeted to facilitate this program.	
Managing Department(s)	General Services	




Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
	Pre-Implementation	
	Implementation	
X	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 2,934,753	\$ 1,994	\$ 2,912,358	\$ 20,401	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
<p>Ongoing funding for this program was removed from the FY 2014 CIP. In the future, costs of renovations and space efficiencies will be paid for by individual departments, or included as part of other capital projects. For example the City Hall Space Utilization Study is being funded from the City Hall HVAC and Infrastructure Project.</p> <p>There is one open project being funded from residual balances in this account. The economic analysis for the long term lease and restaurant operation of the Beachcombers building has been completed.</p>	<p>All active initiatives are expected to be completed at this time and the project will move to a pending close-out status.</p>

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Finish build-out of OPA office/AlexStat Conf. Room; Begin build-out of DPI space on City Hall 3rd floor.
FY 2012	Implementation	Begin renovation of OPA office/AlexStat Conference Room in City Hall 3rd floor.
FY 2011	Implementation	Sheriff's Office systems furniture reconfiguration.
FY 2010	Implementation	Renovation of 1st floor City Hall Finance Department space.
FY 2009	Implementation	Citywide real estate asset inventory to establish surplus real estate program.
FY 2008	Implementation	Build-out of City Hall 4th floor for Code Administration; Build-out of City Hall 5th floor employee lounge.
FY 2007	Implementation	Complete build-out of Sister Cities Conf. Center.
FY 2006	Implementation	Relocate Housing to 100 N. Pitt Street; Start construction of Sister Cities Conference Center.
FY 2005	Implementation	Relocate Housing to 421 King Street; Design work for Sister Cities Conference Center.
FY 2004	Implementation	Relocate Code Administration to 100 N. Pitt Street.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
45341720	New Police Facility	N/A
Project Description	This project provides for the design and construction of a new multi-level police headquarters facility on City property on Wheeler Avenue. Components of the new facility include a multilevel facility structure of at least 118,000 square feet, a multilevel parking structure, and significant site, security, and infrastructure improvements including information technology infrastructure.	
Managing Department(s)	General Services	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan		
	Pre-Implementation			
	Implementation			
X	Pending Close-Out			

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 89,979,455	\$ 357,248	\$ 88,697,996	\$ 924,211	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
All design and construction of the facility is complete including final modifications to the Uninterrupted Power Source (UPS) and HVAC system which completed in December 2013. Following training on IT equipment and systems and resolution of outstanding billing this project will be officially closed out.	IT Equipment training is expected to take place in July 2014. The project will close after that as all other activities have been completed. The majority of the remaining project balance has been assumed as a funding source as part of the Proposed FY 2015 Capital Year Budget, and will be transferred out of this project if City Council approves.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Completing IT equipment installation.
FY 2012	Implementation	Completing construction, phased furniture & equipment installation, phased moves.
FY 2011	Implementation	Construction Phase.
FY 2010	Implementation	Construction Phase.
FY 2009	Pre-Implementation	Design phase – construction documents, construction contractor procurement, permitting.
FY 2008	Pre-Implementation	Design phase – schematic and design development.
FY 2007	Pre-Implementation	Site selection; traffic study.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
45341704	Gadsby's Tavern Ice Well	N/A
Project Description	This project provided for the restoration of the historic c.1793 ice well at Gadsby's Tavern Museum.	
Managing Department(s)	General Services/Office of Historic Alexandria	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
	Pre-Implementation	
	Implementation	
X	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 566,436	\$ -	\$ 551,209	\$ 15,227	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$165,000); State grants (\$91,813); and private capital				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Renovation of the Gadsby's Tavern Ice Well has been completed.	Office of Historic Alexandria (OHA) fundraising efforts continue to finalize project financial close out.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2012-2013	Implementation	Construction in progress.
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	Construction Documents completed and permit issued.
FY 2010	Pre-Implementation	Construction Documents in process.
FY 2007-2009	Pre-Implementation	Design Development in process.
FY 2004-2006	Pre-Implementation	Concept design in process.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
50411788	Eisenhower Station South Entrance	Page 11-11
Project Description	The project will rebuild the Eisenhower South Metrorail station and add amenities, such as canopies and a new plaza.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
X	Pre-Implementation	
	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 4,742,875	\$ 107,398	\$ 13,128	\$ 4,622,349	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$42,000) and State and Federal grants (\$4,700,875).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Design of station improvements moving forward. City continues to oversee the design of the plaza adjacent to the Metrorail station, which is being designed by the developer. The project depends on improvements that were included in the development conditions of the adjacent Hoffman Block 11 property. Until Block 11 redevelops, this south entrance improvement project would not commence. No changes to the scope of the project are anticipated at this time.	Additional meetings with the current and new developers, as well as WMATA, are needed to finalize a multi-party agreement. The agreement outlines the requirements that each party must meet and property transfers that must occur in order to implement the project successfully.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Design placed on hold as developer lost its financing and then sold one of the adjacent properties.
FY 2012	Implementation	Design team procured for improvements at Metrorail station.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51411845	King Street Station Improvements	Page 11-12
Project Description	This project will completely rebuild the bus loop and current kiss-and-ride lot to enable them to more efficiently and more safely accommodate pedestrians, cyclists, vehicles, and buses.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
X	Pre-Implementation	
	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 7,995,878	\$ -	\$ 1,097,034	\$ 6,898,844	\$ 1,000,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) funds (\$2,400,000) and State and Federal grants (\$5,595,878).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
WMATA conveyed a permanent easement to the City, which was required for the project to move forward. Funds have been transferred to WMATA to finalize the design.	Some redesign is necessary due to discovery of several utilities. Anticipate 100% design by Summer and a bid package to be completed by September 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2014	Implementation	City continues to work with WMATA on final design.
FY 2013	Implementation	Project placed on hold until land ownership is finalized.
FY 2012	Implementation	Conceptual design approved by City Council and Planning Commission.
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	WMATA agrees to manage project and design work begins.
FY 2006 - FY 2008	Pre-Implementation	Joint WMATA/City study of King St station access.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
50411784, 50412199	Potomac Yard Metrorail Station	Page 11-13
Project Description	This project provides for studies, planning, and construction of a new Metrorail infill station at Potomac Yard. At this current time, the station is in the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) study phase.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 6,839,325	\$ -	\$ 3,933,060	\$ 2,906,265	\$ 270,825,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with Potomac Yard Special Tax District revenues (\$4,700,000); State grants (\$1,000,000); and WMATA credits (\$1,139,325). WMATA credits are included to show full project funding to-date; these funds are kept by WMATA and are not on the City books.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
City and WMATA staff have been analyzing options which would address impacts identified as part of the Draft EIS process. Staff met with representatives of CSX Transportation in November to discuss one option which involves moving some CSX tracks. Staff is updating the 2010 financial analysis for each of the Build Alternatives, as well as an analysis of the financial impact of the CSX Option. Additional information for other mitigation options is being compiled in anticipation of revising the Draft EIS document to include mitigation starting in April 2014.	Revisions to the Draft EIS. Anticipated completion in September 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2014	Implementation	Project team exploring moving CSX tracks. Financial analysis will be updated.
FY 2013	Implementation	Technical analysis and review continues. Began drafting EIS document.
FY 2012	Implementation	Technical analysis begins.
FY 2011	Implementation	Scoping meeting held and alternatives screened.
FY 2010	Implementation	EIS kickoff held.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
50411781	Bus Shelters and Benches	Page 11-17
Project Description	This project will replace existing shelters and free standing benches with new, enhanced infrastructure and passenger amenities. Bus shelters and bus stop benches throughout the City are several decades old and have exceeded their useful life.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services/Department of Project Implementation (DPI)	

Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 1,888,973	\$ -	\$ 562,111	\$ 1,326,862	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$435,223); State and Federal grants (\$1,413,750); and private development contributions (\$40,000).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The design documents are 100% complete. The Invitation to Bid is currently being processed by the Procurement Office. A list of bus shelters being considered for replacement and installation is included on the next page.	The project budget includes VDOT funding and the state must approve the procurement documents before they are issued. The solicitation will be reviewed and approved by VDOT, issued for bid and awarded during this period.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Bus Shelter design and specifications modified due to vandalism and other issues with prototype shelters installed. Preparation of draft ITB continued.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	Four prototype shelters installed throughout the City, Invitation to Bid (ITB) drafted.
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	Environmental documents (NEPA, Federal Transit Administration Section 106) completed and approved by VDOT. Consultant finalized original shelter design. Two public open houses and public meetings held on shelter design. Shelter design received BAR approval.
FY 2010	Pre-Implementation	Consultant began design work; environmental documentation process began.
FY 2009	Pre-Implementation	Public surveys to determine bus shelter needs, public meetings held on design needs, project scope for design developed, Request for Proposals (RFP) for bus shelter design drafted and approved by VDOT, shelter design consultant selected.
FY 2008	Pre-Implementation	Project agreement finalized with VDOT on administering FHWA funds for the project.
FY 2007	Pre-Implementation	Project agreement created with VDOT on Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) funds for the project.
FY 2006	Pre-Implementation	Second funding allocation approved.
FY 2005	Pre-Implementation	Initial funding allocation approved.



Below is the current list of the initial 23 bus shelter site locations and 9 separate add site locations included in the ITB. Both lists are both ranked by priority. Priority is based on ridership and existing shelter conditions

- 1) 3915 Mt. Vernon Ave @ Executive Ave (2 shelters)
- 2) 1131 N Beauregard @ N Armistead
- 3) 6020 Edsall Road @ Yoakum
- 4) 800 S Washington @ Green
- 5) 1204 S Washington @ Hunting Towers
- 6) 4320 Seminary Road @ N Howard Street
- 7) 5311 Duke Street @ N Paxton Street
- 8) 6001 Stevenson Ave @ S Whiting St
- 9) 301 Yoakum Parkway @ Watergate
- 10) 339 S Whiting St @ Lane
- 11) 225 N Washington Street @ Queen Street
- 12) 300 S Washington @ Duke Street
- 13) 500 S Washington @ Wilkes Street
- 14) 2240 N Beauregard Street @ Hermitage Hill
- 15) 2280 N Beauregard Street @ Fillmore
- 16) 1101 N Van Dorn @ Wycklow Ct
- 17) 1001 N Van Dorn @ Richenbacher Ave
- 18) 1311 E Abingdon Drive @ Bashford Lane
- 19) 1601 E Abingdon Drive @ Slaters Lane
- 20) 1505 N Van Dorn @ Parkside Alexandria
- 21) NB N Beauregard @ W Braddock

Add-Ins (If resources are available):

- 1) NB Mt. Vernon @ Glebe Road
- 2) Van Dorn Metrorail Station Bus Bay C
- 3) 1201 N Van Dorn @ Maris Ave
- 4) 412 N Jordan Street @ Taney Ave
- 5) 3812 E King Street @ Dearing Street
- 6) 5301/5300 Holmes Run Parkway
- 7) 5990 Duke Street @ S Walker
- 8) 5101 Fillmore Ave @ N Beauregard Street
- 9) 515 N Washington Street @ Pendleton Street
- 10) 1301 Powhatan Street @ Bashford Lane

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
50412244	DASH Bus Expansion	Page 11-19
Project Description	This project provides for the purchase of expansion buses for the DASH fleet. New routes and peak period improvements have been identified for implementation with these expansion vehicles (e.g., new AT9 service, improved peak period headways on the AT1).	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation		
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 7,800,000	\$ -	\$ 3,900,000	\$ 3,900,000	\$ 7,150,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
DASH received approval from the City to move forward with purchase. Order placed for six additional expansion vehicles.	Vehicles are in production. Anticipated arrival Fall 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Expansion vehicles placed in service (AT6 & AT8 headway improvements).
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	Funding provided through the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). Order placed for seven vehicles

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
50412212	Real Time Information for DASH System	N/A
Project Description	Real-time information will provide DASH riders with accurate information as to the location of their bus and the time that the bus is expected to arrive at a stop. The project includes both software for the DASH system and hardware for buses and bus stops.	
Managing Department(s)	T&ES/DASH	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 650,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 650,000	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with State funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Because the project budget includes VDOT funding, T&ES must complete several VDOT requirements (e.g., documentation of any environmental or ROW impacts, documentation of public outreach). These requirements have been met and VDOT has given T&ES authorization to move forward with the procurement. DASH & T&ES are evaluating several procurement approaches.	Procurement is anticipated to be underway by June 30, 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-implementation	Project began. Analysis of different technology options.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51411846	Eisenhower Station North Entrance	N/A
Project Description	This project originally was going to design a new north station entrance at the Eisenhower Metrorail station. As environmental work was progressing, City Council decided not to proceed with this project.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation and Environmental Services	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
	Pre-Implementation	
	Implementation	
X	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 228,526	\$ -	\$ 228,526	\$ -	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with State funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The final payment to close out this project was made to WMATA, and a reimbursement request was made to the FTA in January 2014.	This project is anticipated to be closed-out. T&ES will inquire with FTA if these funds can be transferred to the S. Eisenhower Station project.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2012-2013	Implementation	Environmental planning underway. Project removed from CIP by Council.
FY 2011	Implementation	Environmental planning begins.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
50411784, 50411786, 50412095, 50412195, 50412196, 50412197, 52412097	Route 1 Transitway	Page 11-27
Project Description	The Route 1 Transitway is the first segment in a 5-mile corridor of high capacity transit connecting Pentagon City and Braddock Road Metrorail stations. The initial segment of the corridor is under construction along 0.8 miles of Route 1 between Potomac Ave and E. Glebe Rd. Vehicles will operate in exclusive right-of-way along this segment. The project includes purchase of rolling stock by WMATA, off-board fare collection, enhanced shelters, transit signal priority, and real-time information signage.	
Managing Department(s)	Department of Project Implementation; Transportation & Environmental Services	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation		
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 20,983,696	\$ 4,831,325	\$ 14,381,725	\$ 1,770,646	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with Stormwater Management funds (\$250,000); Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) funds (\$5,200,000); development contributions (\$85,000); and State and Federal Grants (\$15,448,696).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Construction of the transitway lanes was substantially complete on December 31, 2013. Fabrication of structural steel and polycarbonate panels for stations and excavation for landscaping along the medians has begun.	The dedicated portion of the transitway (including 100 percent of concrete and electrical work for stations and landscaping in the median) will be complete.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Design completed, construction began.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	Design/Build contractor selected, design ongoing.
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	Consultant hired to develop 30% construction documents.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
50412155	Transit Corridor "A" Streetcars	Page 11-29
Project Description	This project provides planning and design funding for the potential conversion of the Crystal City-Potomac Yard (CCPY) dedicated BRT transitway to a streetcar transit mode along the Route 1 corridor between 4-Mile Run and Braddock Road. The project will evaluate the need for and potentially design a streetcar system within the dedicated transitway through the North Potomac Yard site to either the Braddock Road Metrorail station or to the planned Potomac Yard Metrorail station.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
X	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 316,504	\$ 683,496	\$ 3,000,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
In the Spring of 2012, Arlington County decided to forgo federal Small Starts/New Starts funding to implement its streetcar conversion project. Because Alexandria wanted to remain eligible for federal funding if the City decides to pursue streetcar, City Council approved a continuation of the joint agreement with Arlington County as a two-segment project. The City will initiate federally required planning and environmental studies to potentially extend the Crystal City streetcar within the City of Alexandria after the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station EIS has been completed and a no-build or build alternative has been identified.	No additional progress is anticipated through June 30, 2014. As part of the Proposed FY 2015-2024 CIP, staff has proposed re-programming the project balance to other more immediate transportation projects. If approved by City Council, this project will be closed-out during the fourth quarter of FY 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Environmental planning in Alexandria paused until locally preferred alternative defined for Potomac Yard Metrorail station.
FY 2012	Implementation	Joint procurement with Arlington for environmental planning phase.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
50411787	Van Dorn-Pentagon Transit (Transit Corridor "C" Transit Priority	11-30
Project Description	The purpose of this project is to install transit priority equipment at key intersections along Van Dorn Street and Beauregard Street to maintain operational schedule of transit vehicles. Project also includes construction of two queue jump locations and two super-stop locations. This is part of a region wide project, with other jurisdictions from Washington D.C., Virginia, and Maryland participating.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
	Pre-Implementation	
X	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 670,000	\$ 12,852	\$ 29,742	\$ 627,406	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with State and Federal funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Design is complete. WMATA acquired contractor to perform transit priority and city plans to ride the contract along with several other jurisdictions in the region. City is waiting for WMATA to test and install TSP equipment before project can be fully implemented	WMATA will finish the testing phase of the transit priority equipment. Full implementation is not expected until spring 2015.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2012-2013	Pre-Implementation	WMATA developed and published an RFP; abandoned procurement because bids were too high; revised design specifications.
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	Preparation of design specifications.
FY 2010	Pre-Implementation	Application submitted for TIGER funding; funding awarded.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
50412093	Transit Corridor "C" – Beauregard	Page 11-31
Project Description	This project will construct a 4-mile segment of the high-capacity transitway corridor between the Van Dorn Metrorail station and the border with Arlington to the north. The alignment will run generally along Van Dorn and Beauregard streets.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 2,900,000	\$ 1,022,105	\$ 52,895	\$ 1,825,000	\$ 24,500,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) funds (\$2,100,000) and Federal grants (\$800,000).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The project is in the Alternatives Analysis/Environmental Assessment phase. The kick-off meeting between staff and the consultant team was held on December 12, 2013. The AA/EA is expected to take about 18 months. Construction is dependent on developer ROW dedication and contributions. Developer funding is anticipated as early as FY 2017 and construction is likely to be phased over three years as development comes in along various segments of the corridor.	Activities through June will include data collection, coordination with the Federal Transit Administration, initial public outreach, and other project initiation activities. The first public meeting is anticipated to be held in May.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013		(Project history to be provided in the 4 th quarter report.)

FY 2013ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51411848	Access to Transit	Page 11-39
Project Description	This is a federal grant for \$990,000 with a \$248,000 city match. Funds will be utilized to provide sidewalks and accessibility improvements on Madison Street, Eisenhower Avenue, and Russell Road and King Street Intersection.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation	 	
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 1,238,000	\$ 175,387	\$ 66,074	\$ 996,539	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$248,000) and State and Federal grants (\$990,000).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Preliminary engineering began in 2011 on this Project. Design at the 60% level has been completed for Eisenhower Avenue and Madison Street sidewalks.	Design at the 90% level will be complete for Madison Street and Eisenhower Avenue sidewalks. Public outreach for the Russell Road and King Street intersection will begin.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Conducted procurement process to bring on consultant for detailed design and completed survey.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	Conducted preliminary engineering for sidewalks and accessibility improvements.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51412094	Edsall & South Pickett Pedestrian Improvements	Page 11-40
Project Description	This project will provide pedestrian connectivity and safety improvements to the intersection of Edsall Road and South Pickett Street. The proposed improvements will include new crosswalks, median island improvements, pedestrian count-down and push button signals, sidewalk improvements and new curb ramps.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES); Department of Project Implementation (DPI)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 120,000	\$ -	\$ 20	\$ 119,980	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with State and Federal grants.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Design for this project was brought to 90% completion by in house staff. A Request for Proposals (RFP) is currently in procurement to advertise for a consultant to complete design due to the specialized technical expertise required.	Design completion will be performed by a consultant and the procurement process for construction will be initiated.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Conducted procurement process to bring on consultant for detailed design, completed field survey, and conducted 30 % detailed design.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	Worked with VDOT on grant agreement.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51412096	Wilkes Street Bikeway	Page 11-41
Project Description	This project involves bicycle improvements to Wilkes Street which provides an on-road east-west bikeway connection between major shared-use paths and other on-street bicycle facilities. Construction is estimated for fall 2014 with duration of several weeks.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation and Environmental Services and Department of Project Implementation (DPI)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 180,000	\$ -	\$ 19,811	\$ 160,189	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with State and Federal grants.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Design for this project is at 90 % completion.	Final design documents for construction will likely be complete by March 15, 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Complete procurement process to bring on consultant for detailed design, completed survey, and conducted 30 % detailed design.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	Conducted review of concept for pedestrian safety improvements.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51411844	BRAC Neighborhood Protection Plan	Page 11-42
Project Description	Since the opening of the BRAC-133 facility in fall 2011, 6,100 new employees arrive to the site daily. This has generated new traffic on the surrounding roadways. To address community concerns regarding cut-through traffic on local and residential streets. Council designated funds to implement a Neighborhood Protection Plan, if warranted.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	

Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 785,000	\$ -	\$ 249,982	\$ 535,018	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$275,000) and State funds (\$500,000).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Conducted traffic counts on streets in the BRAC neighborhood to provide a point of comparison to the future follow-up counts and to determine how neighborhood traffic volumes have changed as a result of BRAC.	Conduct follow-up traffic counts on streets in the BRAC neighborhood now that the BRAC facility is operational.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Conducted traffic counts in the BRAC neighborhood.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51411842	Safe Routes to Schools (Phase II)	Page 11-43
Project Description	This project funds safety improvements including installation of pedestrian countdown signals and associated pedestrian safety and bicycle improvements at intersections, within a two mile radius of each of the following schools: Mount Vernon School, Polk Elementary School, Ramsay Elementary School, and Maury Elementary School.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation	 	
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 782,047	\$ 9,858	\$ 339,197	\$ 432,992	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with State and Federal grants.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Completed grant project agreement with VDOT on safety improvements within a two mile radius of Mount Vernon School, Polk Elementary School, Ramsay Elementary School, and Maury Elementary School. Designated project manager and provided report to VDOT.	Develop scope for engineering design of safety improvements within a two mile radius of Mount Vernon School, Polk Elementary School, Ramsay Elementary School, and Maury Elementary School.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation (Phase II)	Completed construction of Safe Routes to School project at Charles Barrett Elementary School. Received notification from VDOT on new grant award for \$275,000 and worked with VDOT on project agreement.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation (Phase II)	Completed final design of Safe Routes to School project at Charles Barrett Elementary School.
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation (Phase II)	Conducted public outreach and completed concept design for Safe Routes to School project at Charles Barrett Elementary School.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
44411637	Holmes Run Greenway	Page 11-44
Project Description	This project provides funding for the construction of the preferred alignment resulting from the "Holmes Run Bike Trail Study" which involves constructing significant upgrades to the existing facilities along the Holmes Run Greenway from North Ripley Street running north to beneath Interstate 395. Construction is estimated to begin in the fall of 2015.	
Managing Department(s)	Department of Implementation (DPI)	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 6,582,602	\$ 57,406	\$ 60,383	\$ 6,464,813	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) funds (\$3,50,000) and State and Federal grants (\$3,032,602).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
A Request for Proposals (RFP) to select a design consultant was issued and closed on March 25, 2014. Project costs have been reduced from \$6.5 million to \$4.0 million, and are reflected in the Proposed FY 2015-2024 CIP. The cost reduction is due to a change in the scope of work. VDOT hydraulic requirements do not allow the trail to be elevated beneath Van Dorn Street and the I-395 tunnel, which reduces costs significantly.	The contract will be awarded to a design consultant and the design process will begin. As part of the Proposed FY 2015-2024 CIP, staff has proposed re-programming the project balance to other more immediate transportation projects. If approved by City Council, project funding will be reduced by \$2.55 million in FY 2015.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Conducted outreach, held meetings with VDOT to get input on study, and completed study.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	Initiated project and conducted procurement process for consultant to work on study.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
43411627	Mt. Vernon Trail @ East Abingdon	Page 11-45
Project Description	This project will construct safety improvements on the Mount Vernon Trail, from Slaters Lane to the railroad tracks on East Abingdon Drive where trail width and conflicts with vehicles make non-motorized travel unsafe.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
X	Pre-Implementation	
	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ 4,173	\$ 745,827	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with State and Federal grants.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Completed traffic counts for street paralleling narrow trail section. Developed scope for detailed design.	Procurement process completed for full engineering design.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Grant agreement on hold due earmark issues with jurisdictions not including Alexandria. Issues resolved in summer 2013.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	Conducted survey.
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	Worked with NVRC to complete grant agreement for earmark.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51412211	Capital Bikeshare	Page 11-46
Project Description	Public bicycle transit or "bikesharing" is a service where public bicycles are made available for shared use. Users can pick up and drop off bikes at designated stations by either registering online, by phone, or at a station. Capital Bikeshare was implemented in Arlington County and the District of Columbia in 2010 as the largest bike share program in the U.S. Alexandria joined the Capital Bikeshare network in 2012 and began implementation with eight bike share stations as a pilot program in Old Town, using CMAQ/RSTP grant funding.	
Managing Department(s)		



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation	 	
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 1,885,341	\$ 399,990	\$ 411,808	\$ 1,073,543	\$ 1,395,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) funds (\$450,000); development contributions (\$50,000) and State and Federal grants (\$1,385,341).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Public outreach conducted on the expansion as well as potential future expansions. Eight expansion stations ordered for Del Ray and Carlyle to add to the existing eight stations in Old Town. Stations will be located in areas suggested by the public, mixed-use activity centers, near major transit stops, and are spaced typically spaced one quarter mile apart.	<p>Installation of eight stations in Del Ray and Carlyle.</p> <p>As part of a City Council docket item in the fall of 2013, staff indicated only grant funding would be used to purchase additional bikeshare stations. As part of the Proposed FY 2015-2024 CIP, staff has proposed re-programming the TIP balance of \$0.45 million to other more immediate transportation projects. If approved by City Council, TIP funding will be removed from this project in FY 2015.</p>

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Eight stations installed with grant funds in Old Town.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	Conducted public outreach, applied for and received grants, and presented project to City Council.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51412210	Bicycle & Pedestrian Master Plan Update	Page 11-47
Project Description	This project will be a Pedestrian and Bicycle Master Plan, to build on the 2008 Pedestrian and Bicycle Mobility Plan, incorporating the Complete Streets policy and Bikeshare program. The plan will include an update to the Pedestrian and Bicycle chapters of the Transportation Master Plan, and the development of a Complete Streets Design Guidelines Manual.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	




Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation	 	
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
A scope of work has been developed, and a Request for Proposals was released on December 31, 2013, and proposal submittals received.	City Council approved a resolution to establish a Pedestrian and Bicycle Master Plan Advisory Committee to the Council on April 8, 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		Project began in FY 2014.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51411829, 51411796	Complete Streets	Page 11-48
Project Description	This project funds maintenance and improvements to the non-motorized transportation network, including sidewalks, curbs, gutters, crossings, on-street bicycle facilities, bicycle parking and access ramps throughout the City. The implementation of these improvements is coordinated with annual street resurfacing programs.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan		
	Pre-Implementation			
X	Implementation			
	Pending Close-Out			

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 5,815,222	\$ 525,828	\$ 4,243,331	\$ 1,046,063	\$ 8,120,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$5,805,222) and private capital contributions (\$10,000).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The ongoing Complete Streets Program completed a number of projects in 2013 including implementation of 12 miles of on-street bicycle facilities, installation of over 1,300 feet of sidewalk, installation of 140 new and upgraded crosswalks and other pedestrian safety improvements throughout the City. Projects were implemented on Janney's Lane, Mount Vernon Avenue and North Beauregard Street.	Continued implementation of Complete Streets projects will occur by March 15 th , including public outreach and design of roadways slated for resurfacing through FY 2015 including Monroe Avenue and Royal Street.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Design and construction of over 25 Complete Streets projects.
FY 2012	Implementation	Replacement of existing speed cushions through annual resurfacing program. Completion of safety upgrades at intersections.
FY 2011	Implementation	Replacement of existing speed cushions through annual resurfacing program. Completion of safety upgrades at intersections.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51412088	Old Cameron Run Trail	Page 11-52
Project Description	This project will construct a shared-use path between Eisenhower Avenue near Telegraph Road to on-road bicycle facilities that link to the Mt. Vernon Trail, addressing a major gap in the city's proposed "Green Crescent" trail system and ultimately providing a key link in the bicycle and pedestrian multimodal transportation system. Construction is anticipated to begin in FY 2017 and will take several months to complete.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	




Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 210,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 210,000	\$ 3,500,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with State and Federal grants.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Developed scope for procurement of on-call consultant to conduct conceptual study of trail alignments.	Procurement process completed for on-call consultant to conduct conceptual study of trail alignments.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Conducted preliminary engineering for scope development.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51411836	City Sidewalk Connection Improvements	N/A
Project Description	Pedestrian safety improvements including new sidewalks on Duke Street near the western city limits to Landmark Mall.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan		
X	Pre-Implementation			
	Implementation			
	Pending Close-Out			

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 750,000	\$ 117,389	\$ -	\$ 632,611	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with State and Federal grants.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
60 % design was completed in 2013.	Design complete and preparation of bid documents for construction will be underway.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Conducted procurement process to bring on consultant for detailed design and completed survey.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	Conducted preliminary engineering for sidewalks and accessibility improvements.
FY 2007-2011	Pre-Implementation	Developed project scope. This project was first included in the FY 2007 CIP; however, work did not begin until FY 2011. This is because of insufficient staff capacity to manage the project.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51411837	Duke Street Congestion Mitigation	N/A
Project Description	The purpose of this project is to improve traffic flow on Route 236 (Duke Street) by: 1) implementing traffic responsive signal control with optimized coordination timing plans; 2) Installing improved vehicle detection.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
	Pre-Implementation	
X	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 732,000	\$ 18,642	\$ 613,640	\$ 99,718	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with State and Federal grants.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Majority of project complete, including implementation of traffic responsive signal control with optimized coordination timing plans and installing improved vehicle detection.	Travel runs after the timing implementation will be completed. Final report will include travel run comparison between before and after signal timing implementation. Anticipate moving project to Pending Close-Out status.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Construction and equipment installation was completed.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	Physical construction began in late FY 2012 while the design consultant developed traffic signal coordination timing plans.
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	Specifications for equipment were developed and design complete. A before study of conditions was also conducted.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51411791	King & Beauregard Intersection Improvements	Page 11-59
Project Description	Provides traffic flow improvements at King Street and N. Beauregard St. Improvements on King St. from Chesterfield Rd. to Northhampton Dr., & N. Beauregard St. from Branch Ave. to King St. Improvements include additional left turn lane in each direction on King St., medians and a 10' shared use path on portions of King St. and N. Beauregard St. Construction is estimated to begin in spring 2015, and is estimated to take 2 years.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 15,002,862	\$ 137,913	\$ 7,042,247	\$ 7,822,702	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$538,862) and State and Federal grants (\$14,464,000).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Engineering design is completed. Right-of-Way (ROW) acquisition continues, consultant working on final bid documents (plans and specifications).	<p>Bid documents and ROW acquisition work continues. It is anticipated ROW work will be completed in Spring/Summer of 2014.</p> <p>Cost estimate has increased by \$1.0 million due to higher ROW acquisition costs and updated construction estimates. As part of the Proposed FY 2015-2024 CIP, \$1.0 in reprogrammed VDOT funding is included for this project. If approved by City Council, total project funding will be \$16.0 million beginning FY 2015.</p>

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2012-2013	Pre-Implementation	Begin utility coordination. Continuing ROW acquisition and final plan design.
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	Right of Way (ROW) authorization received from FHWA. Begin ROW acquisition. 90% plan submission.
FY 2010	Pre-Implementation	Environmental Document approved. Public Hearing held in November 2009.
FY 2009	Pre-Implementation	60% Plan submission.
FY 2008	Pre-Implementation	Value Engineering Study performed in April 2009.
FY 2006-2007	Pre-Implementation	30% plan submission.
FY 2005	Pre-Implementation	Conceptual design continues.
FY 2004	Pre-Implementation	Hired consultant. Begin conceptual design.
FY 2003	Pre-Implementation	Funding revision to reflect funding in VDOT six-year plan. Begin consultant procurement.
1970's to 2002	Pre-Implementation	Project studies managed by VDOT. Joint study committee established with the City and Arlington County.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51411821	Eisenhower Avenue Widening	Page 11-60
Project Description	Reconstruction of an additional westbound left turn lane and streetscape/sidewalks improvements from Mill Road to Holland Lane. Revising Mill Road receiving lanes to accept the dual left turns from Eisenhower Ave; converting the traffic circle at Eisenhower and Holland to a 'T' intersection; and repaving the road. Construction is estimated to begin in fall of 2015 and is estimated to take 18 months.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 7,571,829	\$ 328,276	\$ 1,403,267	\$ 5,840,286	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$534,000); private development contributions (\$37,829); and State funds (\$7,000,000). Note: CIP document indicates \$7,500,000 in State funds. After research, it was determined only \$7,000,000 in State funds are available for this project. Funding deficit is addressed as part of the FY 2015 CIP development process.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Project is currently under design. Design 60% complete. Awaiting Federal authorization to begin Right-of-Way (ROW) acquisition.	Consultant continues to work on the design. The City has submitted documentation and anticipates receiving authorization from Federal Highway Administration to begin ROW acquisition process.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	60% Plan submission in September 2012. Environmental document approved February 2013. Public Hearing held in April 2013.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	60% design continues.
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	Revised 30% Plan submission.
FY 2010	Pre-Implementation	Revised design development begins.
FY 2009	Pre-Implementation	Project was re-evaluated and scaled back due to development projections.
FY 2008	Pre-Implementation	Hired consultant. Begin Conceptual design. 30% plan submission in June 2008.
FY 2007	Pre-Implementation	Funding revision to reflect funding in VDOT six year plan. Consultant procurement.
FY 2006	Pre-Implementation	Project funded in CIP.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51411819	King Street/Quaker Lane/Braddock Road Intersection Improvements	Page 11-61
Project Description	Traffic improvements at the very congested intersection of King Street, Quaker Lane, and Braddock Road.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 6,598,000	\$ 328,862	\$ 45,650	\$ 6,223,488	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$150,00); Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) funds (\$6,000,000) and State funds (\$448,000).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Concept design (10%) completed. A decision was made to move forward with the "base" design concept to 30% design.	The design by the consultant continues to move forward. Anticipate 30% design submittal by July 30, 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-implementation	Concept design continues.
FY 2012	Pre-implementation	Held Public Information Meeting in February 2012. Hired consultant to design selected alternative. Project funding identified through the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP).
FY 2011	Pre-implementation	Alternatives being reviewed by City staff. Alternative selected.
FY 2010	Pre-implementation	Study completed - April 2010.
FY 2009	Pre-implementation	Study being developed.
FY 2008	Pre-implementation	Consultant hired to conduct study.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51412235	Route 1 @ E. Reed Intersection Improvements	Page 11-62
Project Description	Addition of a southbound right turn lane on Rt. 1 at E. Reed Avenue.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 35,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,000	\$ 350,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The concept design is 10% completed. Concept design is being completed by City staff.	Continued progress toward a detailed design. Anticipate 30% submittal by June 30, 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		Project began in FY 2014.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51412209	Seminary Road @ Beauregard Ellipse	Page 11-63
Project Description	The intersection of Beauregard Street and Seminary Road is proposed to be reconfigured in the form of an unconventional at-grade intersection, referred to as an "ellipse" due to the geometric layout. The proposed ellipse would eliminate left turns from both directions along Seminary Road and redirect those movements as right turns, which would circulate around part of the ellipse to continue in the desired direction.	
Managing Department(s)	Department of Project Implementation	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 325,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 325,000	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
A scope of work has been developed for a Request for Proposals (RFP) for procurement of a consultant to perform design services. Required expertise for consultant to demonstrate will include, but not be limited to: roadway design, traffic signalization, right-of-way (ROW) acquisition, lighting, landscaping, non-motorized transportation and transit facilities. The RFP is on hold pending agreement between the City and the Developer of Southern Towers to share upfront design costs. The Developer intends to enter into the agreement after a letter of intent is executed with a potential tenant.	The RFP is anticipated to remain on hold pending developer receiving a letter of intent for a potential tenant.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		Project began in FY 2014.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51412209	Street Reconstruction and Resurfacing of Major Roads	Page 11-64
Project Description	This project provides funding for the resurfacing and reconstruction of the City's 521 lane miles of paved streets to ensure the safe and efficient movement of people, goods and services.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation		
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 2,295,679	\$ 1,210	\$ 1,523,790	\$ 770,679	\$ 39,750,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Approximately 80% of the FY 2014 paving schedule is complete including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • N. Quaker Lane from King St. to Shirlington Circle • N. Quaker Lane from Duke St. to Seminary Rd. • W. Braddock from N. Early St. to N. Van Dorn St. • S. Van Dorn St. from Eisenhower Ave. to S. Pickett St. • Quantrell Ave. from Beauregard to Lincoln Rd. • Stevenson Ave. from S. Van Dorn St. to Stulz Rd. • Janney's Ln. from N. Quaker Ln. to Cloverway Dr. • Old Dominion Blvd. from Beverly Circle to W. Glebe Rd. 	Four streets remain on the FY 2014 paving schedule which will be scheduled for spring 2014. Paving is anticipated to start again in April. Remaining streets include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Commonwealth Ave. from W. Spring St. to W. Monroe Ave. • N. Ripley St. from Taney Ave. to Holmes Run Pkwy. • N. Paxton St. from Richenbacher Ave to Taney Ave. • N. Quaker Lane from Bishop Ln. to Braddock Rd.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		Project moved to the CIP beginning FY 2014. Previously, resurfacing had been budgeted in the Operating Budget.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51411799	Madison & Montgomery Reconstruction	Page 11-69
Project Description	Design and reconstruction of three square blocks of Madison and Montgomery Streets between Fairfax and St. Asaph Streets.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 650,000	\$ 59,244	\$ 453,138	\$ 137,618	\$ 6,750,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Preliminary study complete, which presented several alternative solutions.	Staff will analyze the alternatives presented to begin moving toward a permanent solution.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2008-2013	Pre-Implementation	Alternatives analysis completed. Two alternatives: Excavate the upper 3 feet, and backfill with an engineered backfill, or inject chemical grout to depths of 15 feet below street level. Following these subgrade modifications, streets, curb and gutter, and sidewalks would be reconstructed or repaired as warranted. Storm/combined drain system to be evaluated for potential reconstruction.
FY 2006-2007	Pre-Implementation	Study Consultant Hired – Determination of settlement: Area was former wetland, then canal, then landfill or dump, and is extensively overlain with backfill containing refuse and debris, unsuitable for foundations.
FY 2005	Pre-Implementation	Study Consultant Hired – Investigation of Cause of Settlement begins.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51412174	Duke Street Reconstruction (Phase I)	N/A
Project Description	Reconstruction of the concrete pavement at the intersection of Duke St at S. Walker St. Construction is estimated to begin in fall of 2014 and to take approximately 120 days depending on details of final design.	
Managing Department(s)	Department of Transportation and Environmental Services	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 450,000	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$150,000) and State Revenue Sharing funds (\$300,000).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Design work has been initiated.	Work toward final design plans will proceed.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		(Project history to be provided in 4 th quarter report).

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51411800	Edsall Road Improvements	N/A
Project Description	This project provides for the reconstruction of Edsall Road between Whiting Street and the western City limits.	
Managing Department(s)	Department of Project Implementation	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
X	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 3,710,904	\$ 97,007	\$ 1,609,665	\$ 2,004,232	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$2,250,000) and State Revenue Sharing funds (\$1,460,904),				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The project substantial completion was reached on September 19, 2013. Minor telecommunications construction work continued during fall/winter.	All work is anticipated to be completed. Staff is awaiting contractor final invoices. Staff will be contacting VDOT to discuss potential eligible uses for remaining State Revenue Sharing funds not utilized for this project.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Construction started.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	Design was completed and the project was awarded for construction.
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	Design work began.
FY 2010	Pre-Implementation	State revenue sharing was requested for FY 2010-2011
FY 2009	Pre-Implementation	State revenue sharing was requested for FY 2009-2010
FY 2008	Pre-Implementation	An evaluation of the street condition done by consultant.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51411806	Miscellaneous Undergrounding	N/A
Project Description	City share of undergrounding utilities in the vicinity of new developments or near City capital projects. The City has received developer contributions for this work, and those contributions, along with City funds are placed in this account.	
Managing Department(s)		




Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation		
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 575,000	\$ -	\$ 434,398	\$ 140,602	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$565,000) and private development contributions (\$10,000).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
This is a continuing program with multiple projects that have been in various stages: design, construction, pending close out. At this time all construction of previous projects is completed, and no additional projects are planned.	At this time all construction of previous projects is completed. There are no anticipated additional projects at this time.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		(Project history to be provided in the 4 th quarter report.)

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51411847	Highway Safety Improvement Projects (HSIP) - Proactive Safety Projects	N/A
Project Description	This Highway Safety Improvement Program (HSIP) project is improving pedestrian accessibility by adding crosswalks, new and upgraded ADA curb ramps, and pedestrian countdown signals to four existing signalized intersections in the West End of the City (Duke & Walker, Duke & Ripley, Duke & Reynolds, and Duke & Paxton).	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan		
	Pre-Implementation			
X	Implementation			
	Pending Close-Out			

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 842,089	\$ 327,412	\$ 470,868	\$ 43,809	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with State and Federal grants.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Project is substantially under construction, with traffic signal work construction currently underway and sidewalk construction work scheduled for early January at all locations except for Duke & Paxton.	Construction is projected to be substantially complete at all intersections except for Duke & Paxton, where construction is expected to be substantially underway but not complete.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Completed 100 % design. Procurement process for construction.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	Project awarded to consultant for detailed design. Completed 60 percent design.
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	Developed concept design.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51411840	Old Town Multi-Space Meters	Page 11-77
Project Description	This project involves the installation of multi-space parking meters in Old Town.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	

Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation		
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 1,310,000	\$ -	\$ 1,144,210	\$ 165,790	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The request to install additional parking meters in Old Town was approved by the City's Traffic and Parking Board in July 2013 and by City Council in September 2013. Staff is the process of evaluating vendor proposals for multi-space meters.	Staff anticipates purchasing 13 multi-space meters for the following block faces: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100 block of N. Fayette St. between King St. & Cameron St. (both sides) • King St. between S. Payne & S. Peyton St. (south side) • Unit block of Prince St. between Union St. & Waterfront (both sides) • 200 block of S. Union St. between Prince St. & Duke St. (west side) • Unit block of Duke Street between Union Street & the Strand (both sides)

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2012-2013	Implementation	Initial 100 multi-space meters were installed in Old Town, and an additional 12 meters were also purchased and installed in Old Town
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	Initial 100 multi-space meters were purchased for Old Town

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
49412090	Transportation Technologies	Page 11-78
Project Description	This project funds the deployment of small transportation technology projects.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	

Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
X	Pre-Implementation	
	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ 49,966	\$ 550,034	\$ 1,000,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
<p>The Citywide Transportation Management System project is in the <i>Pre-Implementation</i> stage. Discussions have been initiated with T&ES, ITS, and the City Manager's Office to help define the project scope, determine project governance structure, and set a project study schedule.</p> <p>The Real-Time Transit Information project is in the <i>Pre-Implementation</i> stage. Staff is reviewing different technologies to identify a flexible platform that can be expanded. Stake holders have been identified and a needs assessment is underway.</p>	<p>Stakeholder needs will be identified and procurement vehicles will be identified and evaluated.</p>

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		(Project history to be provided in 4 th quarter report.)

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
49411772	ITS Integration	Page 11-79
Project Description	This project funds the design and deployment of Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS).	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	

Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
	Pre-Implementation	
X	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 4,201,896	\$ 938,122	\$ 1,162,327	\$ 2,101,447	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$1,727) and State and Federal grants (\$4,200,169).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
<p>Phase I: <i>Implementation</i> stage with construction ongoing but delayed by cold weather. Approximately 40% of the underground conduit has been installed and construction of the control center at Business Center Drive has started.</p> <p>Phase II: <i>Pre-Implementation</i> stage, the plans and specifications are complete and have been submitted to VDOT for review.</p>	<p>Phase I: Conduit installation will begin in the 1800 block of Duke Street and the video servers will be purchased by the contractor.</p> <p>Phase II: VDOT will have reviewed the bid package and the Procurement Office will have incorporated the VDOT and City ITS comments.</p>

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
2013	Implementation	PO 13-06086 awarded on 10/11/12 to begin construction. Construction began in November 2013
2012	Implementation	PO 11-03613 awarded on 7/8/11 to begin engineering phase of project. The design took just over a year to complete which is typical for a project of this nature.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
51411820	Eisenhower Parking Systems	N/A
Project Description	This project funds the purchase and installation of metered parking equipment in the Carlyle Area, East Eisenhower, as new streets and buildings are constructed. As East Eisenhower develops and new roads are constructed and buildings built, this funding will be used to supplement developer contributions to install parking meters adjacent to these new buildings.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
	Pre-Implementation	
X	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 492,388	\$ 14,266	\$ 457,331	\$ 20,791	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
<p>Since the initial meter purchase, no expenditures have been charged to this project because no new streets requiring meters in Carlyle were constructed.</p> <p>Staff is in the process of issuing a Purchase Order for the commissioning of new multi-space parking meters on 1700 block of Emerson Ave. and the 500 block of John Carlyle St. 10 new meters will be purchased.</p>	A Purchase Order will be issued and plans developed for implementation.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2009 - 2013	N/A	No activity.
FY 2008	Implementation	40 multi-space meters were purchased and installed in the Carlyle area

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
53411869	Holmes Run Trunk Sewer Study	Page 12-5
Project Description	This project provides for additional capacity in the Holmes Run Trunk Sewer (HRTS) in order to accommodate future development and mitigate wet weather issues. Currently, there is a joint study between the City, Fairfax County and Alexandria Renew Enterprises to determine where additional capacity will be required and evaluate options for providing this capacity.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 9,002,000	\$ 157,655	\$ 2,494,971	\$ 6,349,374	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$500,000) and the Sanitary Sewer Fund (\$8,502,000).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Flow monitoring and model calibration completed.	Develop alternatives for mitigating capacity limitation in the HRTS and evaluate using the calibrated hydraulic model. Alternatives to be evaluated include wet weather storage facilities, flow diversion to the Fairfax County Lower Holmes Run Sewer, and sending flow to a new parallel sewer. Develop planning level cost estimates for each alternative evaluated.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Negotiated scope and task order (Task Order 16) with contractor and issued purchase order to conduct study of sewer capacity for the HRTS.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	No activity.
FY 2010 - FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	Study was undertaken (Task Order 4) to update the AlexRenew interceptor model to include system changes from Fairfax County and the City and to calibrate the model based on more extensive flow monitoring and rainfall data.
FY 2009	Implementation (Lining Holmes Run Trunk Sewer)	Approximately 1.5 miles of the Holmes Run Trunk Sewer were lined using cured-in-place pipe (CIPP) liner from Van Dorn Street to the Metrorail at Eisenhower Avenue.
FY 2007 - FY 2008	Pre-Implementation	Design work related to capacity improvements along the upper portions of the Holmes Run Trunk Sewer was completed. Bid documents prepared.
FY 2005 - FY 2006	Pre-Implementation	Study was undertaken to evaluate increasing the capacity of the Holmes Run Trunk Sewer.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
53411873	Four Mile Run Sanitary Sewer Repairs	Page 12-6
Project Description	This project will provide for the rehabilitation of the City's 36-inch diameter trunk sewer located in the Four Mile Run Sewershed.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	

Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 2,300,000	\$ -	\$ 169,286	\$ 2,130,714	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely from the Sanitary Sewer Fund.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The field condition assessment of this sewer, which including heavy cleaning of the sewer followed by inspection by closed circuit television (CCTV) has been completed. A draft report summarizing this work and repair recommendations has been submitted.	The draft report will be finalized and the project will then move to DPI for detailed design and construction.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	The Four Mile Run Trunk Sewer was cleaned and inspected. The consultant began to review this information and evaluate rehabilitation options.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	The consultant did a field inspection to determine which sewers required heavy cleaning in order to fully inspect.
FY 2010 - FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	Funds for the field investigations were encumbered and a consultant was selected.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
53411864	Holmes Run Infiltration & Inflow	Page 12-12
Project Description	This project provides for evaluation, remediation and rehabilitation of infiltration/inflow for the sanitary sewer system in the Holmes Run Sewershed in order to help mitigate sanitary sewer overflows and basement backups, along with extending the useful life of existing infrastructure and reduce the potential for emergency repairs.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 19,861,440	\$ 893,576	\$ 2,401,609	\$ 16,566,255	\$ 15,300,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely from the Sanitary Sewer Fund.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Three separate design contracts are underway for the Holmes Run Sewershed. The first contract is at final design. The remaining two contracts are at 30% design. Rehabilitation contracts are based on geographical area and type of rehabilitation (pipe or manhole rehabilitation).	Issue Invitation to Bid (ITB) for the first contract and proceed to 60% design for the remaining two contracts.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Design work on first rehabilitation contract took place and began to negotiate task orders for design services for the second two rehabilitation contracts.
FY 2010 - FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	Conducted flow monitoring throughout sewershed, performed and manhole inspections and inspections of the sanitary sewers using closed-circuit television (CCTV).
FY 2009	Pre-Implementation	Issued RFP and selected consultant.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
TBD	AlexRenew Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Capacity	Page 12-17
Project Description	This project provides for hydraulically increasing the Alexandria Renew Enterprises (AlexRenew) wastewater treatment facility by 4 million gallons per day to accommodate future forecasted growth.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
X	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 34,220,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely from the Sanitary Sewer Fund.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Planning-levels costs to increase the AlexRenew facility to 4 million gallons per day have been provided by AlexRenew, and funding has been programmed into the CIP for FY 2020-2022.	<p>No progress anticipated. The upgrades to the AlexRenew wastewater treatment facility to increase the capacity by an additional 4 million gallons per day are not needed until Year 2020.</p> <p>The \$500,000 in project balance for the AlexRenew WWTP Expansion Project was intended to be used during the replacement of the UV disinfection process currently under design. The lifecycle for the UV system is approximately 15 years, well before the City is projected to need additional flow capacity. Therefore, staff is proposing to fund this portion of the WWTP expansion in 15 years when the system will once again need replacement, the \$500,000 in project balance was reprogrammed as part of the FY 2015 Capital Year Budget.</p>

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Developed planning-level costs for 4 MGD expansion at the AlexRenew wastewater treatment facility. Identified timing for treatment process upgrades.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
52412157	Fort Ward Stormwater	Page 12-23
Project Description	Project to design and implement storm water improvements to minimize erosion impacting the park, Oakland Baptist Church cemetery and the stream.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 585,000	\$ 29,034	\$ 49,636	\$ 506,330	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely from Stormwater revenues.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Draft drainage master plan was made available for public comment on March 10, 2014.	A public meeting to present and discuss the draft plan will be held in April. Comments will be addressed and the report finalized. The recommendations identified will be further developed as future capital improvement projects.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Drainage master plan at 30%.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	Initiate Drainage Master Plan with consultant.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
52411860	MS4 (NPDES Program)	Page 12-25
Project Description	This project provides for the data collection, reporting activities, public education, outreach, involvement and citizen participation associated with implementation of programs required by the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit regulations that are administered by the Virginia Department of Environmental Quality through the Virginia Storm water Management Program (VSMP) general permit for discharges of storm water from Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems (MS4) per 4VAC50-60 et. seq.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	




Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation		
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 350,000	\$ 602	\$ 214,462	\$ 134,936	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded from City funds (\$175,000) and Stormwater revenues (\$175,000).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The City received its general MS4 permit on July 5, 2013. The City is in compliance with the permit. Ongoing activities include inspections, data collection and reporting. This project is related to MS4-TMDL Compliance Water Quality Improvements.	On-going effort on permit requirements to ensure the City remains in compliance with the permit continued. These include increased data collection, reporting, public education and outreach. It is also anticipated that phase I 5% TMDL compliance plan will be finalized.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Prepared and applied for new MS4 permit. Continued TMDL compliance planning work.
FY 2012	Implementation	Annual report submitted. Minimum control measure implementation.
FY 2011	Implementation	Annual report submitted. On-going compliance activities.
FY 2010	Implementation	MCM implementation, annual report submission.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
43411632	Four Mile Run Channel Maintenance	Page 12-26
Project Description	The project reflects the City's share of the costs to maintain the federally funded storm water flood control channel and system of flood walls and levees. The City shares the maintenance of Four Mile Run with Arlington County. The levee and floodwall maintenance are the responsibility of the respective jurisdiction in which they are located.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan		
X	Pre-Implementation			
	Implementation			
	Pending Close-Out			

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 2,093,000	\$ 58,755	\$ 182,105	\$ 1,852,140	\$ 1,200,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Report detailing flood control system and recommended improvements initiated. This was to address unacceptable ratings of Four Mile Run inspection by US Army Corps of Engineers. Unacceptable rating was due to; 1) excess vegetation along the levee and floodwalls; 2) Scour of gabion mattresses upstream of Long Branch confluence; 3) Sedimentation, shoaling and vegetation growth south of Long Branch confluence; 4) fences and landscaping have encroached upon the project. Report detailing flood control system and recommended corrections at 60%.	Report detailing flood control system and recommended corrections at 90%.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2009 – 2013	Pre-Implementation	Stream monitoring.
FY 2008	Implementation	Previous stream maintenance project completed.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
TBD	Green Infrastructure in Combined Sewer Overflow Areas	Page 12-28
Project Description	This project provides funding from both the sanitary sewer and storm sewer funds for study, design and construction of at least two green infrastructure demonstration projects in the combined sewer area.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 1,200,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$150,000) and Sanitary Sewer funds (\$150,000).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
This project is currently in the scoping phase to identify potential areas in the combined sewershed where green infrastructure can be incorporated, including alleys.	Prepare Request for Proposals for the study and design of two green infrastructure projects.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		Project began in FY 2014.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
TBD	MS4-TMDL Compliance Water Quality Improvements	Page 12-30
Project Description	The Virginia Department of Environmental Quality has indicated that City specific stormwater nutrient and sediment reduction targets for the Chesapeake Bay Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) will be imposed through the City's Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) permit.	
Managing Department(s)	Transportation & Environmental Services (T&ES)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ 800,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Lake Cook identified as initial regional stormwater retrofit project as part of phase I (5% TMDL compliance plan). Contract negotiations with selected consultant in progress. The City had applied for, and received a \$1.2 million grant from state towards the Lake Cook retrofit project.	Stormwater consultant onboard. Develop scope of work and award task to begin preliminary design of Lake Cook Retrofit. Coordinate with state to find and establish specific requirements for the grant award, and reporting, billing and reimbursement requirements so that they can be incorporated into City contracts related to this project. Lake Cook is anticipated to become a stand-alone project as part of the Proposed FY 2015-2024 CIP.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	TMDL compliance and analysis planning.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
53411866	King/West Diversion Chamber	N/A
Project Description	This project includes the replacement of an existing combined sewer diversion structure. This new CSO structure will require less maintenance, operate more efficiently, and be in compliance with the current VPDES permit for the combined sewer system that was issued in August 2013.	
Managing Department(s)	Department of Project Implementation (DPI)	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation		
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 1,515,000	\$ 699,459	\$ 272,887	\$ 542,654	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The Notice to Proceed was issued to the recommended contractor on January 6, 2014. Over forty technical submittals were reviewed and/or approved as the site was prepared (i.e., dewatering control, support excavation, traffic control) prior to mobilization on March 3, 2014.	Construction will continue through June 30, 2014. The expected construction completion date is September, 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Procurement process was completed for construction.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	Re-design was completed.
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	Re-design continued.
FY 2010	Pre-Implementation	Hydraulic assessment of diversion structure and gate system revision performed by design consultant.
FY 2009	Pre-Implementation	Re-design was initiated by design consultant.
FY 2008	Pre-Implementation	A construction contract was awarded but the project was cancelled due to an unresolvable utility conflict.
FY 2007	Pre-Implementation	The design was completed.
FY 2005-2006	Pre-Implementation	A design consultant was hired and design was initiated.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
52411857	Taylor's Run @ Janney's Lane	N/A
Project Description	This project consists of reconstructing a culvert head wall, stream restoration and realignment of a sanitary sewer to eliminate a siphon at the culvert located at Taylor Run Parkway at Janney's Lane.	
Managing Department(s)	Department of Project Implementation	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation		
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 1,051,250	\$ 527,750	\$ 119,066	\$ 404,434	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
A contract has been awarded and a pre-construction meeting was held on March 18, 2014.	A public information meeting will be held on April 1, 2014. A notice to proceed will be issued to the contractor in April, 2014. Contract duration is 180 days from notice to proceed.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	The design was completed and the project was advertised for construction.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	The design work continued to 60% completion.
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	The consultant was selected for design.
FY 2010	Pre-Implementation	Received preliminary engineering report.
FY 2009	Pre-Implementation	A design consultant was selected to develop a preliminary engineering report.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
55211907	E-Government Development	Page 14-42
Project Description	The E-Government project includes enhancements to, and applications for, the City of Alexandria's public web site at alexandriava.gov and related sites; the City's employee intranet infrastructure, content, and applications; and various wireless initiatives in the City to benefit both the general public and City employees.	
Managing Department(s)	Information Technology Services	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
	Pre-Implementation	
X	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 1,133,196	\$ 13,600	\$ 706,432	\$ 413,164	\$ 1,250,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$1,033,196) and private capital contributions (\$100,000).				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
This project is an ongoing effort to produce and maintain the City's e-government infrastructure. Major accomplishments to date include creation of the eChecks payment system, acquisition of the web content management system (CMS), acquisition of the streaming video platform, and acquisition of the City's public web servers and related development hardware and software.	This project will be used to fund a contract web developer to supplement in-house development capacity. Work will continue to address EGov requests for projects, a public contracts portal, a replacement of the permit tracker application and projects that remain in open status.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2003-2013	N/A	Project status from FY 2003-2013 to be provided in the 4 th quarter report.
FY 2002	Pre-Implementation	First year project received funding.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
55211942	Customer Relationship Software	Page 14-43
Project Description	The goal of the Customer Relationship Management System (CRM) is to provide central coordination of requests for service from external customers. The CRM includes a database system; the client software used by City staff to access the database; and a portal on the City's website (<i>Call.Click.Connect.</i>) for use by external customers.	
Managing Department(s)	City Manager's Office	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
	Pre-Implementation	
X	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 475,000	\$ -	\$ 276,019	\$ 198,981	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
In January 2013, the City launched a new application branded <i>Call.Click.Connect.</i> , which was implemented in part through funding from this project. The public can submit requests through desktop or mobile web portals, in addition to phone, mail, or in person.	Work is ongoing to improve the <i>Call.Click.Connect.</i> interface and respond to department configuration requests. Begin exploring additional toolsets to address knowledgebase and documenting business process requirements.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2009-2013	N/A	Project status from FY 2009-2013 to be provided in the 4th quarter report.
FY 2008	Pre-Implementation	First year project received funding.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
N/A	Small Business Development Center Website	Page 14-44
Project Description	This project provides funds of \$60,000 in FY 2014 so that the SBDC can update the public web site for the Alexandria Small Business Development Center at alexandriasbdc.org. The website will facilitate bringing assistance to local small businesses in Alexandria, and includes interactive tools, checklists and collection of information (currently done by staff on the phone or in person).	
Managing Department(s)	Alexandria Economic Development Partnership	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation		
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The project officially started in September 2013, and by end of calendar year was 50% complete- site requirements were defined, the website structure was established (site map complete, wireframes complete) and design work began.	A Beta version of the fully designed and programmed site is expected to be complete, and testing underway by 4/3/14. Project completion date is scheduled for May 15, 2014 - with an official launch plan and roll-out currently being developed.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		Project began in FY 2014.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
55211885	Document Management Imaging	Page 14-48
Project Description	This project provides for new and replacement document imaging hardware, software, licensing, upgrades, and professional services.	
Managing Department(s)	Information Technology	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
	Pre-Implementation	
X	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 2,224,375	\$ -	\$ 2,069,868	\$ 154,507	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Document imaging initiatives underway in support of the Munis HRMS implementation and the Permit Center consolidation have not required additional infrastructure improvements. However, these initiatives have highlighted the need for enhancements to the record retention policies associated with document management processes needed to govern storage of electronic documents.	Investigate moving document management imaging to an electronic content management system.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2003- FY 2013	Implementation	Imaging projects were implemented in departments around the City including Finance, Real Estate, APD, Purchasing, Housing, AFD, City Attorney, City Clerk, OHA, Recreation, ITS, Planning & Zoning, Human Resources, Juvenile & Domestic Relations, and the Office of the Sheriff.
FY 2002	Pre-Implementation	Imaging study conducted by consultant to advise City on best practices with regard to document imaging.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
55211946	Enterprise Resources Planning System	14-53
Project Description	The City has acquired and is implementing an Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) software suite to improve the automation and support for a range of administrative and management applications.	
Managing Department(s)	Finance/Information Technology	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
	Pre-Implementation	
X	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 4,150,000	\$ 949,252	\$ 2,506,533	\$ 694,215	\$ 425,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The primary modules related to financial transactions, basic purchasing, budgeting were implemented in June 2013. Payroll and human resource employee transactions were implemented in January 2014. Planning for additional modules for employee training and certification as well as fixed assets, inventory, bids and contracts is currently underway.	<p>Implementation of the payroll and human employee transactions modules were completed in January 2014.</p> <p>With major modules in implementation phase, much of the project transitions to a critical post implementation teams who will: (1) Document, train and stabilize the current modules; and (2) Begin planning and establishing timelines and priorities for next modules expected to be implemented.</p> <p>The next major initiative is to institutionalize this system as the City's enterprise wide operating system.</p>

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Accomplishments in FY 2013 include establishing structure, training implementation staff, and assessing business rules.
FY 2012	Implementation	Accomplishments in FY 2012 include purchasing software, identifying process and policy changes needed.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
55211883	Business Tax System	Page 14-54
Project Description	This system integrates most of the major tax business collection systems into one system.	
Managing Department(s)	Finance	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation		
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 1,049,595	\$ -	\$ 432,659	\$ 616,936	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The primary system modules were implemented in 2010 and 2011. Additional system enhancements include NVTA taxes and integration with the City's upgraded financial system and cash register. Due to limited staff support available, no additional progress has been made.	The next major project will be to integrate this system with the other City tax systems, including the real estate tax system implementation currently underway and a needed upgrade to the vehicle personal property tax system. Depending on the availability of staff resources, the next phase of the project relates to assessment and collection of reciprocity vendors and a customer tax portal.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2012-2013	N/A	No progress.
FY 2010-2011	Implementation	Primary system implemented.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
55211931	Real Estate Assessment System	Page 14-55
Project Description	This project comprises the collections and financial reporting portion of the City's real estate tax system. The current receivable system is on an outdated computer platform. This project provides funds to replace this older system with a robust integrated application. The current system cannot bill the Potomac Yard Special Tax District. These are currently prepared manually.	
Managing Department(s)	Finance	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation		
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 900,000	\$ -	\$ 787,782	\$ 112,218	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Staff began preparations for the upgrade of this system from the current client/server based platform to the latest .NET browser based version of the system. Staff is also developing a plan to implement the Matix product, which will provide a geospatial interface to the assessment system.	Anticipated progress through June Installation of the Matix product will occur by June 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2009-2013	Implementation	The capital project was first funded in FY 2009 however funds were not allocated until FY 2013 as City resources for this project were committed to supporting the ERP project.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
TBD	Personal Property Tax System	Page 14-56
Project Description	The City's personal property tax system is a stand-alone PowerBuilder-based system that was developed in-house in the late 1990's and is modified as needed. This system is planned to be replaced to access more current technology. In addition, once the City's business tax receivable and collection systems are in one enterprise tax system, the personal property system is anticipated to be integrated.	
Managing Department(s)	Finance	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
X	Pre-Implementation	
	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Staff undertook a system migration (using staff resources) in order to ensure that the system would not be vulnerable to the elimination of support for Windows XP and Windows 2000 servers. Staff has reviewed other comparable systems prior to preparing a requirements report. The primary implementation uses the same staff resources as the real estate system.	This project is on hold until additional staffing resources can be made available.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		Project began in FY 2014.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
55212083	Finance Payment Kiosks (Outside of City Hall)	Page 14-57
Project Description	This project is for a pilot program to place payment kiosks in locations away from City Hall.	
Managing Department(s)	Finance	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
	Pre-Implementation	
X	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Future implementations are on hold as staff evaluates the technical issues associated with the current technology. The current kiosk requires staff assistance that makes is less viable for remote locations.	No additional kiosks are anticipated this quarter.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Optical recognition hardware on pilot machine optimized for barcode scanning.
FY 2012	Implementation	City Hall pilot was deployed during the busy car tax season for walk-in customers.
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	Project requirements gathered and the pilot kiosk design was completed.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
TBD	Virtual Adjudication	Page 14-58
Project Description	Creation of a “virtual”, or internet-based setting for the adjudication process of contested parking tickets.	
Managing Department(s)	Finance	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation	 	
	Implementation		
X	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
On September 21, 2013, the Alexandria City Council voted to close the Parking Adjudication Office. The Office closed on December 31, 2013. Vehicle owners who wish to contest a parking citation must now complete an affidavit prior to appearing in District Court.	As part of the FY 2015-2024 CIP, the project balance is proposed to be used as a FY 2015 funding source for other CIP projects, and this project will be closed out.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Project received initial funding.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
TBD	Handheld Data Collection Devices	Page 14-61
Project Description	Procurement of eleven handheld devices that will be utilized by Real Estate Assessment appraisers in the field. These devices will allow the City's appraisers to access the City's Computer Assisted Mass Appraisal (CAMA) and GIS systems remotely, and to update property information.	
Managing Department(s)	Finance/Real Estate Assessment	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
	Pre-Implementation	
	Implementation	
X	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Integration of handheld devices halted due to required changes in real estate assessment system (CAMA) database architecture for compatibility. Date for CAMA database migration not yet determined.	As part of the FY 2015-2024 CIP, the project balance is proposed to be used as a FY 2015 funding source for other CIP projects, and this project will be closed out.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Project received initial funding

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
55211954	Computer Aided Dispatch System/Records Management System	Page 14-70
Project Description	This project provides funding for the replacement of the City's Computer Aided Dispatch System, the Police Records Management, Automated Field Reporting and Mobile Computing Systems, the Fire Station Alerting System, and the upgrade of the Fire Department's Records Management and Electronic Patient Care Reporting Systems.	
Managing Department(s)	Information Technology	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation	 	
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 15,000,000	\$ 3,107,521	\$ 5,149,723	\$ 6,742,756	\$ 2,152,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
<p>The CAD/RMS Replacement Project is comprised of 3 primary contract efforts:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CAD/Mobile system replacement under contract with vendor. The CAD/Mobile implementation is 48% complete and remains on schedule with a Go-Live date of October 14, 2014. System hardware and software installation has been completed along with the technical handover to the City. In addition, the capability to upload/update City geographical information into the CAD system as needed has been established. Development and testing of the CAD interfaces to City legacy applications and systems is ongoing with 2 of 12 standard interfaces and 0 of 5 custom interfaces completed. System training for Police, Fire, and Emergency Communications personnel is scheduled to begin in July 2014. 2. APD RMS replacement under contract with vendor. The contract with vendor is for replacement of the APD RMS was signed on September 30, 2013 and the project kickoff meeting was held on November 25th. The project is scheduled for an 18-month implementation with a tentative Go-Live date of June 2015. Finalization and baseline of the project schedule will follow approval of the hardware order which is currently under review. 3. Fire Station Alerting system replacement under contract with vendor. The contract with the vendor for replacement of the station alerting equipment at all ten Alexandria fire stations was signed on December 31, 2013. The project is scheduled for a 9-month implementation and will Go Live at the same time as the CAD/Mobile system. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CAD/Mobile system replacement under contract with vendor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Complete Functional Acceptance Testing for CAD and Mobile - Complete Inform IQ Reporting and Analytics software installation - Complete development and testing for 2 standard interfaces - Complete legacy data conversion plan 2. APD RMS replacement under contract with vendor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Complete hardware review and submit order to procurement - Finalize and baseline project schedule - Complete legacy data conversion review and workshop - Complete Business Process Analysis workshops 3. Fire Station Alerting system replacement under contract with vendor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Complete project kickoff meeting - Finalize and baseline project schedule - Complete order, configuration and factory testing of station alerting equipment

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Kicked-off the CAD project implementation activities.
FY 2012	Pre-Implementation	Issued the RFP for Public Safety Information Systems for Law Enforcement and Fire/EMS CAD, Mobile, Law Enforcement RMS, Field Reporting, Fire RMS and Electronic Patient Care Reporting
FY 2011	Pre-Implementation	Initial allocation of funding for this project was granted. City engaged a consultant to draft a Needs Assessment and Requirements for the public safety system needs.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
55211951	Fire Radios	Page 14-72
Project Description	This project provides funds for the Fire Department to purchase 170 ruggedized ergonomic radios over three fiscal years.	
Managing Department(s)	Fire Department/Information Technology	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation	 	
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 850,000	\$ -	\$ 818,628	\$ 31,372	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The project originally called for funding 170 ergonomic radios over three years (FY 2013 – 2015) and has received funding for two out of the three years so far. The department has purchased 140 radios to date and they are scheduled to arrive by March 1, 2014. Additional funding for the third year will be considered as part of the FY 2015 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) development process.	<p>Due to funding constraints, the Department adopted a new strategy – rather than issue each individual a radio, each apparatus position would be given a radio. This ensures that all firefighters would have the benefit of the new radios and provides a spare cache for emergency situations.</p> <p>The 140 radios are expected to be operational on apparatus in April 2014 once programming and training are complete. The project still will need \$394,000 to complete full programming (firmware) to ensure compatibility with older radios in the region. The \$394,000 is included in the Proposed FY 2015-2024 CIP.</p>

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
2013	Pre-Implementation	Project begins as first third of the funding \$420,000 is appropriated by City Council with an additional \$400,000 planned in FY 2014.
2012	Pre-Implementation	Funding in the amount of \$30,000 is budgeted for four test radios to begin a pilot to ensure radios are the correct version to be purchased.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
55212189	Remote Radio Technology	Page 14-73
Project Description	This Project funds the enhancement of the Sheriff's Office Radio communication and smart phone devices.	
Managing Department(s)	Sheriff's Office	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation	 	
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 24,000	\$ 23,995	\$ -	\$ 5	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Staff has met with a vendor for this project and has ordered the equipment needed for installation. The Sheriff's Office will be working along with the Alexandria Police Department to coordinate a date for installation.	It is anticipated that the installation will begin around May 2014 with beta testing to follow.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Began meeting with vendor to discuss options for upgrading the Sheriff's Office communication devices.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
TBD	Radio Network Upgrade	Page 14-74
Project Description	This project funds upgrading the multiplex cards in the City's radio system. The current multiplex cards are at the end of their life cycle due to the age of the equipment. Upgrading this equipment will provide greater reliability and longevity to the public safety radio system. This project was initially funded in FY 2014.	
Managing Department(s)	Department of Emergency Communications	




Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation	 	
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 61,237	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,237	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The Department of Emergency Communications (DEC) has obtained a quote from the vendor and is working with ITS to have a PO issued.	It is anticipated that the Purchase Order will be issued by May 1, 2014 with work beginning soon thereafter. This project should be completed by September 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		Project began in FY 2014.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
55211955	Permit Processing System	14-76
Project Description	The City's primary computerized permitting system is approximately 20 years old and is beyond its useful life. The City plans to replace this legacy software with up-to-date technology that will help address the City's current challenges to provide online permit processing, online payments, and online plan submissions and simultaneous review.	
Managing Department(s)	Code Enforcement/Information Technology	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan		
X	Pre-Implementation			
	Implementation			
	Pending Close-Out			

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 1,964,600	\$ 4,965	\$ 1,009,780	\$ 949,855	\$ 1,229,000
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded with City funds (\$1,464,400) and Code fee fund (\$500,000). Planned funding in FY 2015 and beyond is contemplated to be full Code fee funded.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The City issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) to engage a services vendor to assist the City in developing a multi-agency Needs Assessment, and a System Requirements document. This initiative began in November 2013.	The City will utilize the deliverables from the engagement started in November 2013 to assist in procuring a suitable new permitting solution. It is anticipated that the City will be at the preliminary stages of procuring the new permitting solution by late June 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation (New System Replacement)	Began planning for system replacement. Formed group of subject matter experts from various City departments to provide guidance and feedback on project as it progresses. The contractor is completing needs analysis documents.
FY 2000-FY 2012	Implementation (Old System)	The capital project for Permitting was first funded in FY 2000. Over the years, funds have been spent supporting, upgrading and refining the current environment, including providing remote access to the system for field inspectors; integrated voice response (IVR) for residents and contractors to schedule and track status of inspections and the development of the web-based inspection tracker application. The City has used the same legacy permitting system since the early 1990's.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
55211943, 55211928	Enterprise Maintenance Management System	Page 14-78
Project Description	The purpose of this project is to support the continued development of the capabilities of Cityworks, the City's enterprise computerized maintenance management system (CMMS). This project combines T&ES Infrastructure Management and the Enterprise Maintenance Management System into one project.	
Managing Department(s)	Information Technology	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation		
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 872,000	\$ 44,466	\$ 491,471	\$ 336,063	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Several infrastructure improvements are planned for Cityworks over the next several years. The first phase, upgrading the application from client/server to browser, is being planned. Professional services have been procured to evaluate current system state, troubleshoot existing problems, demonstrate new features, evaluate the product for use by additional City departments, and to develop a detailed project plan for the system upgrade.	The professional services pre-upgrade planning project is underway, scheduled for completion in May of 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Planning began to upgrade the current version of work order system to a browser-based version. This will simplify management of the product.
FY 2010-FY 2012	Implementation	Funds were approved to purchase and implement a new work order management system in T&ES and Recreation.
FY 2009	Pre-Implementation	This project was initially funded by Council in FY 2009.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
55211889	DCHS Payment System Replacement	Page 14-80
Project Description	This project funds the additional modules and licenses for the web-based information management framework designed for human services agencies that provide or manage a wide array of programs and services. This is the case management / payment system for CSA, CWS services, Auxiliary Grants, Companion Services, JobLink Training, Emergency Assistance and Customer Call Center customer tracking and is the main Social Services database of customers..	
Managing Department(s)	Department of Community & Human Services	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation	 	
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 422,500	\$ 8,399	\$ 331,581	\$ 82,521	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
75 additional software licenses are in the process of being purchased.	Licenses will be added to the system once received

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	Additional modules and licenses were implemented to migrate the DCHS Center for Economic Services data to web server.
FY 2012	Implementation	An additional module which enables Human Services vendors to view information about the clients enrolled in their programs, send and receive client notes, and post electronic copies of signed documents was added.
FY 2009-2011	Implementation	Software system was implemented in FY2009 and is used by DCHS, Alexandria City Health Department, Alexandria City Schools and Court Services personnel for service-related cases.
FY 2007-2009	Pre-Implementation	RFI was performed to obtain additional information in the market place.
FY 2006	Pre-Implementation	Project received initial funding.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
55212142	Library Wireless Solution	Page 14-81
Project Description	This project funds the acquisition of multiple Internet access points to all four Library buildings to help improve the current service. The additional wireless access points will help address issues such as low bandwidth, lack of access points and will increase the availability of Internet service during high volume usage. This project will also enable better management of the wireless activity through usage reports.	
Managing Department(s)	Library/Information Technology	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation	 	
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 17,068	\$ 2,932	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Wireless access points have been implemented at all four branches.	It has been determined that an additional access point is required for the second floor of the Beatley Library and two on the first floor of the Burke Branch. Access points will continue to be evaluated to ensure they are addressing the low bandwidth and lack of access points.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		Project began in FY 2014.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
55211919	IT Enterprise Management System	Page 14-95
Project Description	Microsoft's System Center suite is the City's enterprise tool used to manage the City's computer inventory and help desk incident request system. In FY 2014, the System Center suite will be enhanced and upgraded.	
Managing Department(s)	Information Technology	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
	Pre-Implementation	
X	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 460,000	\$ -	\$ 249,706	\$ 210,294	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Enhanced help desk reports for IT metrics were completed on December 27, 2013.	A statement of work is underway for a System Center upgrade. The upgrade of System Center will be in-process by May 15, 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Implementation	The Help Desk incident management system was rolled out to additional City departments including DCHS and Police for their internal tracking of incidents.
FY 2011- FY 2012	Implementation	The System Center Suite was implemented in FY 2011 and is used to manage approximately 2,900 City workstations. Additionally, the System Center Suite is used to track Help Desk tickets calls and routing.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
TBD	Fort Ward I-Net Connectivity	Page 14-99
Project Description	This project provides funds to connect the Fort Ward Museum to the City's I-Net. It will provide staff with the ability to work more effectively with their colleagues in other departments throughout the City, and provide them with better access to share departmental network files and applications and to City-wide applications.	
Managing Department(s)	Office of Historic Alexandria (OHA)/Information Technology	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
X	Pre-Implementation	
	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
This project has been put on hold while the City investigates the feasibility of utilizing the potential Municipal Fiber for this purpose.	It is anticipated that this project will remain on hold until the City determines if the Municipal Fiber project will be able to meet this need.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Project received initial funding.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
TBD	Enterprise Collaboration	Page 14-101
Project Description	This project funds the development and implementation of SharePoint solutions by augmenting the current ITS SharePoint team with expert consulting resources, increasing licensing for power users and departmental administrators, and building out a hybrid cloud and on-premises SharePoint environment.	
Managing Department(s)	Information Technology	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The SharePoint team is assisting in the development of web sites for the Office of Performance Assessment and the OMB departments. These efforts have delayed the progress of developing the enterprise SharePoint.	An assessment of the latest SharePoint features and current state is planned for this quarter.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		Project began in FY 2014.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
55211910	Application Deployment Management (Remote Access)	N/A
Project Description	The funding is to perform an upgrade of the remote access software and procure software licensing.	
Managing Department(s)	Information Technology	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
	Pre-Implementation	
X	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 293,000	\$ -	\$ 245,189	\$ 47,811	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
ITS staff reviewed the current hardware and software architecture that supports the remote access software to determine appropriate upgrade steps. We have begun to receive quotes for the upgrade.	We will define an upgrade plan for the software and hardware components that will not impact the current Permit Plan configuration. The upgrade is contingent upon the ability of the remote access software to properly support the current Permit Plan application, at least until this system is replaced.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2003 - FY 2013	Implementation	Utilizing the web based platform for secure remote access, the City has built out the capability for staff to connect and work remotely as necessary. Over time, secure remote access has been offered to larger numbers of City staff to facilitate their ability to work offsite. Funds have been utilized for additional licensing and required hardware and software upgrades.
FY 2002	Pre-Implementation	Project received initial funding.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
55211912	Municipal Fiber Network	N/A
Project Description	Funds for this project are to conduct research into the feasibility of the City constructing a fiber network across the City to support its infrastructure.	
Managing Department(s)	Information Technology	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
X	Pre-Implementation		
	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 160,000	\$ 7,271	\$ 35,987	\$ 116,741	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The CIO attended the SouthEast Association of Telecommunications Officers and Advisors (SEATO) Conference on Municipal Fiber. In addition, the CIO has visited two municipalities that are utilizing municipal fiber. The IT Commission established a subcommittee to focus on municipal fiber.	The CIO and staff continue to work with the IT Commission to develop a needs assessment. Staff will continue to explore options and collaborate with neighboring jurisdictions. Staff will begin investigating how municipal fiber can be leveraged with current City owned conduit and other related project(s).

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2012 - FY 2013	Pre-Implementation	Funds were provided to allow the City to conduct an initial feasibility assessment and design study for this project.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
55212240	Real Estate Accounts Receivable System	14-55
Project Description		
Managing Department(s)	Finance	


Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
X	Pre-Implementation	
	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Staff engaged stakeholders, defined business need, and developed project specifications. Project Team formed with several subject matter experts and a project manager.	Formal solicitation for vendor proposals anticipated June 2014.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		Project began in FY 2014.

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
55211947	Accounting & Asset Management System	N/A
Project Description	This project holds the City's budget, financial, fixed assets and inventory systems.	
Managing Department(s)	Finance	



Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan
	Pre-Implementation	
X	Implementation	
	Pending Close-Out	

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 295,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 175,503	\$ 69,497	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
The budget and financial systems have been migrated to the new enterprise wide system. Staff is evaluating the implementation requirements for fixed assets and inventory for possible FY 2014 and considering financial reporting, grants and possible performance budgeting for FY 2015.	Staff expects to evaluate the fixed assets and inventory implementation as part of the next phase of the enterprise wide system.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
		(Project history/status to be provided in 4 th quarter report.)

ORG(s)	Project Name	FY 14 CIP Page #
55211891	Revenue Collection Management	N/A
Project Description	This project includes funds for updating the delinquent tax collection portion of the revenue tax system.	
Managing Department(s)	Finance	

Current Project Status		City Manager's Performance Plan	
	Pre-Implementation		
X	Implementation		
	Pending Close-Out		

Appropriated Budget to-Date	Pending Payments to-Date	Expenditures	Project Balance	Planned Funding (FY 15-23)
\$ 185,000	\$ 19,300	\$ 165,700	\$ 1	\$ -
Appropriated Funding Sources: Funded entirely with City funds.				

FY 2014 Project Status	
Progress: July 1, 2013 through March 31, 2014	Anticipated Progress through June 30, 2014
Staff is making minor modifications and updates in order to use additional functions of the system.	No major updates are expected in the first quarter as resources will be focused on business tax collections.

Project History		
Fiscal Year	End of Fiscal Year Project Status	Description
FY 2012-2013	Implementation	Limited activity, systems monitoring.
FY 2011	Implementation	Primary constructs implemented in conjunction with Business Tax System.



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	14-2622	Name:	
Type:		Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	3/27/2014	In control:	City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda:	4/22/2014	Final action:	
Title:	Consideration of the Receipt of the Alexandria Children and Youth Master Plan and Setting it for Public Hearing for June 14, 2014.		
Sponsors:			
Indexes:			
Code sections:			
Attachments:	14-2622 Children Youth Master Plan CYFCC Approved 4 10 14 Attachment I 14-2622 Children and Youth Master Plan - Overview 2 (6) Attachment II 14-2622 Presentation of the Alexandria Approved Children & Youth Master Plan 2 - Attachment III		

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

City of Alexandria, Virginia

MEMORANDUM

DATE: APRIL 16, 2014

TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM: RASHAD M. YOUNG, CITY MANAGER /s/

DOCKET TITLE:

Consideration of the Receipt of the Alexandria Children and Youth Master Plan and Setting it for Public Hearing for June 14, 2014.

ISSUE: Receipt of the Alexandria Children and Youth Master Plan from the Children, Youth and Families Collaborative Commission.

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council:

- 1) Receive the Children and Youth Master Plan;
- 2) Thank the members of the Commission, the Design Team, and staff for their work; and
- 3) Schedule the Master Plan for public hearing and final passage on Saturday, June 14.

BACKGROUND: The Alexandria City Council, in conjunction with the Alexandria City Public Schools,

created the Children, Youth and Families Collaborative Commission in 2011. The Commission was established to promote the coordination, alignment and effectiveness of services provided to children, youth and their families by the City, the Alexandria City Public Schools, and community organizations. The creation of the Commission represented a paradigm shift from an age-based focus to a more holistic, outcome focused approach for its programs and services. The City Council charged the Commission with the development of the City's first Children and Youth Master Plan to guide this alignment and encourage greater collaboration.

DISCUSSION: The Commission approved the Master Plan, which was developed with the support of a 35-member Design Team, on March 12, 2014. The Plan articulates a vision for the well-being of children and youth in the community and serves as the basis for the coordination, alignment and delivery of effective services for children, youth and their families by the City, Alexandria City Public Schools, and nonprofit and community organizations.

The Plan's vision that "*All of Alexandria's children and youth succeeding today and tomorrow,*" includes five goals for children, youth, and families, as well as the organizations that serve them:

1. Every child will be physically safe and healthy.
2. Every child will be academically successful and career-ready.
3. Every child will be socially connected, emotionally secure, and culturally competent.
4. Every family will be equipped and empowered to support the well-being of their children effectively.
5. Alexandria's systems and institutions will be responsive, coordinated, efficient and effective in service to children and families.

These goals are accompanied by action steps and research supported strategies. Additionally, the Commission identified a set of preliminary key indicators to gauge progress towards achieving the goals.

The Plan aligns with the City's Strategic Plan and the ACPS Strategic Plan and was developed to also coincide with other City Council approved plans, such as the Housing Master Plan, and the Alexandria of Our Future: A Livable Community for All Ages (*Strategic Plan on Aging, 2012-2016*).

Staff will schedule a joint meeting of the City Council and School Board to discuss the Plan. Following the Alexandria School Board's endorsement and City Council's adoption, the City Manager and Superintendent of Schools will direct staff to work with the Commission in developing implementation strategies. Progress on implementation of the Plan will be reported in the Commission's annual report.

FISCAL IMPACT: Council's receipt and adoption of the Children and Youth Master Plan does not commit any additional City resources to the implementation of specific initiatives. Implementation of the initiatives will have a fiscal impact in terms of personnel and non-personnel costs. Staff will explore grants and other non-City funding opportunities where available. Any requests for City funding will be made through the City's regular budget process.

ATTACHMENTS:

Attachment 1: Children and Youth Master Plan

Attachment 2: Children and Youth Master Plan - Overview

STAFF:

Debra R. Collins, Deputy City Manager

Kate Garvey, Director, Department of Community and Human Services (DCHS)

Deborah Warren, Director, Center for Children and Families, DCHS
Ronald Frazier, Director, Office of Youth Services, DCHS

The City of Alexandria Children and Youth Master Plan 2014

Revised Draft

[Approved by the Children, Youth and Families Collaborative Commission 3.14.14]

All of Alexandria's children and youth succeeding today and tomorrow

Placeholders for:

- Welcome or intro letter
- Commission boilerplate
- Forum for Youth Investment boilerplate
- Logos of city and schools
- Copyright
- Table of Contents

City Council

Mayor William D. Euille
Vice Mayor Allison Silberberg
Councilman John T. Chapman
Councilman Timothy B. Lovain
Councilwoman Redella S. "Del" Pepper
Councilman Paul C. Smedberg
Councilman Justin Wilson

Rashad M. Young, City Manager

School Board

Karen A. Graf, Chairman
Christopher J. Lewis, Vice-Chairman
Kelly C. Booz
Ronnie Campbell
William E. Campbell
Patricia Ann Hennig
Stephanie A. Kapsis
Justin P. Keating
Marc Williams

Dr. Alvin I. Crawley, Superintendent of Schools

Commission Members

Timothy Peterson, Chair	Stacey L. Joyner
Sean McEneaney, Chair-Elect	Timothy Kennedy*
Tammy Mann, Immediate Past Chair	Former Councilman Rob Krupicka*
Emma Beall*	Councilman Tim Lovain
Lillian Brooks*	Mike Mackey
Gisselle Brown	Nelson Majano
School Board Member William Campbell	Gerald Mann
Rosario Casiano	Gwen Mullen
Victoria Cattaneo*	Jeffrey Murphy
Councilman John Chapman	Amy Fortney Parks*
William Chesley	Natalie Presley*
Hyun Choi	Sonia Price
Andria Cook	Joyce Rawlings
Rose Dawson	Cynthia Skinner
L. Michael Gilmore*	Daniel Solomon
Former School Board Chair Sheryl Gorsuch*	Margaret Walsh
Samuel Hanoura	Emma West
J. Glenn Hopkins	School Board Member Marc Williams
Former Councilwoman Alicia Hughes*	Eric Williams
Gregory Hutchings*	

Children and Youth Master Plan Design Team

Cynthia Skinner, Co-Chair
Daniel Solomon, Co-Chair
Yordanos Abera
Gregory Hutchings, Immediate Past Co-Chair*
Merlin Alvarado
Julie Bosland
Reverend Daniel Brown
William Campbell
Rosario Casiano
Charlotte Clinger
Rob Dugger
Juan Garcia
L. Michael Gilmore
Sheryl Gorsuch*
Samuel Hanoura
Gregory Hudgins
Steve Jansen
Theodore Jones

JoAnn Maldonado
Wahbi Kabir
Timothy Kennedy*
Pat Laane
PJ Lepp
Allen Lomax
Mike Mackey
Blanche Maness
Sean McEneaney
Richard Merritt
L. Melvin Miller
David A. Miller
Lori Morris
Gwen Mullen
John Porter
Joyce Rawlings
Glancy Rosales
Carrie Stolz

Children and Youth Master Plan Strategy Work Group Members

Yordanos Abera
Tricia Bassing
Julie Bosland
Noraine Buttar
William Campbell
Francis M. Chase, Sr.
William Chesley
Kris Clark
Cathy David
Rob Dugger
Carol Farrell
Ronald Frazier
Kate Garvey
L. Michael Gilmore
Sheryl Gorsuch*
Judy Harmatz
Michael Johnson
Theodore Jones
Stacey L. Joyner
Pat Laane
Allen Lomax
Mike Mackey

Coleen Mann**
Tammy Mann
Victor Martin
Sean McEneaney
Richard Merritt
David A. Miller
Christine Wong Mineta
Lori Morris
Gwen Mullen
Timothy Peterson
Joyce Rawlings
Jane Richardson
Jim Roberts
Shanna Samson
Daniel Solomon
Carri Stoltz
Jackie Surratt
Lisette Torres
Arika Van Brunt
Deborah Warren
Emma West

*Former Commission Member

Commission & Youth Master Plan Core Staff

Deborah Warren, Commission Executive Director
Jacqueline Coachman
Barbara Farrington
Carol Farrell
Ronald Frazier
Mike Mackey**
Coleen Mann**
Shanna Samson

**Former Staff Member

"Make no little plans; they have no magic to stir men's blood and probably themselves will not be realized. Make big plans; aim high in hope and work, remembering that a noble, logical diagram once recorded will never die, but long after we are gone will be a living thing, asserting itself with ever-growing insistency. Remember that our sons and grandsons are going to do things that would stagger us. Let your watchword be order and your beacon beauty."

- American Architect and City Planner Daniel Hudson Burnham

Overview

In 2010, the Alexandria City Council created the Children, Youth and Families Collaborative Commission (CYFCC, or the Commission) with the support of the Alexandria City Public Schools (ACPS). Establishing the Commission was considered a ground-breaking step toward addressing the needs of children in a more holistic manner, moving away from the former age-based Commission structure that addressed needs in a siloed manner. The Commission was charged with three distinct responsibilities:

1. Advising City Council, the School Board, and City and School staff on policies that affect children, youth and their families;
2. Promoting the coordination, alignment and effectiveness of services provided to children, youth and their families by the City, Alexandria Schools and private organizations; and
3. Studying and promoting research and best practices.

While the Commission has been involved in several activities directly related to these responsibilities since its formation, the most significant accomplishment is the completion of the city's first Children and Youth Master Plan (the Plan).

This Children and Youth Master Plan provides a blueprint for Alexandria as it seeks to allocate resources to improve outcomes for children, youth and families who call Alexandria their home. The Plan is the result of hundreds of hours of discussion, debate and problem-solving that began with public forums of youth and adults and continued with a Design Team comprised of community, school, faith-based and parent and youth representation (see Appendix III for a complete overview about the process and participants). The Plan is also aligned with several existing plans in Alexandria, including the City's Strategic Plan, the Alexandria City Public Schools Strategic Plan, Results Alexandria, Partnership for a Healthier Alexandria, and many others (see Appendix VII).

The Plan aspires to maximize taxpayer and private investment and improve outcomes for all children and youth regardless of where they live and what schools they attend. The Plan envisions an Alexandria with youth-serving culture that is more than the sum of its parts—a city where each program and initiative collaborates to boost outcomes for individual children and families, while creating a culture of safety, social and civic engagement, and academic and vocational aspiration.

Vision and Guiding Principles

Our Vision emerged early and centered on the idea that “All of Alexandria's children and youth can succeed today and tomorrow.” So often, vision focuses on a future condition and many of the young people who participated in the process asked that we remain mindful that succeeding today is also important. The more we discussed the barriers to progress from the community's perspective, the more evident it became that we needed to identify a set of guiding principles to keep in mind as we completed this work. Community members wanted to make certain that the Commission would craft a Plan that focuses on all young people from birth through 21 who reside in the City of Alexandria. In particular, the Plan:

- Recognizes and addresses the inequities in situations and the lack of services to address these inequities that limit the life chances of some young people.
- Establishes a comprehensive, measurable set of cradle-to-career goals that include but are not limited to academic success.
- Identifies a range of solutions—from broad strategies that will increase economic opportunities to focused strategies that will increase youth resilience—all aimed at improving youth outcomes across the board.
- Requires commitment and collaboration across youth-serving organizations, systems and sectors and accountability by the city’s elected and public officials.
- Recognizes the need for collection of useful data and better training for service providers and officials to use the data to prioritize resources and improve services.
- Builds on and links to other plans in the city.

Understanding the Structure of the Plan

The Commission generated five **Goals** designed to meet our vision that all of Alexandria’s children and youth succeed today and tomorrow. These Goals are broad statements whose accomplishment will be reflected in improvement in key community indicators. For each Goal, this Children and Youth Master Plan also defines a specific set of **Strategies** for accomplishing such Goals. Strategies are supported with beginning **Action Steps**, and, where appropriate, suggested stakeholders to lead various action steps.

To realize this vision, the Commission’s plan includes five Goals for children, youth, and families as well as the organizations that serve them in the City of Alexandria:

1. Every child will be physically safe and healthy.
2. Every child will be academically successful and career-ready.
3. Every child will be socially connected, emotionally secure, and culturally competent.
4. Every family will be equipped and empowered to support the well-being of their children effectively.
5. Alexandria’s systems and institutions will be responsive, coordinated, efficient, and effective in service to children and families.

These Goals cannot be achieved without implementing specific Action Steps in furtherance of research-supported Strategies. The Commission identified a set of preliminary key indicators to understand progress towards these Goals (See Appendix I). Action Steps should be undertaken in a measurable fashion and only if they can have a material impact in furthering a particular Strategy.

Accountability and Timeline for Action

With a strong commitment from Alexandria’s elected officials and senior staff and the support of the nonprofits, private sector and the community, the vision and goals identified in the Children and Youth Master Plan can be accomplished. To track success, an accountability framework is defined as part of Goal 5.

The successful implementation of this plan should result in material and significant measured improvement in the headline indicators within five (5) years of this Plan's adoption. The Children, Youth, and Families Collaborative Commission will monitor progress on every Strategy each year, including prioritizing and assessing each Strategy for feasibility annually. The Plan's intent is that each Strategy be fully implemented within four (4) years of this Plan's adoption.

The Action Steps defined in this Children and Youth Master Plan are considered "first steps," and unless specified otherwise, should be accomplished within one (1) year of this Plan's adoption. The Children Youth and Families Collaborative Commission will regularly monitor progress on completion of the action steps. It is expected that the listed Action Steps to be undertaken may change in light of changed circumstances, new information, and/or the accomplishment of an item.

The Children, Youth, and Families Collaborative Commission will have an important ongoing role in monitoring and publicizing implementation. Ultimately, however, it will be the active, coordinated leadership of the people and institutions providing services to children, youth, and families in Alexandria that will be accountable for the results, and they need to be fully supported in their efforts by the entire community.

Goal 1: Every child will be physically safe and healthy.

Many city agencies, organizations, nonprofits, and programs on the local, state and federal level target the health and wellness of children and youth. This plan recommends that the City and youth-serving organizations support and expand these efforts. The City, ACPS and related organizations can support efforts to decrease child abuse, exposure to drugs and violence, and other factors that put the healthy development of children and youth at risk throughout the city. The comprehensive approach envisioned by this plan will identify risk factors and encourage enrollment in wrap-around, 360-degree services from the City and its partners. The Partnership for a Healthier Alexandria has been leading important work in this area and the work of the Partnership is strongly endorsed.

Strategies and Recommended Action Steps:

- 1.1 Support the related efforts of public and private entities to improve the health, wellness and safety of children, youth and families.**
 - 1.1.1 Endorse and support initiatives of the Partnership for Healthier Alexandria and its affiliate subcommittees, such as the Alexandria Childhood Obesity Action Network (ACOAN), that promote the health of children, youth and families, including nutrition and physical activity.
 - 1.1.2 Promote the resources of the Substance Abuse Coalition of Alexandria (SAPCA), the Alexandria Campaign on Adolescent Pregnancy (ACAP), and the Gang Prevention

Community Task Force and expand the offerings of the FACE Center to include education on healthy habits.

- 1.1.3 Promote and support ACPS' operation of its mobile health van.
- 1.1.4 Increase and support efforts to address unmet child oral health needs in Alexandria.
- 1.1.5 Support the efforts of organizations working to: decrease and mitigate the effects of child abuse and exposure to violence, and to improve the safety of environments for children.

1.2 Increase access to services that support the health, wellness and safety of children, youth and families, particularly those most vulnerable.

- 1.2.1 Make particular effort to focus resources, particularly information about and access to prenatal care, in areas of the city seeing higher than average (city, state and national averages) percentages of births to single mothers, mothers with less than a high school education, and mothers not receiving prenatal care.
- 1.2.2 Ensure that city-supported, out-of-school time programs include adequate access to health, wellness, sports, and fitness activities in all areas of the city that are free or low-cost and located at neighborhood schools/recreation centers.
- 1.2.3 Increase access to available public or subsidized health insurance for uninsured children.
- 1.2.4 Collect and maintain accurate and reliable demographic data to monitor and evaluate the impact of culturally and linguistically appropriate services on health equity and outcomes and to inform service delivery.

1.3 Advocate for and endorse policies that promote the health, wellness and safety of children, youth and families.

- 1.3.1 Advocate for health promotion policies including the Medicaid expansion option under the Affordable Care Act and smoke-free policies for multi-unit housing.
- 1.3.2 Increase the number of Alexandria's farmers markets that accept Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP).
- 1.3.3 Expand awareness and support for breastfeeding within Alexandria's business community.
- 1.3.4 Support and endorse policies that provide for safe and healthy housing for families in the city and that include mechanisms for supporting the healthy development of children who reside there.

Goal 2: Every child will be academically successful and career ready.

This plan is designed to ensure that every child will be prepared to enter school, and academically successful and ultimately prepared for a career. Preparing the children and youth of Alexandria to be academically successful and vocationally prepared has been the single-minded focus of ACPS and its leadership for many years. This focus needs to be augmented by a community-wide effort to support our children and youth in public, parochial and independent schools by promoting high expectations and achievement for all of the city's students. This plan emphasizes that ACPS, city programs, private schools

and the business community must communicate, share data, and work together to encourage parent engagement and student achievement for all of Alexandria's children and youth from birth to 21.

2.1 Support the development, alignment of, and access to an early care and education system that prepares young children to enter kindergarten.

- 2.1.1 Create an integrated and aligned early care and education strategy to include a focus on: access (no wrong door/single point of entry), quality (NAEYC accreditation, QRIS), public awareness (all who qualify participate, all parents understand the value of preschool, all parents aware of rating system).
- 2.1.2 Ensure that high quality early care and education programs are both geographically and culturally accessible, particularly areas of the city seeing higher than average growth in ages 0–5 (i.e., West End).
- 2.1.3 Create a plan to strengthen early childhood–elementary school alignment to support the transition from pre-school to kindergarten for children, parents and educators. Examples might include: regular meetings between early childhood program leaders and principals/district leadership on ways to improve alignment of curriculum, assessment, and professional development.
- 2.1.4 Provide parents with resources to support early literacy learning starting when their children are born.

2.2 Provide every child access to consistent, quality K–12 learning experiences.

- 2.2.1 Coordinate with and support ACPS and other school efforts to demonstrate that every student achieves at least one year of academic progress annually in reading, writing and math, and greater than one year for any student below grade level.
- 2.2.2 Align in-school and afterschool programs that deliver academic/social enrichment with school curriculum in instances where students are not meeting grade level expectations.
- 2.2.3 Develop community-based programs for children with special needs to reduce the number of children in out-of-community care and increase opportunities for all students with disabilities.
- 2.2.4 Identify and eliminate the barriers that inhibit high expectations and achievement for all children and youth, regardless of ability, class, citizenship, ethnicity, gender identity, race, religion, or sexual orientation.
- 2.2.5 Examine the assessment practices that lead to disproportional rates of students of color in Special Education and Talented and Gifted programs.
- 2.2.6 Establish mechanisms, such as working groups, conferences, and dialogs to allow educational leaders to coordinate their programs to ensure that children are appropriately prepared to move from one educational level to another and provide cross-training for educators and others involved in supporting children and youth across these key transitions, focusing on developing cross-system communication, sharing/use of data, and strengthening/continuing parental engagement.

- 2.3 Ensure that all youth have access to the resources they need for educational and career success.**
 - 2.3.1 Identify and address barriers to successful transitions for secondary students transitioning to higher education, career pathways, and/or independent living.
 - 2.3.2 Provide mentoring, coaching and leadership development for youth (including youth with disabilities) that fosters job readiness/workforce skills and assists youth with finding and maintaining employment. Engage the business community to support these efforts.
 - 2.3.3 Increase the number of partnerships between businesses and the public/private entities to create job opportunities and encourage entrepreneurship among youth, especially in sectors that might be growing (i.e., health/elder care, and green housing audits).
- 2.4 Advocate for and endorse public policies that promote quality learning experiences across the age continuum.**
 - 2.4.1 Advocate at the city and state level for the recommendations offered by the Virginia Early Childhood Foundation around the creation of an integrated early childhood longitudinal data system.
 - 2.4.2 Support and advocate for efforts at the state level to ensure an effective measurement of children’s readiness and growth through a comprehensive kindergarten assessment.
 - 2.4.3 Advocate for the City Planning and Zoning Commission to create viable incentives for developers to include early care and education space in all new developments.

Goal 3: Every child will be socially connected, emotionally secure, and culturally competent.

Success throughout life depends upon a child becoming socially connected, emotionally secure, and culturally competent. Our city cares about its children and youth, and the thousands of volunteer hours logged to impact children and youth in their “out of school” time is one of the best assets for supporting the personal development of young people. This Children and Youth Master Plan seeks to strengthen the myriad of out-of-school programs and learn from the best practices of other communities to strengthen positive outcomes for children and youth.

Strategies and Recommended Action Steps:

- 3.1 Support the development and alignment of programs that foster social-emotional development of children and youth in and out of school.**
 - 3.1.1 Create an integrated and aligned out-of-school time system to include: review of best practices/quality, assessment of needs and preferences, identification of service gaps, access (no wrong door/ single point of entry), affordability, and opportunities to develop civic responsibility.
 - 3.1.2 Expand, coordinate, and align youth mentoring programs to ensure all children have a relationship with a responsible mentor.

- 3.1.3 Develop programs that build skills in healthy decision making, anger management, coping and problem-solving in partnership between the city and schools.
- 3.2 Increase access to opportunities for social-emotional development, particularly for the most vulnerable children and youth.**
 - 3.2.1 Create awareness of and promote therapeutic recreation services and sports programs for children with disabilities (e.g. the Miracle League).
 - 3.2.2 Seek resources to expand mental health/substance abuse prevention and treatment programs in a variety of settings.
 - 3.2.3 Train trainers in Youth Mental Health First Aid and develop a plan for educating the youth-serving community.
- 3.3 Advocate for and endorse public policies that promote the social-emotional development of children and youth.**
 - 3.3.1 Educate boards, commissions and neighborhood associations about the importance of involving youth in decision-making.
 - 3.3.2 Educate, recruit and incentivize youth to participate in decision-making bodies.
 - 3.3.3 Increase funding to support more accessible programs for children with special needs and other vulnerable populations.
- 3.4 Cultivate cultural competence and connections among children and youth and those that serve them.**
 - 3.4.1 Create a subcommittee of the CYFCC to focus on cultural competence. Activities of the committee should include: develop a report about what cultures exist in Alexandria; research best practices around increasing cultural competence and equity in schools and other youth programs; identify and evaluate measures of cultural competence and connection; and make recommendations about their use.
 - 3.4.2 Promote awareness of opportunities for the community to support the special needs population, such as volunteering at Miracle League games or attending “Family Day” at therapeutic recreation programs.
 - 3.4.3 Advocate for an expanded definition of culture beyond “color” to determine the culturally, linguistically, racially and ethnically diverse groups within the Alexandria community.
 - 3.4.4 Provide diversity training for all city and school staff focused on developing skills for cross-cultural awareness, understanding and communication.
 - 3.4.5 Host a series of Courageous Conversation sessions to engage the Alexandria community in dialogue about diversity and promote an understanding and effectiveness of diversity.
 - 3.4.6 Offer a variety of training programs for youth and families which focus on the development of an inclusive culture and respectful school climate by addressing issues of bias and inclusion.
 - 3.4.7 Support opportunities to diversify afterschool programs and intergroup contact situations for youth.

Goal 4: Every family will be equipped and empowered to support the well-being of their children effectively.

The well-being of children and youth in Alexandria begins at home—with strong, loving families who are supported by the community and equipped with the tools to advocate for their kids. Ensuring that the city, ACPS and private and nonprofit institutions are welcoming and supportive of Alexandria families, and strive to provide parents, grandparents, guardians and other caring adults with the services they need to raise healthy, strong and aspirational children is a critical goal of the Plan. Achieving this goal of family engagement requires coordinated action and clear accountability.

Strategies and Recommended Action Steps:

4.1 Support high-quality, coordinated services for parents and guardians to be leaders in the learning and development of their children.

- 4.1.1 Support parenting programs, services and support groups by helping to eliminate barriers to participation (i.e. transportation, childcare, interpreter services, outreach, facilities, etc.) and coordinate joint efforts when appropriate to do so.
- 4.1.2 Implement a cross-agency performance management system to assess quality, share data, monitor progress, manage referrals, and report outcomes of existing family-focused programs.
- 4.1.3 Develop an early warning system among schools and other child-serving/social service agencies in order to identify problems early and engage families in addressing such problems.

4.2 Increase awareness of and access to programs and services for families

- 4.2.1 Implement a cross-agency outreach campaign to increase underserved populations' awareness of available local, state, and federal supports.
- 4.2.2 Explore ways to identify early those children most at risk (i.e., multiple risk factors) and enroll them in all services for which they are eligible.
- 4.2.3 Provide the families of students with special needs in the city with the information they need to have access to available services, programs, activities, and supports.
- 4.2.4 Implement a comprehensive language support system for all city programs.

4.3 Advocate for and endorse public policies and economic opportunities that equip and empower families.

- 4.3.1 Establish (and fill) seats on relevant city commissions for youth and their families, improve recruitment strategies, promote participation and provide appropriate orientation to new members and returning commission members.

- 4.3.2 Designate members of various city-wide committees, including the CYFCC, the Affordable Housing Advisory Committee, and the Alexandria Transportation Committee, to serve as liaisons to each other's committees in order to ensure coordination in planning and advocacy.
- 4.3.3 Promote the expansion of current economic development opportunities for youth and families, by supporting the work of other city commissions focused on economic development, economic opportunity and housing.
- 4.4 **Ensure that services and programs for families are client-centered, culturally responsive, and welcoming to all families.**
 - 4.4.1 Provide professional development and customer service training for all staff across ACPS and city programs serving families. Training should include the idea of "no wrong door," so staff are prepared to offer excellent customer service beyond their specific department.
 - 4.4.2 Develop and adopt a Parent's Bill of Rights and Responsibilities to be posted in all ACPS and City facilities reflecting the city's commitment to parental engagement and parents' value as partners in their children's education and healthy development.
 - 4.4.3 Identify meaningful metrics to evaluate city programs and services for families as client-centered, culturally responsive and welcoming to all families.
 - 4.4.4 Create an annual satisfaction survey of City-provided and funded services with results incorporated into all relevant performance metrics.

Goal 5: Alexandria's systems and institutions will be responsive, coordinated, efficient and effective in service to children and families.

No single entity has the resources or authority to bring about the improvements envisioned by this Children and Youth Master Plan. Alexandria should be a community that celebrates and honors organizational initiative and innovation. But in a climate of diminished financial resources and urgent need, efforts must be focused and cumulative in their impact. Coordination, collaboration and accountability will be the key to the success of the Plan.

The experiences of other communities, which have sought to improve outcomes for children, youth and families in ways similar to those in this Youth Master Plan, show the need for highly structured and persistent collaborative efforts. Research points to the need for public and private agencies working in Alexandria to have a common agenda, shared measurement processes, and organizational support in order for the goals of this Children and Youth Master Plan to be fully realized.

The City and ACPS must first become better aligned and coordinated to provide better outcomes. Alexandria is taking significant steps to improve the accountability of its publicly supported programs through the efforts of the City Manager to align the budget process with performance expectations of the city government. Programmatic and service alignment towards the common goals defined in this Youth Master Plan needs to be expanded in a structured, supported fashion to include non-profit organizations, private enterprise, and other governmental agencies.

Strategies and Recommended Action Steps:

5.1 The City Council and ACPS school board, by approving and adopting this Children and Youth Master Plan, take responsibility for its timely implementation and the positive outcomes for children, youth and families.

- 5.1.1 City and ACPS staff shall use the Master Plan goals, objectives and strategies to modify their work plans and determine the amount of outside support needed to implement the strategies.
- 5.1.2 The City Council should direct the City Manager to incorporate the Goals, Strategies and Action Steps contained in this Youth Master Plan as part of the Healthy & Thriving Residents Focus Area of the City Manager's Performance Plan for FY 2015 and work with all Alexandria departments and agencies to specifically develop and to report on a schedule for implementing this Children and Youth Master Plan.
- 5.1.3 The School Board should direct the Superintendent to fully implement this Children and Youth Master Plan and to develop a schedule for its implementation.
- 5.1.4 The City Council/School Board Sub-Committee, which includes the Alexandria Mayor and Chair of the Alexandria City Public Schools school board, and the City & Schools Staff Group should prioritize the implementation of this Children and Youth Master Plan and monitor related progress.
- 5.1.5 The City Manager and the Superintendent of Schools should work together to ensure timely and effective cross-department coordination and collaboration, and commit to inviting, learning from and collaborating with non-profit youth and family-serving programs in the city
- 5.1.6 The Children, Youth and Families Commission should report on a regular basis and in its Annual Report to the public and the City Council on the progress made on the action steps contained in this CYMP.

5.2 Incentivize and build capacity for alignment and collaboration among public and private organizations and systems serving children, youth and families in Alexandria.

- 5.2.1 The City should offer a competitive opportunity to select an entity or entities responsible for facilitating and structuring an approach to foster collaboration among public and private agencies serving Alexandria children, youth and families. Such entity or entities should have the ability to raise funds from public and private sources to support the collaborative efforts in this plan, as well as conduct research and hire skilled staff.
- 5.2.2 Require that private organizations that receive funds or support from the city or ACPS and serve children, youth and/or families review and support the implementation of this Children and Youth Master Plan.
- 5.2.3 Advocate for federal and state reporting requirements that allow cities to be more flexible in both use of funding and reporting results.

- 5.2.4 Strengthen the Children, Youth and Families Collaborative Commission to ensure it has the capacity and expertise to effectively support and monitor the implementation of this Plan.
- 5.3 Develop and use a common system of measurement to improve the delivery of services.**
 - 5.3.1 CYFCC, with the support of its Data Subcommittee, will prepare a report of best practices from other communities and recommend strategies for moving forward with a common system of measurement.
 - 5.3.2 Advocate and work with state level agencies to improve both access to and quality of key metric data.
 - 5.3.3 Support and advocate for ACPS (and other schools when possible) administration of the Developmental Assets and Youth Risk Behavior surveys on a regular and recurring basis.
- 5.4 Engage with the public to ensure long-term successful implementation of this Children and Youth Master Plan.**
 - 5.4.1 To create maximum transparency for all stakeholders, the City Finance Department shall create a section of the City and ACPS budgets that clearly enumerates all funding streams and expenses that support services for children, youth and families by fiscal year 2016. The Commission shall work with the City Manager, City budget officials, ACPS budget officials and the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Advisory Committee to develop a recommended structure for the Children and Youth Budget and regularly recommend a clear set of priorities that aligns with the Children and Youth Master Plan for the use of funds allocated to public and private agencies.
 - 5.4.2 The Commission shall communicate regularly with other Boards and Commissions, community groups as well as with the public regarding the status of implementation and the impact it is having on key indicators using all available means of communication.
 - 5.4.3 The Commission should hold regular hearings regarding the status of implementation by the City, ACPS and private agencies.
- 5.5 Provide effective, equitable, understandable and respectful quality care and services that are responsive to diverse cultural beliefs and practices, preferred languages, levels of literacy and other communication needs.**
 - 5.5.1 Provide easy-to-understand print and multimedia materials and signage in the languages commonly used by the populations in Alexandria.
 - 5.5.2 Partner with the community to design, implement and evaluate policies, practices and services to ensure cultural and linguistic appropriateness.
 - 5.5.3 Implement a measure of cultural competency across all city departments and schools in order to demonstrate organizational capacity to (1) value diversity, (2) conduct self-assessment, (3) manage the dynamics of difference, (4) acquire and institutionalize

cultural knowledge and (5) adapt to diversity and the cultural contexts of the communities they serve.

Appendix I Dashboard: Tracking Data

In order to realize the vision *“All of Alexandria’s children and youth succeeding today and tomorrow,”* the Design Team developed goals to make the process more manageable. They began the process by creating two work groups: one focused on crafting broad goal statements that conveyed the community’s desires for Alexandria’s children and youth, and one charged with reviewing and assessing the data available to measure progress toward these goals.

The Design Team selected data in key areas based on 1) ability to track data over time, 2) the data’s significance in representing achievement of an outcome, and 3) the data’s resonance with community concerns. The headline indicators associated with these areas will be tracked by the CYFCC using the following dashboard. The companion document, the Alexandria Children and Youth Well-Being Profile 2013, provides a baseline, a summary of the research behind the goals and measures, and a broader set of indicators.

The headline indicators associated with these areas will be tracked by the CYFCC using the following dashboard. The companion Children and Youth Well-Being Profile provides a baseline, a summary of the research behind the goals and measures, and a broader set of indicators. Measures may be added and replaced as better measures are identified.

The dashboard provides a statistical snapshot of information on the well-being of children and youth in Alexandria. It shows “headline data” based on current and historical trends of key indicators. The dashboard is provided here to show conditions that the Plan is designed to improve. To gain a fuller perspective of the status of children and youth, and to review the data considered by the Design Team, see the Alexandria Youth Well-Being Profile 2013, which served as a reference for the Design Team.

The dashboard, through color coding, provides two pieces of information on each indicator:

- Based on the most recent data, how well are Alexandria’s children and youth doing?
- Is the trend getting better or worse?

Actual Data

Where there is trend data, the data point will be color coded:

Going in the opposite direction of desired result; About the same; Trending in the desired direction.

For example, the first data indicator in the dashboard illustrates the percentage of students who demonstrated readiness for kindergarten (87%). The Green (87%) indicates that the figure has increased over the last few years (ie, trending in the right direction).

Children & Youth Master Plan Dashboard

	Early Childhood	Middle Childhood	Youth	Young Adult
Academically and vocationally successful				
Kindergarten Readiness	87%			
3rd Grade Reading Proficiency*		76%		
Student Attendance for Middle Grades		Awaiting Data		
Algebra I Proficiency*		63%		
High School Dropout Rate*			12%	
Mean SAT Score for Low-Income Students			1242	
Unemployment			21%	11%
Students who enrolled in any institution of higher education within 16 months of earning a high school diploma				60%
Culturally competent and connected				
Cultural Competence		53%	53%	
Emotionally secure, hopeful and resilient				
Made a plan about how they would attempt suicide*		12%	10%	
Caring Adult		47%	45%	
Planning and Decision-Making		36%	37%	
Physically safe and healthy				
Low/Very Low Birth Weight	8.5%			
Rate of Teen Pregnancies Per 1,000 Girls Ages 1-19			33	
Founded Child Abuse	1.8%			
Engaged in 5+ days of exercise lasting 60 min or more		53%	33%	
Socially and civically engaged and empowered				
Service to Others		47%	45%	
Number of Group A Juvenile Crime (Serious Crimes)		229		
Afterschool Program Participation (comparison to region)		84%		

* This data point will be disaggregated and reported by race.

Appendix II Glossary of Terms and Acronyms

Children and Youth Master Plan: a document detailing the Outcomes, Community Priority Areas and Strategies as selected by the Child Youth and Families Collaborative Commission and its appointed Design Team.

Goal: a desired condition of well-being (e.g., children born healthy; clean environment) for children, youth, families and Alexandria's institutions.

Strategy: an overarching intent; a measurable approach the city can rely on to make a meaningful contribution towards a goal.

Action Step: Something the city can do as part of a strategy, with specific activities and timeframe.

Indicator: a way to measure progress toward a result (e.g., rate of low birth weight; air quality index).

ACAP: Alexandria Campaign on Adolescent Pregnancy

ACHSO: Alexandria Council of Human Service Organizations

ACPS: Alexandria City Public Schools

ACT: ACT for Alexandria

ARHA: Alexandria Redevelopment and Housing Authority

CAC: Center for Alexandria's Children

CYFCC: Children, Youth and Families Collaborative Commission

DCHS: Alexandria Department of Community and Human Services

DSS: Virginia Department of Social Services

FACE Center: Family and Community Engagement Center (located inside T.C. Williams High School)

NOVA: Alexandria Campus of Northern Virginia Community College

NVCC: Northern Virginia Community College

RPCA: Alexandria Department of Recreation, Parks and Cultural Activities

SAPCA: Substance Abuse Prevention Coalition of Alexandria

SCAN: Stop Child Abuse Now

VDH: Virginia Department of Health

Appendix III About the Alexandria Children and Youth Master Planning Process

Relationships. Relevance. Rigor. These words were evoked throughout the process of designing the Youth Master Plan. The CYFCC selected the Forum for Youth Investment (Forum) to guide and support the planning process using its field-tested Ready by 21[®] approach. The Design Team— an interim team appointed by the CYFCC—worked with the Forum to create a process to ensure that the planning was grounded in data, informed by a diversity of perspectives and structured in a way that encouraged meaningful and sustained participation by a wide array of residents and existing partnerships.

The Design Team was comprised of 30 administrative and community leaders with expertise in the child and youth sector, including:

Alexandria School Board	Workforce Investment Board
Center for Alexandria’s Children	Parent Teacher Association
Department of Community and Human Services	Public Health Advisory Board
Substance Abuse Coalition of Alexandria	Montgomery Street Family Resource Center
Alexandria Tutoring Consortium	Local private businesses
Gang Response Intervention Team	Faith-based community
Tenants and Workers	
NAACP Education Committee	

These leaders met regularly, building relationships with each other, delving into the data and creating opportunities for the community to explore and engage with the issues.

Between November 2012 and July 2013, the Design Team worked with the Forum to:

- Define a vision statement and core principles to guide the work.
- Codify the five broad goal statements that now serve as the city’s definition of child and youth success.
- Review and compile the data and research on these goals into the Alexandria Children and Youth Well-Being Profile, the companion document to this report.
- Engage more than 300 youth and adults in three public forums that provided opportunities to elicit input from community members, examine the data about Alexandria’s youth, identify priority indicators, discuss the root causes and local conditions behind the data and suggest solutions.
- Engage nearly 200 middle and high school students in nine forums in which they created and reviewed their own data. The students responded to 12 multiple choice statements about the quality of the experiences they have in their schools and neighborhoods, as well as the extent to which they feel prepared for their futures and then discussed the reasons behind their responses.
- Pinpoint the community priorities for action that emerged from these forums to identify cross-cutting themes to address in work groups.
- Lead work groups charged with reviewing relevant research and practices, reviewing other relevant city plans and developing action recommendations.

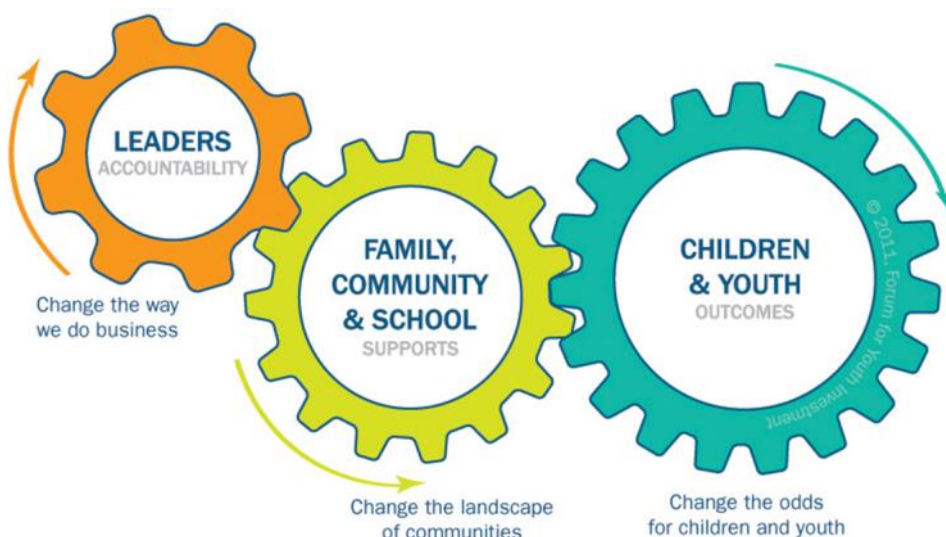
With the publishing of the Plan, the CYFCC adds four Rs to the list: Responsibility. Reporting. Resources. Responsiveness.

- Responsibility— This Plan will come to fruition through ongoing stewardship from the CYFCC and community stakeholders.
- Reporting—Utilization of a clear process for reporting and tracking progress and setbacks.
- Resources— While there are proposed action steps that require few resources, additional funding will be needed to accomplish the agenda.
- Responsiveness—The framework of the Plan provides structure, yet the Plan will be nimble to accommodate course corrections, innovations and other changes.

The Principles Behind the Process

The CYFCC chose to partner with the Forum for Youth Investment to guide the Plan development process because of its experience and its step-by-step whole child/whole community approach to achieving collective impact.

Like the Forum, Alexandria’s residents affirm that academic progress is a critical yet insufficient indicator of whether children are thriving and successful. The Forum uses three gears to describe the relationship between youth outcomes, community supports and community leadership. Using this Master Plan to begin moving “the small gear” will make the biggest difference for youth outcomes.



The Design Team developed the following core principles that guided the work at every step:

How we lead	How we improve our community supports	How we approach our children and youth
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engage all sectors and stakeholders. • See youth and families as change agents, not clients. • Inspire and inform the public. • Value diversity and acknowledge its impact. • Coordinate efforts and align resources. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recognize that children don’t grow up in programs, but in families and communities. • Support a full range of learning opportunities – formal and informal, in school and out. • Assess and improve quality, reach and impact across all of 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support the whole child. • Invest in the early years and sustain those investments over a child’s development. • Build on strengths, don’t just focus on problem reduction. • Focus attention on those most in need. • Address gaps in preparation in

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Establish real, reasonable expectations and metrics to assess progress. • Learn from the success of others. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recruit, train and retain good staff. 	<p>the places young people spend their time.</p>	<p>order to reduce gaps in achievement.</p>
--	---	--	---

Appendix IV Community Input

More than 300 residents participated in three public forums to help inform this plan. At each forum, adults and youth broke into workgroups to examine data found in the Children and Youth Well-Being Profile, identify priority issues, discuss the root causes and local conditions behind those issues and suggest solutions. The discussions affirmed the five desired goal areas that make up the Children and Youth Master Plan.

The participants voted for the indicators that were most important to them, then separated into workgroups to discuss specific issues such as truancy, substance abuse and participation in community activities. The purpose of this discussion was to understand the root causes behind these issues. All of the participants then came together to compare the root causes. What they found was striking. From issues impacting early childhood to young adults, there were common barriers identified as consistently impeding the healthy development of Alexandria's young people.

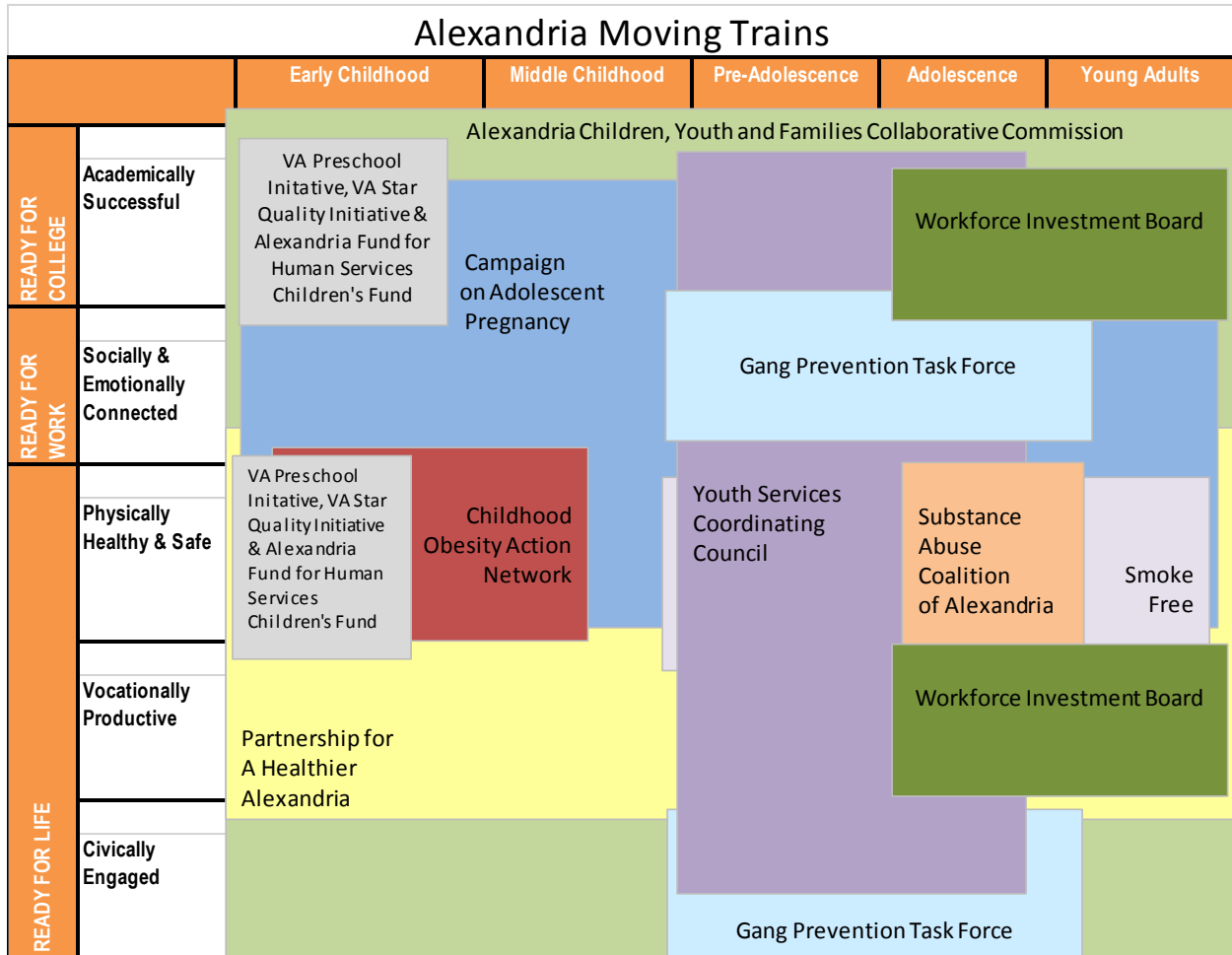
In order to comprehensively address these barriers, a number of community priorities were developed:

- Supporting Social, Emotional, Intellectual and Physical Growth
- Empowering and Equipping Families
- Creating Caring Networks and Systems
- Promoting Equity and Nurturing Cultural Connections
- Improving Economic Opportunities
- Data, Implementation and Fiscal Accountability

These priority areas served as the framework for the planning and development process for the Children and Youth Master Plan, with workgroups of the Design Team developing initial strategies and potential action steps to address each of the priority areas. During the next stage of the Plan development, the CYFCC decided to reorganize the strategies and action steps around each of the Plan Goals, while ensuring that the community priorities remained at the core of the plan.

Appendix V Alexandria's Moving Trains

The Forum reviewed the work of a number of coalitions and networks (i.e., moving trains) to better understand their outcome focus and age focus. The chart below provides a glimpse of the many active endeavors in Alexandria. One goal of a master plan is to leverage opportunities to align efforts working toward the same goals.



Appendix VI Youth Forums Summary

Nine youth forums were held in May 2013: three each at George Washington Elementary School, Hammond Middle School and the Interim Education building. Guidance counselors and administrators at each site selected forum participants, taking great care to assure a representative sample of the respective student bodies. Using keypads that immediately tabulated and visually displayed the results, 191 ACPS middle and high school students responded to 12 multiple choice statements/questions. Here is a sampling:

I ENJOY COMING TO SCHOOL.

46% of the students strongly agreed or agreed. Support was highest among GW 6th graders (68% strongly agreed or agreed). A significant number of students (29%) were neutral, including 42% of 6th graders and 36% of 7th graders at Hammond, and 36% of 7th graders at GW.

I FEEL PREPARED TO GO TO HIGH SCHOOL.

Two-thirds of all the students felt prepared for high school. The percentage was higher for GW 8th graders (79%) and Hammond 8th graders (74%). More than one-third of those enrolled in the Interim Education high school program strongly disagreed or disagreed. The number of neutral responses was high: 21% overall, 27% for GW 7th graders and 32% for Hammond 6th graders.

I AM STRUGGLING WITH MY SCHOOL WORK.

Of the total number of students participating in the forums, 46% strongly disagreed or disagreed with that statement. The highest incidence of students who said they were not struggling was among GW 6th graders (52%) and Hammond 8th graders (55%). Almost one-third of all students (32%) chose “neutral.” Choosing neutral were 60% of Interim Education middle school students, 44% of GW 7th graders and 42% of Hammond 6th graders. Over one-third (37%, or 10 students) of Hammond 7th graders indicated they are struggling. Five (42%) Interim Education high school students and nine (27%) of GW 8th graders indicated they are struggling.

I HAVE CONSIDERED DROPPING OUT OF SCHOOL.

The vast majority of students (83%) indicated they had not considered dropping out of school. However, 44% of the students in Interim Education did agree with the statement, as did five Hammond 6th graders (26%).

THE CITY OF ALEXANDRIA PROVIDES MEANINGFUL OUT-OF-SCHOOL TIME ACTIVITIES FOR YOUTH.

While only 45% of all the students supported that statement, 73% of GW 8th graders did. However, 67% of the students in Interim Education and 64% of Hammond 7th graders strongly disagreed or disagreed. One-fifth of all students were neutral.

A NUMBER OF BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS IN THE CITY OF ALEXANDRIA HAVE SEATS FOR YOUTH REPRESENTATIVES THAT TOO OFTEN GO UNFILLED. WHAT WOULD INCREASE CIVIC ENGAGEMENT AMONG TEENS?

The option selected by most students (36%) was to better publicize opportunities; 80% of Interim Education middle school students indicated a need for more publicity. The second-most popular option was creating a City Council youth advisor (33%, or 60 students). A number of comments spoke of the challenge that transportation poses for youth who want to participate.

WHAT CAN BE DONE TO HELP TEENS BETTER APPRECIATE AND VALUE DIFFERENT CULTURAL, RACIAL AND ETHNIC BACKGROUNDS?

Many students (36%) recommended more opportunities for youth of different backgrounds to socialize; 28% suggested sponsoring more events that promote the importance of diversity. The idea of a diversity council was popular at GW and Hammond (33 students each), but received no support from Interim Education students.

Appendix VII Strategic Plans and Needs Assessments

The Strategic Plans and Needs Assessments below were reviewed and incorporated into the Children and Youth Master Plan. These are the community priorities that are addressed in those plans.

	Community Priority Areas				
Plan	Developing Resilience	Empowering & Equipping Families	Creating Caring Networks & Systems	Promoting Equity & Nurturing Cultural Connections	Improving Economic Conditions
Alexandria Campaign on Adolescent Pregnancy Action Plan, 2011		X	X		
Alexandria City Council Strategic Plan, 2010			X		X
Alexandria City Public School Strategic Plan, 2010-2015	X	X	X	X	
Alexandria Coalition for Clean and Smoke Free Air Action Plan, 2011-2012			X		X
Alexandria Council of Human Service Organizations Needs Assessment, 2008		X	X	X	X
Alexandria Department of Community and Human Services Plan, 2013-2015	X	X	X	X	X
Alexandria Gang Prevention Community Task Force Strategic Plan, 2012	X	X			
Alexandria Housing Master Plan, 2012					X
Alexandria Department of Recreation, Parks and Cultural Activities Needs Assessment, 2011		X		X	
Alexandria Redevelopment and Housing Authority Strategic Plan, 2012			X	X	X
Alexandria Strategic Plan on Aging, 2013-2017	X				X
Recommendations for an Action Plan on Childhood Obesity, 2013		X	X		
Recommended Action Plan for Tobacco Cessation and Prevention in the City of Alexandria, 2013			X		X
Substance Abuse Prevention Coalition of Alexandria Plan, 2012-2013	X	X	X	X	

The City of Alexandria Children and Youth Master Plan

All of Alexandria's children and youth succeeding today and tomorrow



Goal: a desired condition of well-being

Strategy: an overarching intent, focused on addressing the identified goal

Action Step: a defined step to fulfill the strategy

Vision: All of Alexandria's children and youth succeeding today and tomorrow

Goal 1: Every child will be physically safe and healthy.

Strategy 1.1:

Support the related efforts of public and private entities to improve the health, wellness and safety of children, youth and families.

Strategy 1.2:

Increase access to services that support the health, wellness and safety of children, youth and families, particularly those most vulnerable.

Strategy 1.3:

Advocate for and endorse policies that promote the health, wellness and safety of children, youth and families.

Action Steps 1.1:

1.1.1 Endorse and support initiatives of the Partnership for Healthier Alexandria and its affiliate subcommittees, such as the Alexandria Childhood Obesity Action Network (ACOAN), that promote the health of children, youth and families, including nutrition and physical activity.

1.1.2 Promote the resources of the Substance Abuse Coalition of Alexandria (SAPCA), the Alexandria Campaign on Adolescent Pregnancy (ACAP), and the Gang Prevention Community Task Force and expand the offerings of the FACE Center to include education on healthy habits.

1.1.3 Promote and support ACPS' operation of its mobile health van.

1.1.4 Increase and support efforts to address unmet child oral health needs in Alexandria.

1.1.5 Support the efforts of organizations working to decrease and mitigate the effects of child abuse and exposure to violence, and to improve the safety of environments

Action Steps 1.2:

1.2.1 Make particular effort to focus resources, particularly information about and access to prenatal care, in areas of the city seeing higher than average (city, state and national averages) % of births to single mothers, mothers with less than a high school education, and mothers not receiving prenatal care.

1.2.2 Ensure that city-supported, out-of-school time programs include adequate access to health, wellness, sports, and fitness activities in all areas of the city that are free or low-cost and located at neighborhood schools/recreation centers.

1.2.3 Increase access to available public or subsidized health insurance for uninsured children.

1.2.4 Collect and maintain accurate and reliable demographic data to monitor and evaluate the impact of culturally and linguistically appropriate services on health equity and outcomes and to inform service delivery.

Action Steps 1.3:

1.3.1 Advocate for health promotion policies including the Medicaid expansion option under the Affordable Care Act and smoke-free policies for multi-unit housing.

1.3.2 Increase the number of Alexandria's farmers markets that accept Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP).

1.3.3 Expand awareness and support for breastfeeding within Alexandria's business community.

1.3.4 Support and endorse policies that provide for safe and healthy housing for families in the city and that include mechanisms for supporting the healthy development of children who reside there.

Vision: All of Alexandria's children and youth succeeding today and tomorrow

Goal 2: Every child will be academically successful and career-ready.

Strategy 2.1:

Support the development and alignment of and access to an early care and education system that prepares young children to enter Kindergarten.

Strategy 2.2:

Provide every child access to consistent, quality K-12 learning experiences.

Strategy 2.3:

Ensure that all youth have access to the resources they need for educational and career success.

Strategy 2.4:

Advocate for and endorse public policies that promote quality learning experiences across the age continuum.

Action Steps 2.1:

- 2.1.1** Create an integrated and aligned early care and education strategy to include a focus on: access (no wrong door/single point of entry), quality (NAEYC accreditation, QRIS), public awareness (all qualified are participating, all parents understand the value of preschool, all parents aware of rating system).
- 2.1.2** Ensure that high quality early care & education programs are both geographically and culturally accessible, particularly areas of the city seeing higher than average growth in ages 0-5 (i.e., West End).
- 2.1.3** Create a plan to strengthen early childhood-elementary school alignment to support the transition from pre-school to kindergarten for children, parents and educators. Examples might include: regular meetings between early childhood program leaders and principals/district leadership on ways to improve alignment of curriculum, assessment, and professional development.
- 2.1.4** Provide parents with resources to support early literacy learning starting when their children are born.

Action Steps 2.2:

- 2.2.1** Coordinate with and support ACPs and other school efforts to demonstrate that every student achieves at least one year of academic progress annually in reading, writing and math, and greater than one year for any student below grade level.
- 2.2.2** Align in-school and after-school programs that deliver academic/social enrichment with school curriculum in instances where students are not meeting grade level expectations.
- 2.2.3** Develop community-based programs for children with special needs to reduce the number of children in out-of-community care and increase opportunities for all students with disabilities.
- 2.2.4** Identify and eliminate the barriers that inhibit high expectations and achievement for all children and youth, regardless of ability, class, citizenship, ethnicity, gender identity, race, religion, or sexual orientation.
- 2.2.5** Examine the assessment practices that lead to disproportional rates of students of color in Special Education and Talented and Gifted programs.
- 2.2.6** Establish mechanisms, such as working groups, conferences, and dialogs to allow educational leaders to coordinate their programs to ensure that children are appropriately prepared to move from one educational level to another and provide cross-training for educators and others involved in supporting children and youth across these key transitions, focusing on developing cross-system communication, sharing/use of data, and strengthening/continuing parental engagement.

Action Steps 2.3:

- 2.3.1** Identify and address barriers to successful transitions for secondary students transitioning to higher education, career pathways, and/or independent living.
- 2.3.2** Provide mentoring, coaching and leadership development experiences for youth (including youth with disabilities) that fosters job readiness/workforce skills and assists youth with finding and maintaining employment. Engage the business community to support these efforts.
- 2.3.3** Increase the number of partnerships between businesses and the public/private entities to create job opportunities and encourage entrepreneurship among youth, especially in sectors that might be growing (i.e., health/elder care and green housing audits).

Action Steps 2.4:

- 2.4.1** Create Advocate at the city and state level for the recommendations of the (Virginia Early Childhood Foundation) around the creation of an integrated early childhood longitudinal data system.
- 2.4.2** Support and advocate for efforts at the state level to ensure an effective measurement of children's readiness and growth through a comprehensive kindergarten assessment.
- 2.4.3** Advocate for the City Planning and Zoning Commission to create viable incentives for developers to include early care and education space in all new developments.

Vision: All of Alexandria's children and youth succeeding today and tomorrow

Goal 3: Every child will be socially connected, emotionally secure, and culturally competent.

Strategy 3.1:

Support the development and alignment of programs that foster social-emotional development of children and youth in and out of school.

Strategy 3.2:

Increase access to opportunities for social emotional development, particularly for the most vulnerable children and youth.

Strategy 3.3:

Advocate for and endorse public policies that promote the social-emotional development of children and youth.

Strategy 3.4:

Cultivate cultural competence and connections among children and youth and those that serve them.

Action Steps 3.1:

3.1.1 Create an integrated and aligned out-of-school time system to include: review of best practices/quality, assessment of needs and preferences, identification of service gaps, access (no wrong door/ single point of entry), affordability, and opportunities to develop civic responsibility.

3.1.2 Expand, coordinate, and align youth mentoring programs to ensure all children have a relationship with a responsible mentor.

3.1.3 Develop programs that build skills in healthy decision making, anger management, coping and problem-solving in partnership between the city and schools.

Action Steps 3.2:

3.2.1 Create awareness of and promote therapeutic recreation services and sports programs for children with disabilities (e.g. Miracle League).

3.2.2 Seek resources to expand mental health/ substance abuse prevention and treatment programs in a variety of settings.

3.2.3 Train trainers in Youth Mental Health First Aid and develop a plan for educating the youth-serving community.

Action Steps 3.3:

3.3.1 Educate boards, commissions and neighborhood associations about the importance of involving youth in decision-making.

3.3.2 Educate, recruit and incentivize youth to participate in decision-making bodies.

3.3.3 Increase funding to support more accessible programs for children with special needs and other vulnerable populations.

Action Steps 3.4:

3.4.1 Create a subcommittee of the CYFCC to focus on cultural competence. Activities of the committee should include: develop a report about what cultures exist in Alexandria; research best practices around increasing cultural competence and equity in schools and other youth programs, identify and evaluate measures of cultural competence and connection, and make recommendations about their use.

3.4.2 Promote awareness of opportunities for the community to support the special needs population, such as volunteering at Miracle League games or attending "Family Day" at therapeutic recreation programs.

3.4.3 Advocate to include an expanded definition of culture beyond "color" to determine the culturally, linguistically, racially and ethnically diverse groups within the Alexandria community.

3.4.4 Provide diversity training for all city and school staff focused on developing skills for cross-cultural awareness, understanding and communication.

3.4.5 Host a series of Courageous Conversation sessions to engage the Alexandria community in dialogue about diversity and promote an understanding and effectiveness of diversity.

3.4.6 Offer a variety of training programs for youth and families which focus on the development of an inclusive culture and respectful school climate by addressing issues of bias and inclusion.

3.4.7 Support opportunities to diversify afterschool programs and intergroup contact situations for youth.

Vision: All of Alexandria's children and youth succeeding today and tomorrow

Goal 4: Every family will be equipped and empowered to support the well-being of their children effectively.

Strategy 4.1:

Support high-quality, coordinated services for parents and guardians to be leaders in the learning and development of their children.

Strategy 4.2:

Increase awareness of and access to programs and services for families.

Strategy 4.3:

Advocate for and endorse public policies that promote the social-emotional development of children and youth.

Strategy 4.4:

Ensure that services and programs for families are client-centered, culturally responsive, and welcoming to all families.

Action Steps 4.1:

4.1.1 Support parenting programs, services and support groups by helping to eliminate barriers to participation (i.e. transportation, childcare, interpreter services, outreach, facilities, etc.) and coordinate joint efforts when appropriate to do so.

4.1.2 Implement a cross-agency performance management system to assess quality, share data, monitor progress, manage referrals, and report outcomes of existing family-focused programs.

4.1.3 Develop an early warning system among schools and other child-serving/social service agencies in order to identify problems early and engage families in addressing such problems.

Action Steps 4.2:

4.2.1 Implement a cross-agency outreach campaign to increase underserved populations' awareness of available local, state, and federal supports.

4.2.2 Explore ways to identify early those children most at risk (i.e., multiple risk factors) and enroll them in all services for which they are eligible.

4.2.3 Provide the families of students with special needs in the city with the information they need to have access to available services, programs, activities, and supports.

4.2.4 Implement a comprehensive language support system for all city programs.

Action Steps 4.3:

4.3.1 Establish [and fill] seats on relevant city commissions for youth and their families, improve recruitment strategies, promote participation and provide appropriate orientation to new members and returning commission members.

4.3.2 Designate members of various city-wide committees, including the CYFCC, the Affordable Housing Advisory Committee, and the Alexandria Transportation Committee, to serve as liaisons to each other's committees in order to ensure coordination in planning and advocacy.

4.3.3 Promote the expansion of current economic development opportunities for youth and families, by supporting the work of other city commissions focused on economic development, economic opportunity, and housing.

Action Steps 4.4:

4.3.1 Provide professional development and customer service training for all staff across ACPS and city programs serving families. Training should include the idea of "no wrong door," so staff are prepared to offer excellent customer service beyond their specific department.

4.3.2 Develop and adopt a Parent's Bill of Rights and Responsibilities to be posted in all ACPS and City facilities reflecting the city's commitment to parental engagement and parents' value as partners in their children's education and healthy development.

4.3.3 Identify meaningful metrics to evaluate city programs and services for families as client-centered, culturally-responsive and welcoming to all families.

4.3.4 Create an annual satisfaction survey of City-provided and funded services with results incorporated into all relevant performance metrics.

Vision: All of Alexandria's children and youth succeeding today and tomorrow

Goal 5: Alexandria's systems and institutions will be responsive, coordinated, efficient and effective in service to children and families.

Strategy 5.1:

The City Council and ACPS school board, by approving and adopting this Children and Youth Master Plan takes responsibility for its timely implementation and the positive outcomes for children, youth and families.

Strategy 5.2:

Incentivize and build capacity for alignment and collaboration among public and private organizations and systems serving children, youth and families in Alexandria.

Strategy 5.3:

Develop and use a common system of measurement to improve the delivery of services.

Strategy 5.4:

Engage with the public to ensure long-term successful implementation of this Children and Youth Master Plan.

Strategy 5.5:

Provide effective, equitable, understandable and respectful quality care and services that are responsive to diverse cultural beliefs and practices, preferred languages, levels of literacy and other communication needs.

Action Steps 5.1:

- 5.1.1** City and ACPS staff shall use the Master Plan goals, objectives and strategies to modify their work plans and determine the amount of outside support needed to implement the strategies.
- 5.1.2** The City Council should direct the City Manager to incorporate the Goals, Strategies and Action Steps contained in this Youth Master Plan as part of the Healthy & Thriving Residents Focus Area of the City Manager's Performance Plan for FY 2015 and work with all Alexandria departments and agencies to specifically develop and to report on a schedule for implementing this Children and Youth Master Plan.
- 5.1.3** The School Board should direct the Superintendent to fully implement this Children and Youth Master Plan and to develop a schedule for its implementation.
- 5.1.4** The City Council/School Board Sub-Committee, which includes the Alexandria Mayor and Chair of the Alexandria City Public Schools school board, and the City & Schools Staff Group should prioritize the implementation of this Children and Youth Master Plan and monitor related progress.
- 5.1.5** The City Manager and the Superintendent of Schools should work together to ensure timely and effective cross-department coordination and collaboration, and commit to inviting, learning from and collaborating with non-profit youth and family-serving programs in the city.
- 5.1.6** The Children, Youth and Families Commission should report on a regular basis and in its Annual Report to the public and the City Council on the progress made on the action steps contained in this CYMP.

Action Steps 5.2:

- 5.2.1** The City should offer a competitive opportunity to select an entity or entities responsible for facilitating and structuring an approach to foster collaboration among public and private agencies serving Alexandria children, youth and families. Such entity or entities should have the ability to raise funds from public and private sources to support the collaborative efforts in this plan, as well as conduct research and hire skilled staff.
- 5.2.2** Require that private organizations that receive funds or support from the City or ACPS and serve children, youth and/or families review and support the implementation of this Children and Youth Master Plan.
- 5.2.3** Advocate for federal and state reporting requirements that allow cities to be more flexible in both use of funding and reporting results.
- 4.2.4** Strengthen the Children, Youth and Families Collaborative Commission to ensure it has the capacity and expertise to effectively support and monitor the implementation of this plan.

Action Steps 5.3:

- 5.3.1** CYFCC with the support of its Data Sub-committee will prepare a report of best practices from other communities and recommended strategy for moving forward with a common system of measurement.
- 5.3.2** Advocate and work with state level agencies to improve both access to and quality of key metric data.
- 5.3.3** Support and advocate for ACPS (and other schools when possible) administration of the Developmental Assets and Youth Risk Behavior surveys on a regular and recurring basis.

Action Steps 5.4:

- 5.4.1** To create maximum transparency for all stakeholders, the City Finance Department shall create a section of the City and ACPS budgets that clearly enumerates all funding streams and expenses that support services for children, youth and families by fiscal year 2016. The Commission shall work with the City Manager, City Budget officials, ACPS Budget officials and the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Advisory Committee to develop a recommended structure for the Children and Youth Budget and regularly recommend a clear set of priorities that aligns with the Children and Youth Master Plan for the use of funds allocated to public and private agencies.
- 5.4.2** The Commission shall communicate regularly with other Boards and Commissions, community groups as well as with the public regarding the status of implementation and the impact it is having on key indicators using all available means of communication.
- 5.4.3** The Commission should hold regular hearings regarding the status of implementation by the City, ACPS and private agencies.

Action Steps 5.5:

- 5.5.1** Provide easy-to-understand print and multimedia materials and signage in the languages commonly used by the populations in Alexandria.
- 5.5.2** Partner with the community to design, implement and evaluate policies, practices and services to ensure cultural and linguistic appropriateness.
- 5.5.3** Implement a measure of cultural competency across all city departments and schools in order to demonstrate organizational capacity to (1) value diversity, (2) conduct self-assessment, (3) manage the dynamics of difference, (4) acquire and institutionalize cultural knowledge and (5) adapt to diversity and the cultural contexts of the communities they serve.

City of Alexandria, Virginia

Alexandria Children & Youth Master Plan

City Council Presentation
April 22, 2014





Process

- Children, Youth & Families Collaborative Commission convened the Design Team to guide the plan's development.
- Widespread Input was obtained from 7 community forums & 9 youth forum with 300+ adults & youth.
- First deliverable, the *Alexandria Children & Youth Well-Being Profile 2013* (a comprehensive statistical snap shot) – released, November 2013.



Development



The Master Plan:

- Is based on:
 - the City Strategic Plan &
 - the Alexandria City Public Schools Strategic Plan.
- Builds on other plans in the City.
- Requires broad commitment & collaboration of City, Schools & community organizations.
- Focuses on young people birth to 21.



Vision



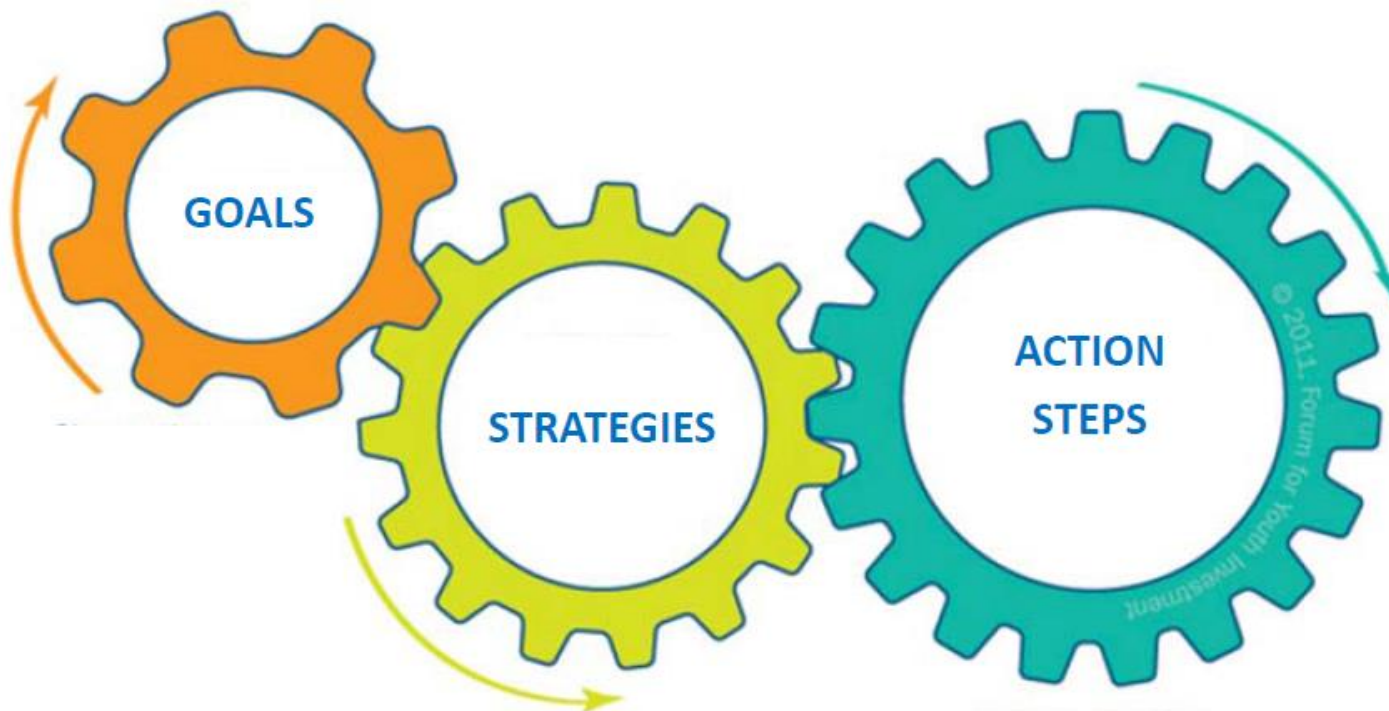
***All of Alexandria's children and youth
succeed, today & tomorrow.***





Plan Outline

- The Plan has 5 goals.
- Each goal has a set of strategies & action steps.



Goals, Strategies & Action Steps



- **Goals** – desired state for children, youth and families and Alexandria institutions.
- **Strategies** – a measurable approach the city can rely on to make a meaningful contribution toward a goal.
- **Action Steps** – activities that can be implemented in a specific timeframe.



Goal 1



Physical Health & Safety:
Every child will be physically safe & healthy.



Goal 2



Academic & Vocational Success:
Every child will be academically successful & career-ready.



Goal 3



Social & Cultural Competency:

Every child will be socially connected,
emotionally secure, & culturally competent.



Goal 4



Strengthening Families:

Every family will be equipped and empowered to support the well-being of their children effectively.



Goal 5



Transparency & Accountability:
Alexandria's systems & institutions will be responsive, coordinated, efficient & effective in service to children & families.



Next Steps



- Joint presentation at the City Council & School Board Retreat
- School Board endorsement
- City Council Public Hearing
- City Council adoption
- Development of implementation plan
- Community-wide mobilization for implementation beginning in FY 2015





Legislation Details (With Text)

File #:	14-2624	Name:	
Type:		Status:	Agenda Ready
File created:	3/28/2014	In control:	City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda:	4/22/2014	Final action:	
Title:	Consideration of the Release of Contingent Reserve Funds and the Transfer of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Funds to Provide a Predevelopment Loan to AHC For a Proposed Affordable Housing Development Near Beauregard.		
Sponsors:			
Indexes:			
Code sections:			
Attachments:	14-2624 St. James - Project Location Maps.pdf 14-2624 St. James- AHC Predevelopment Request Letter 4-3-14.pdf 14-2624 St. James - AHC Project Summary 4-4-14.pdf 14-2624 St. James - Total Development Budget and Sources & Uses.pdf		

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

City of Alexandria, Virginia

MEMORANDUM

DATE: APRIL 16, 2014

TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL

FROM: RASHAD M. YOUNG, CITY MANAGER /s/

DOCKET TITLE:

Consideration of the Release of Contingent Reserve Funds and the Transfer of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Funds to Provide a Predevelopment Loan to AHC For a Proposed Affordable Housing Development Near Beauregard.

ISSUE: Release of funds from Contingent Reserves and transfer of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds to be used as partial funding for an affordable housing predevelopment loan.

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council:

- (1) Approve a \$460,000 predevelopment loan to AHC, Inc. for its proposed development of a 92-unit affordable housing property on Echols Avenue currently in the development review process,
- (2) Approve the release of \$174,235 in FY 2014 contingent reserves as one part of the source of these loan

funds, and

- (3) Approve the transfer of \$285,765 in CDBG monies from the Home Rehabilitation Loan Program as the second part of these loan funds.

BACKGROUND: AHC, Inc. (“AHC”) is a 501(c)(3) nonprofit housing development entity that works regionally to develop and preserve affordable housing. It currently owns and operates approximately 5,000 affordable and workforce apartments in the Washington - Baltimore region and has also sponsored some affordable homeownership projects. AHC is currently constructing Jackson Crossing, a 78-unit multifamily building on East Reed Avenue that will be affordable to households with incomes at or below 60% of the area median income (AMI). This equates to about \$65,000 for a four person household. Jackson Crossing is scheduled to be completed in late summer 2015.

DISCUSSION: AHC now has an option to purchase the St. James United Methodist Church and the Methodist District Building parcels which are co-located on Echols Avenue (see Attachment 1). Working with City staff, AHC has proposed that the three acre site be redeveloped as two multifamily rental buildings, with one building affordable to households at 50% and 60% AMI, and the other building rented at market rates. It is noted that the proposed entrances of both buildings would be on Fillmore Street. A community meeting was held on February 4, 2014 to brief Echols Street neighbors about this proposal. Proceeds from the entitlement, development and/or sale of the market rate building would be used to help subsidize some costs associated with development of the affordable housing.

While AHC’s development concept is still preliminary (and subject to more community dialogue), it projects that the five-story affordable building will include approximately 92 units, including a mix of one, two and three bedroom units, some of which will be accessible. As at Jackson Crossing, AHC would provide a resident services program at this development, such as educational programs for pre-K and school aged children.

AHC’s request at this time is for predevelopment expenses only (see Attachments 2 and 3). A number of zoning and land use approvals are also required. Assuming the necessary development approvals are attained, the anticipated cost of the development is around \$30.6 million, which AHC proposes to fund through a variety of sources, including low income housing tax credit equity and private debt. Besides the “at risk” predevelopment funding currently being requested, in order to complete the project AHC forecasts that it will need approximately \$3.54 million in additional gap financing from the City’s housing trust fund to complete its funding package. This would bring the total City loan support to an estimated \$4 million when the predevelopment monies are added (see Attachment 4). These corollary issues and requested authorizations are anticipated to come back to City Council later this calendar year.

AHC’s exclusive option to acquire the two parcels is secured by a good faith deposit. AHC has requested a City predevelopment loan of \$460,000 to supplement its investment of \$1.25 million so that it can develop the project design, complete architectural and engineering studies and reports, conduct the necessary due diligence to assure the viability and long term sustainability of the proposed development, attain development approvals and secure project financing.

Because concept-stage funding is so difficult to finance (due to the risk that the project might not go forward), the City periodically provides predevelopment funding to assist nonprofit-sponsored affordable housing. If the project is determined to be feasible, attains the necessary development approvals, secures financing and moves forward to construction or rehabilitation, predevelopment funds advanced by the City are recaptured through a loan (or incorporated into a larger permanent loan amount) and are repaid pursuant to the terms of the City loan agreement. If a project does not move forward, the City’s investment of predevelopment funding is usually characterized as a grant or “forgivable” loan. Pursuant to a recommendation in the newly adopted Housing

Master Plan, City staff has discretion in evaluating and administratively approving predevelopment loans for “the greater of \$50,000 or \$5,000 per unit.” While AHC’s request is consistent with this recommendation, Council’s action is needed in this instance to approve a budget transfer of federal Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funding and to approve the release of the \$174,235 in General Fund contingent reserves set aside by City Council for affordable housing during last year’s City FY 2014 budget process. At this time, all or nearly all of Housing’s unreserved FY 2014 and 2015 affordable multifamily housing funds are projected to be needed to provide the \$3.54 million gap financing for the Fillmore project. The resulting estimated total \$4 million in City assistance equates to \$43,000 per unit.

Housing believes this “all in” programming of its funds over two fiscal years is appropriate due to the project’s proximity to Beauregard and its potential to be a critical affordable housing resource for Beauregard Plan Area residents displaced by redevelopment. In addition, if the project is ultimately approved, AHC has agreed that all 92 affordable units will be made available for Beauregard relocation, and that 46 units will remain dedicated for Beauregard replacement (as units turn over) as a substitute for the long term committed affordable units the City originally planned to buy down at Southern Towers’ Berkley Building. (With Council’s approval, Southern Towers is instead providing 105 affordable units at no cost to the City for 10 years). The details of the long term arrangement with AHC to provide a preference for Beauregard residents for so long as there is a demand will be worked out before a request for permanent financing approval comes before Council.

Staff believes that the benefits of the City’s investment in this important new affordable housing project outweigh the potential typical predevelopment risks involved. AHC has provided documentation of its anticipated predevelopment budget and estimates that it will have to expend approximately \$1.7 million to get through the development approval process and prepare a tax credit application. As stated above, AHC will fund those costs not covered by the City loan from its own reserves.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$460,000 in Housing funds, consisting of \$174,235 in contingent reserves and \$285,765 in CDBG monies. The CDBG amount will ensure that the City’s required federal spending target is met by the May 2 deadline. Both the contingent reserves and CDBG monies would be placed in the Housing Opportunities Fund (HOF) for this purpose. If the project goes forward, the predevelopment loan will be consolidated with a larger permanent loan and repaid according to that loan’s terms. It should be noted that when AHC acquires this now tax-exempt property and then develops it with its two buildings as proposed, the property will be taxable and add more than \$0.6 million per year to the City’s real estate tax revenues.

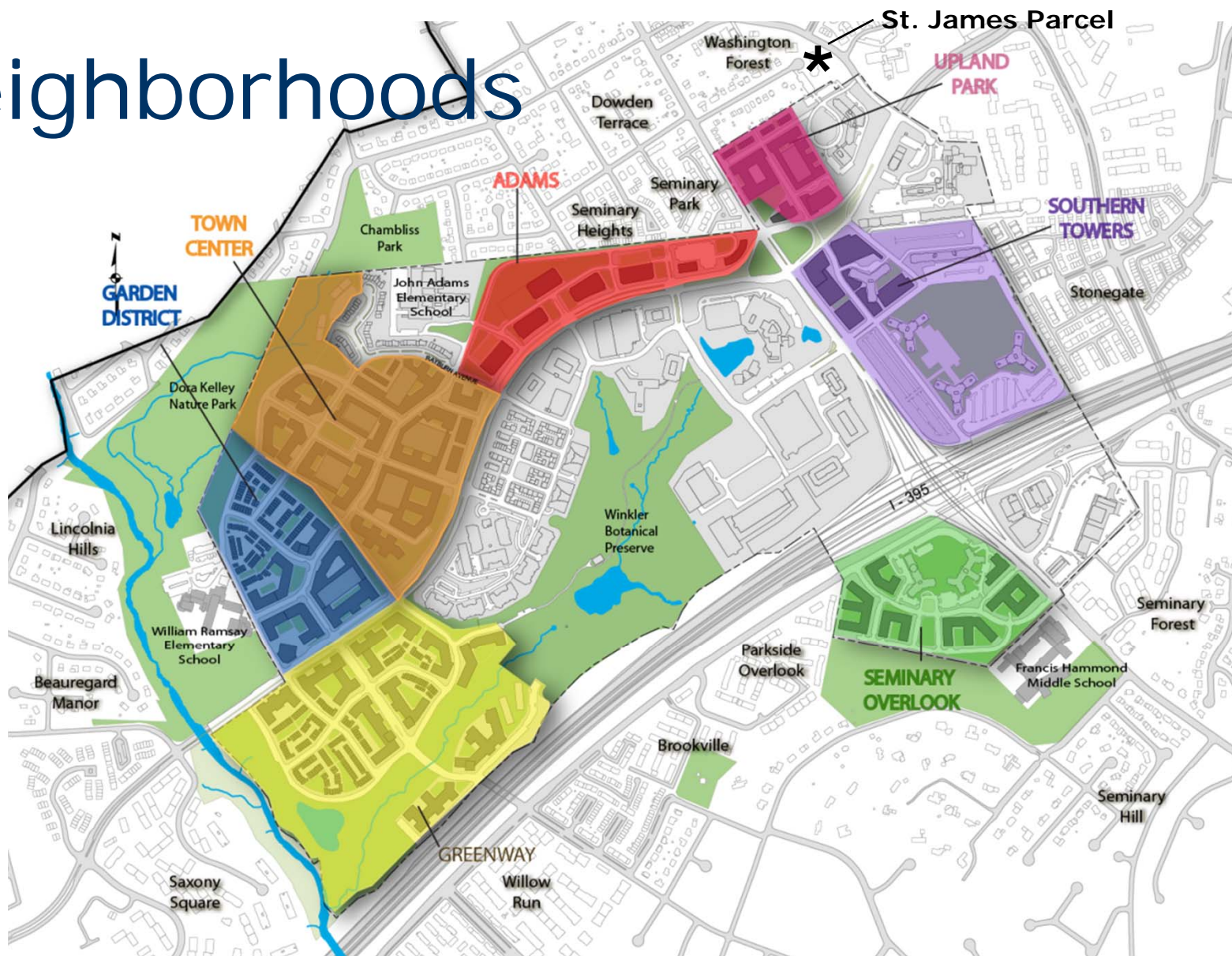
ATTACHMENTS:

- (1) St. James Project Location Maps
- (2) AHC funding request, including predevelopment cost detail
- (3) Project summary with current concept plan
- (4) Total development budget summary

STAFF:

Mark Jinks, Deputy City Manager
Mildrilyn Davis, Director, Office of Housing
Helen McIlvaine, Deputy Director, Office of Housing
Eric Keeler, Division Chief, Program Administration
Jon Frederick, Housing Analyst, Program Administration

Neighborhoods



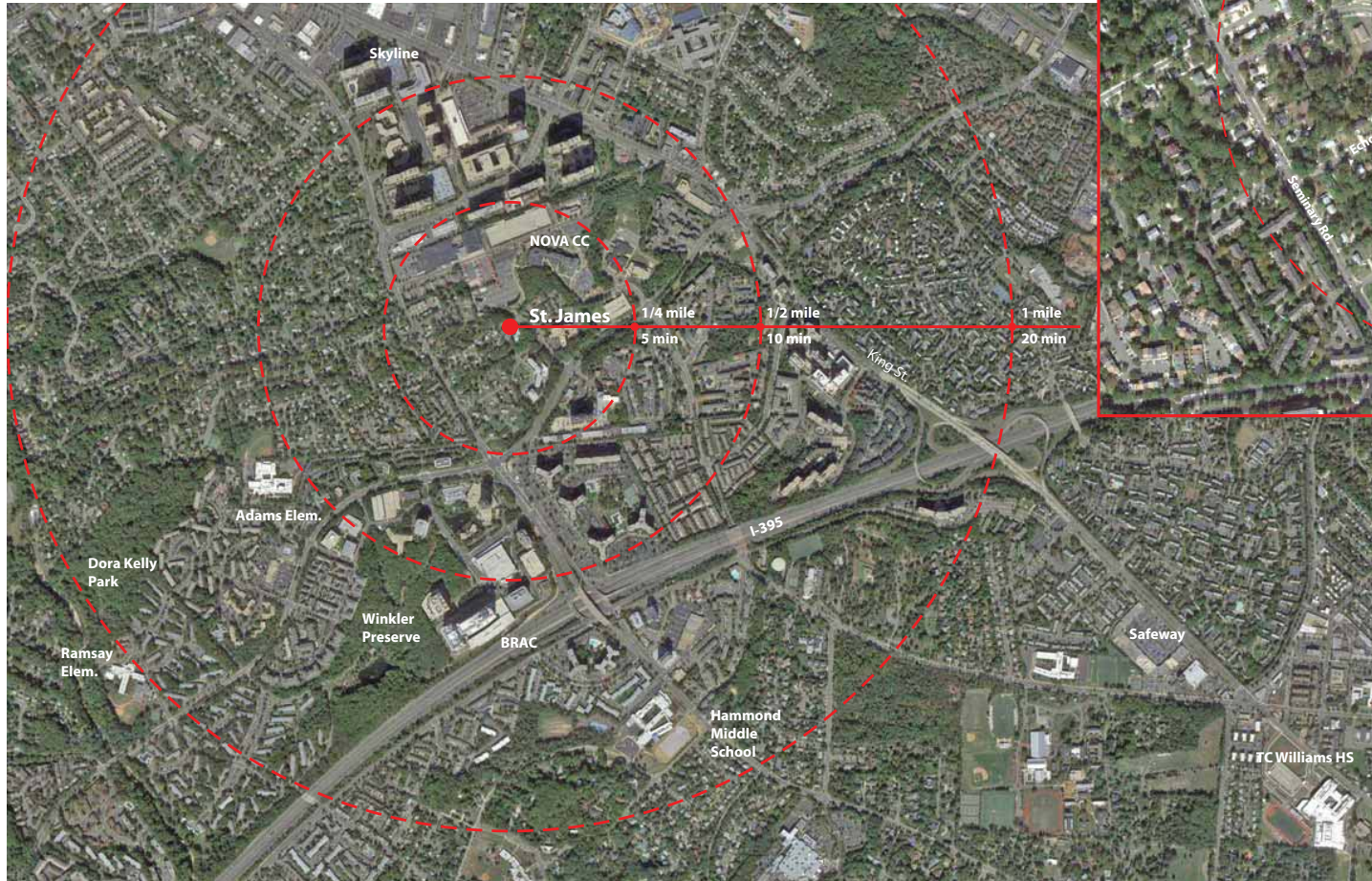
BEAUREGARD



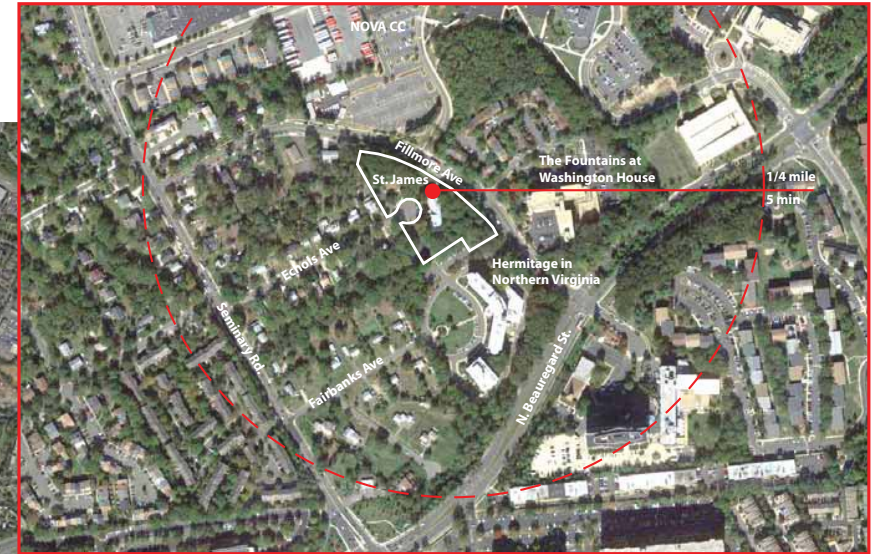
Beauregard

St. James Parcel Location

April 8, 2014



Broad Context



Immediate Context

St. James Redevelopment **DRAFT**

Alexandria, Virginia
AHC, Inc



Existing Context

Preliminary Site Strategies November 25, 2013
CUNNINGHAM | QUILL ARCHITECTS



April 3, 2014

Ms. Helen S. McIlvaine
Deputy Director, Office of Housing
City of Alexandria, VA
421 King Street, Suite 200
Alexandria, VA 22314

Via Email and U.S. Mail

Re: St. James Church Site- Pre-development Loan Request

Dear Ms. McIlvaine:

I am pleased to present our application for the City of Alexandria Housing Opportunities Fund (HOF) for a pre-development loan of \$460,000 to pursue the redevelopment of the St. James Church site located at 5000 and 5001 Echols Ave into a new 92 unit affordable housing property. As outlined in Attachment A, the requested funds will pay for the land acquisition due diligence costs, architectural planning, civil engineering, and other entitlement related predevelopment costs expected to be incurred over the next several months as AHC completes the City's entitlement process.

This redevelopment will provide many benefits to the City, further outlined on Attachment B: (1) provide replacement affordable housing in the Beauregard corridor including some units at 50% AMI; (2) provide new educational programming for children and (3) generate real estate tax revenue on currently untaxed land.

AHC has site control of the properties and submitted a Concept 1 application to the City in early February 2014. We expect to take the land use application to the Planning Commission and City Council by November 2014 and will apply for tax credits from VHDA in March, 2015. Subject to an award of 9% LIHTC, AHC plans to begin construction the first quarter of 2016. Construction will take approximately 18 months and we will lease up all units by the end of 2017. Over the next 18 months, AHC will invest approximately \$1.25M of its own funds to see this project through the City's entitlement approval process and financial closing. The City loan will facilitate our capacity to create new affordable housing in Alexandria.

The AHC senior staff and board of directors are excited about this new, affordable housing project. We look forward to working with you to make this a reality. Your partnership is essential. If you have any questions, please contact me.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Nick Bracco", with a stylized, cursive script.

Nick Bracco
Project Manager, Multifamily Group

cc: Jon Frederick, via email

Attachment A

St. James Church Site

Pre-development Loan Cost Allocation

Due Diligence Costs	40,000
Architecture and Planning	250,000
Civil Engineering	90,000
Legal Counsel (Land Use, Contract, Finance)	80,000
Total	460,000

NOTE: Funds requested from City of Alexandria will supplement AHC's investment of approximately \$1.25M in pre-development costs.

Attachment B

Benefits to the City of Alexandria

New Affordable Units

92 Dedicated Affordable Units

Project timing allows for the 46 units from Southern Towers to be absorbed

Break out of Fees to City of Alexandria

Application and Review Fees	250,000	Estimate based on Jackson Crossing
Water and Sewer Tap Fees	736,000	\$8,000 per unit
Water Meter Fees	90,000	Estimate based on Jackson Crossing
Sanitary Sewer Contribution	55,202	\$0.51 per square foot contribution
Total fees paid to City	1,131,202	

Real Estate Tax Value

As a church, the property is currently exempt from Real Estate Taxes. If redeveloped, the properties will generate approximately **\$352,000** in tax revenue the first year.

Present Value of additional tax basis for next 30 years

(Discounted at 6%) **\$ 6,779,626**

Original Gap (Dec 2013 Proforma)	(7,750,000)
City of Alexandria Loan (Includes Pre-development Loan)	4,000,000
AHC Partnership Loan (Proceeds from Market Rate Building)	1,000,000
(Gap)/Excess (Dec 2013)	(2,750,000)
Reduction in development budget from change in program and construction type	1,752,861
Increase in (Gap) resulting from upward pressure on perm debt interest rates	(320,000)
(Gap)/Excess (April 2014)	(1,317,139)

Please note this calculation does not include the costs associated with the off-site sanitary sewer upgrade estimated to cost upwards of \$1M. (Based on \$400 per linear foot)

Contribution to Housing Opportunities Fund

Market rate building will generate a affordable housing contribution of approximately \$660,000.



St. James Church Site Project Summary

Project Description

AHC Inc. is the contract purchaser of the St. James Methodist Church and Bi-District Office site located at 5000 and 5001 Echols Ave. in Alexandria, Virginia. AHC is in the early stages of rezoning the property to allow for two multi-family buildings. The two building strategy assumes AHC will develop own and operate one of the buildings as an affordable housing property with rents at 50% and 60% AMI. The second building will be a market-rate building and will be sold to a third-party developer with expertise in market rate development. AHC is currently seeking a partner for the market-rate building.

The current concept plan includes a new 92-unit affordable building shown as the left (west) building on the adjacent rendered plan. The building also includes approximately 3,000 square feet reserved for a preschool or daycare space. AHC will work with its strategic partners to provide those services. The building will have an underground parking garage.



The affordable building will be constructed to a finish level consistent with Jackson Crossing and other AHC Inc. apartments in the region. Likely unit amenities will include a full Energy Star kitchen appliance package, individually controlled HVAC systems, carpeting and ceramic tile baths. Washer and dryers will be available in common laundry rooms on each floor of the building. The building will be constructed of wood over a concrete podium (Type 5A) in accordance with VHDA standards.

Property

The property is located just outside the Beauregard Small Area plan in Alexandria's west end. The two parcels combine to a site area of 2.97 Acres and are currently zoned R-12. AHC will be seeking to rezone the property to CRMU-M, the same zoning designation used at Jackson Crossing.

Located between the eastern edge of Echols Avenue and Fillmore Street, the existing Church buildings use Echols Avenue as its primary access point. The proposed design will change this, enabling residents of the new buildings to access the property from Fillmore Street, thus reducing the traffic impact to the residents of Echols Avenue. The conceptual plan also includes a new trail for enhance bicycle and pedestrian connectivity.

Ownership Structure

AHC expects to use its standard limited partnership ownership structure at this property. However, this has not been finalized and will be explored further as the project becomes more certain.

Financing Plan

The plan for the affordable building is to pursue an allocation of 9% low income housing tax credits from VHDA in the March 2015 competitive application cycle. The tax credit equity will be combined with conventional first trust debt, a subordinate loan from the City of Alexandria, a partnership loan from AHC Inc. from the proceeds of the market-rate building and deferred developer fee.

Development Status

AHC has submitted its Concept 1 plan to the City of Alexandria in early February, 2014 and is working through the City's entitlement process. It is critical for the property to have completed the entitlement process by November, 2014 to allow for adequate time to complete the VHDA application.

AHC is working with its civil engineer and the City's Department of Transportation and Environmental Services to quantify the scope and cost of an off-site sanitary sewer upgrade. This off-site improvement could cost the project upwards of \$1.0M dollars (based on \$400 per linear foot).

Project Milestone Schedule

- Completion of entitlements – November 2014
- Submission of VHDA 9% LIHTC application- March 2015
- Award of 9% LIHTC application- June 2015
- Acquisition- August 2015
- Commence Construction- February 2016
- Complete Construction- August 2017



St. James Financial Projections
Development Budget

Must Enter all yellow shaded areas
Should Confirm green shaded areas

Acct. Code	Budget	Eligible Costs: 9%	Per Unit	Factors	Notes
Acquisition					
1950 Building	\$0	X	\$0		
1900 Land	\$3,700,702	X	\$40,225		From Land Valuation Sheet
1611 Recording/Fees	\$12,323	X	\$134	0.33%	From Jackson Crossing budget
1611 Closing Costs(title/survey, etc.)	\$30,000	X	\$326		From Jackson Crossing budget
Acquisition Subtotal	\$3,743,025		\$40,685		
Development ("Soft") Costs					
Architectural and Design					
1521 Conceptual Drawings	\$232,000	\$232,000	\$2,522		Based on CQA proposal
1521 Working Drawings	\$845,000	\$845,000	\$9,185	incl exp.	Based on CQA proposal
1530 Construction Administration	\$245,000	\$245,000	\$2,663		Based on CQA proposal
1755 Interior Design	\$0	X	\$0		
1522 Landscape	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$380		Based on CQA proposal
Engineering Fees					
1523 Civil	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$2,174		
1526 Structural	\$0	\$0	\$0		Incl. in Architect Line
1525 MEP	\$0	\$0	\$0		Incl. in Architect Line
1524 Geotech / Soils	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$326		
1671 Environmental	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$163		
1528 Traffic	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$163		
Legal-Owner					
1622 Organization	\$10,000	\$5,000	\$109		
1621 Loan Documents	\$50,000	\$0	\$543		
1625 Zoning	\$125,000	\$62,500	\$1,359		Land Use Counsel
1624 Tax credit	\$60,000	\$30,000	\$652		
1626 Other	\$25,000	\$12,500	\$272		Deeds, Plat etc.
Miscellaneous					
1690 Appraisal	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$272		Increased to \$25K per Shell
1700 Market Study	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$65		Novogradac proposal
1510 Building Permits	\$250,000	\$250,000	\$2,717		Estimate- Needs confirmation from CM
1740 Construction Management	\$90,000	\$90,000	\$978		Calculated
1815 Project Management	\$130,000	\$130,000	\$1,413		Calculated
1740 Special Inspections, EarthCraft	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$815		Special 3rd, ADA, Utils, Green, Photometrics, Noise Study
1745 FF&E (model, office...)	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$543		
1591 Insurance: builder's risk	\$110,000	\$110,000	\$1,196		Shell is \$56K/yr for 2 years
1592 Insurance: umbrella	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$380		
1765 Marketing / Lease-up	\$50,000	X	\$543		
1780 Management Start-Up Costs	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$543		AHCM estimate
1580 R/E taxes during construction	\$60,000	\$60,000	\$652		30K/year based on Jackson Crossing estimate
1791 Utilities during construction	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$435		Based on Shell
1773 Sanitary Sewer Fee	\$55,202	\$55,202	\$600		Equal to \$0.51 per SF
1540 Tap Fees	\$901,000	\$901,000	\$9,793		\$8000/unit plus \$90K for meter plus \$75K for utilities
1925 Soft Cost Contingency	\$206,250	\$206,250	\$2,242	5%	of Total Soft Costs (Based on CONA)
Reserves					
1711 Operating Reserve	\$326,415	X	\$3,548		6 months of OPEX + Repl. Reserves
Debt Service	\$301,816		\$3,281		6 months of Senior Debt Payments
- Lease Up Reserve	\$25,000	X	\$272		
- Replacement	\$0	X	\$0		
Soft Costs Subtotal	\$4,673,684		\$50,801		
Financing Costs					
Tax Credit Fees					
1720 Tax Credit Application Fee	\$110,000	X	\$1,196	7%	7% Fee plus \$5K for extension fees
1623 Syndicator Legal/ Due Diligence	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$435		Syndicator Total Due Diligence Costs
1600 Cost Certification	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$272		Based on Jordan actuals and Shell projections
1600 Tax Credit Consultant Fee	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$217		Astoria Tax Credit Application Fee
Acquisition/Construction Loan Costs					
1550 Loan Origination Fee	\$114,750	\$114,750	\$1,247	0.85%	Estimate
1550 Lender legal	\$37,500	\$37,500	\$408		Per CONA LOI
1611 LIIF Loan Fees	\$0	\$0	\$0	0%	
1750 Inspections	\$18,000	\$18,000	\$196		Estimate based on Jackson Crossing
1660 Cost of Issuance/Bond Exp.	\$0	X	\$0		
1760 Letter of Credit fees/Rate Cap F	\$35,000	\$35,000	\$380		Estimate based on similar projects
1735 Interest--Acq./Constr. Loan	\$709,232	\$709,232	\$7,709		
Permanent Loan Costs					
1650 Loan Origination Fees	\$80,000	X	\$870	1.00%	
1650 Lender Legal	\$0	X	\$0		Cost covered in Acq/Construction Loan
1611 Recording/Title/Closing	\$115,800	X	\$1,259		Estimate
Financing Subtotal	\$1,305,282		\$14,188		
Construction / Rehab					
1100 Construction/Rehab Costs	\$13,021,928	\$13,021,928	\$141,543		From Construction Cost Take Off Sheet
1100 Structured Parking	\$4,068,940	\$0	\$44,228		From Construction Cost Take Off Sheet
1100 Demolition	\$0	X	\$0		
1100 Off-site Improvements	\$0	X	\$0		NO SEWER COSTS
1100 Utility Undergrounding	\$0	\$0	\$0		
1100 Site Work	\$0	\$0	\$0		
1100 Public Improvements Plan	\$0	\$0	\$0		
1100 General Requirements	\$0	\$0	\$0	6.50%	Included above
1100 Builder's Overhead	\$0	\$0	\$0	1.10%	Included above
1100 Builder's Profit	\$0	\$0	\$0	5.65%	Included above
1100 Bonding Fee	\$0	\$0	\$0	0.65%	Included above
1120 Environmental Remediation	\$0	\$0	\$0		
1100 Contingency	\$1,367,269	\$1,367,269	\$14,862	8%	8% of Hard Costs
Construction Total	\$18,458,138		\$200,632		
1800 Developer Fee	2,464,410	\$2,464,410	\$26,787		Calculated
GRAND TOTAL (TDC)	\$30,644,539	\$21,663,542	\$333,093		



**St. James Financial Projections
Financing Plan**

****Must Enter all yellow shaded areas****

****Should Confirm green shaded areas****

Financing	Amount	Interest Rate	Term	Payment/ Year	Minimum DSCR	DSCR Base Year	Loan Type
Predevelopment Financing:							
Senior Predevelopment (AHC Inc.)	\$1,800,000	6.00%	2.14	\$108,000			Int. Only
Bridge Debt/2nd Trust	\$0	0.00%	2.14	\$0			Int. Only
Tax Credit Equity	\$0						
City of Alexandria Loan	\$0	2.00%	2.14	\$0			
AHC Funds (interest is AFR or other stated rate)	\$0	0.00%	2.14				
City of Alexandria Land Note	\$0	0.00%					
Total Predevelopment Sources	\$1,800,000						
Total Predevelopment Uses	\$1,780,000						
Acquisition Financing Excess / (Gap)	\$20,000						
Acquisition/Construction Financing:							
	LTV (max.)				50% Test		
Sr Construction	80%	\$13,500,000	\$13,739,351	3.75%	2.14	Eligible Costs + Land \$25,364,244	
Subordinate Debt	10%	\$0	\$0	0.00%	2.14	Bond Proportion 53.22%	
Tax Credit Equity (proportion paid during constr.)	90%	\$13,498,650					
City of Alexandria Loan Alexandria		\$4,000,000	2.00%	2.14			
Bridge Debt/Tax Credit Equity		\$0	0.00%				
Proceeds from TH Outsale		\$0					
Proceeds from Market Rate Outsale		\$1,000,000					
Tax Credit Equity used to pay down Sr. Construction Debt		(\$4,000,000)					
Construction Period Funds used to repay Senior Predevelopment Loan		(\$1,800,000)					
Development Account Balance at Conversion		(\$196,539)					
AHC Inc. Partnership Loan		\$0	2.00%	2.14			
Acquisition Financing Excess		\$20,000					
Total Acquisition/Construction Sources		\$26,261,462					
Total Acquisition/Construction Uses		\$ 26,261,461					
Construction Financing Excess / (Gap)		\$0					
Permanent Financing:							
	<i>commulative funding--acq. & constr.</i>						
Senior Debt		\$8,000,000	6.45%	30	\$603,632	1.15	1.1592
Subordinate Debt		\$0	5.00%		\$0		Hard Pay
Tax Credit Equity		\$14,998,500	-	-	-	-	Hard Pay
Proceeds from TH Outsale		\$0					n/a
Proceeds from Market Rate Outsale		\$1,000,000					
Interim Income		\$0					n/a
Deferred Developer Fee	50%	\$1,231,954	2.00%	15	\$95,133		Cashflow
Partnership Loan AHC		\$0	2.00%	35	\$0		Cashflow
County/Local Loan Alexandria \$43,478 per unit		\$4,000,000	2.00%	35	\$159,006		Cashflow
City of Alexandria Land Note		\$0	3.32%	0	\$0		
Total Permanent Sources		\$29,230,454					
Total Uses		\$30,644,539					
Permanent Financing Excess / (Gap)		(\$1,414,085)					



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-2680 **Name:**

Type: Resolution **Status:** Agenda Ready

File created: 4/11/2014 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting

On agenda: 4/22/2014 **Final action:**

Title: Oral Update on the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Study.

Sponsors:

Indexes:

Code sections:

Attachments: [14-2680 2014-04-22 PY Metro Update.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Oral Update on the Potomac Yard Metrorail Station Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Study.

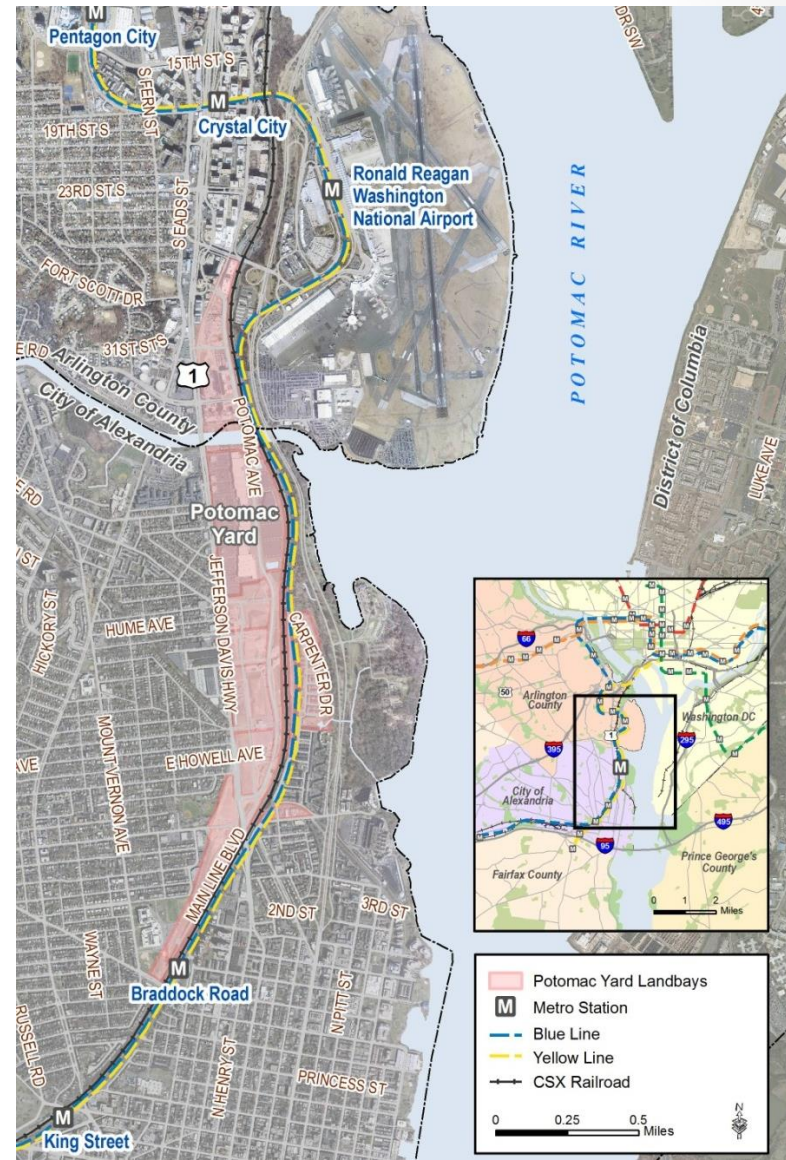


Proposed Potomac Yard Metrorail Station Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) Study Update

April 22, 2014

Potomac Yard Metrorail Station

- Metrorail station contemplated to support travel needs of current and future residents and workers in the Potomac Yard/Del Ray area
- Environmental planning process under way
- Represents an economic development initiative with citywide benefits



EIS Process

- What is an EIS?

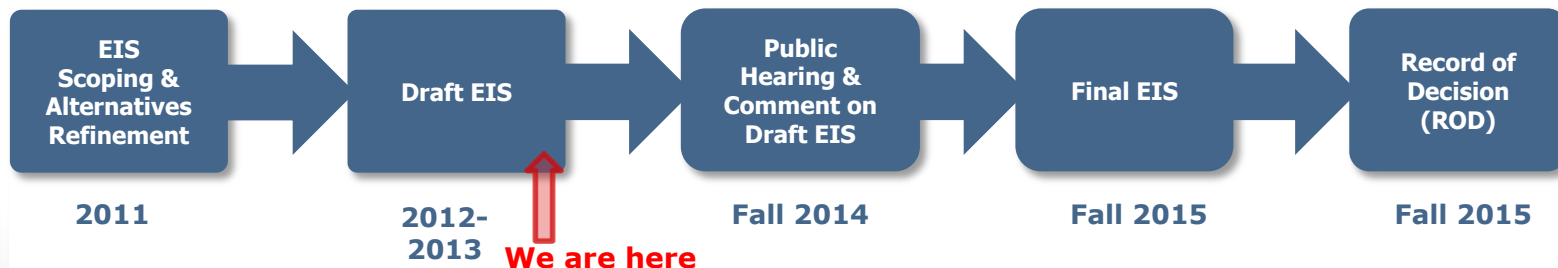
- Documents potential environmental impacts
 - Natural or built environment
 - Social fabric
 - Transportation
 - Economy of the area



- Why an EIS?

- Required for the project to be eligible for federal grants/loans
- Required because some of the alternatives may affect the George Washington Memorial Parkway

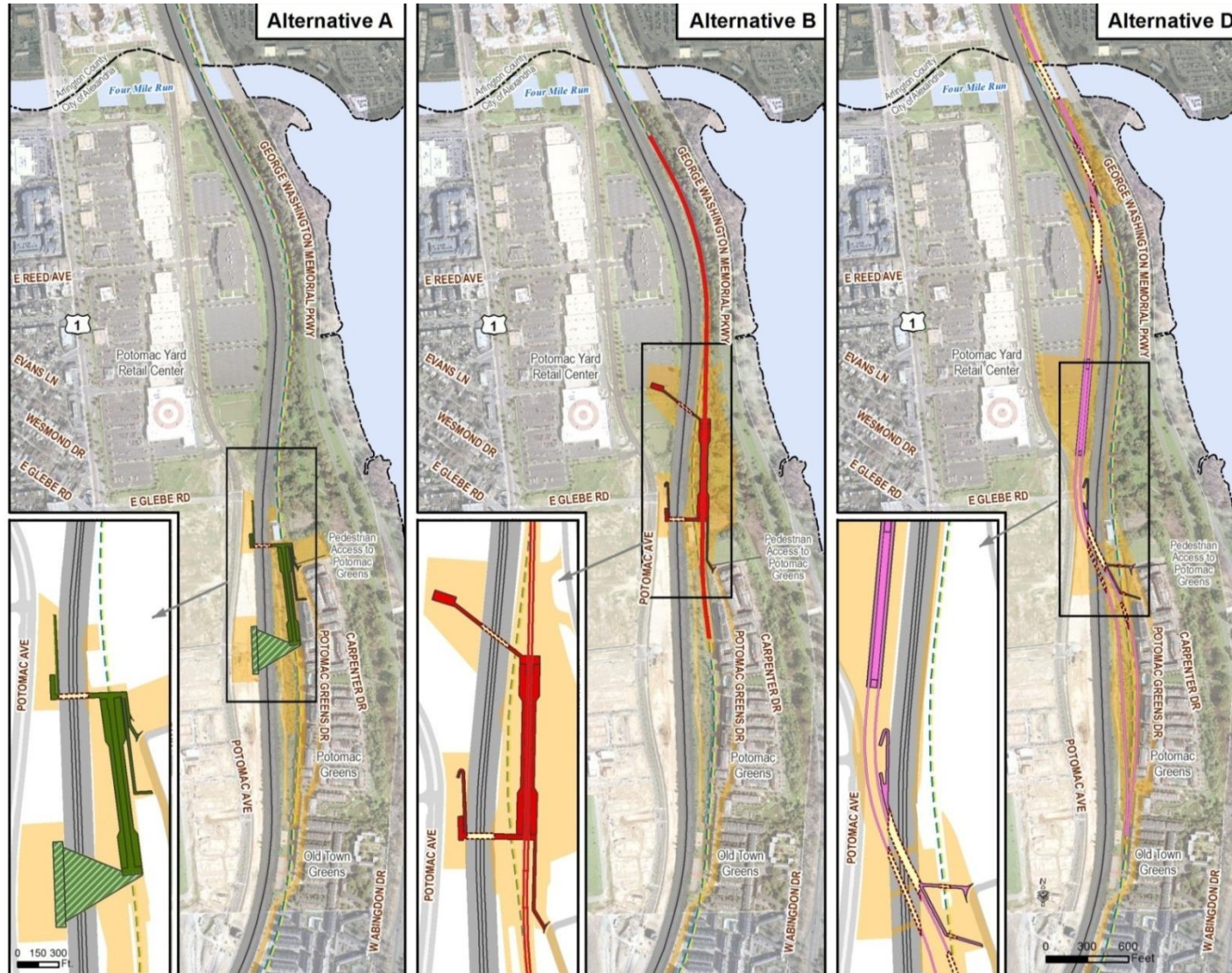
Current EIS Process



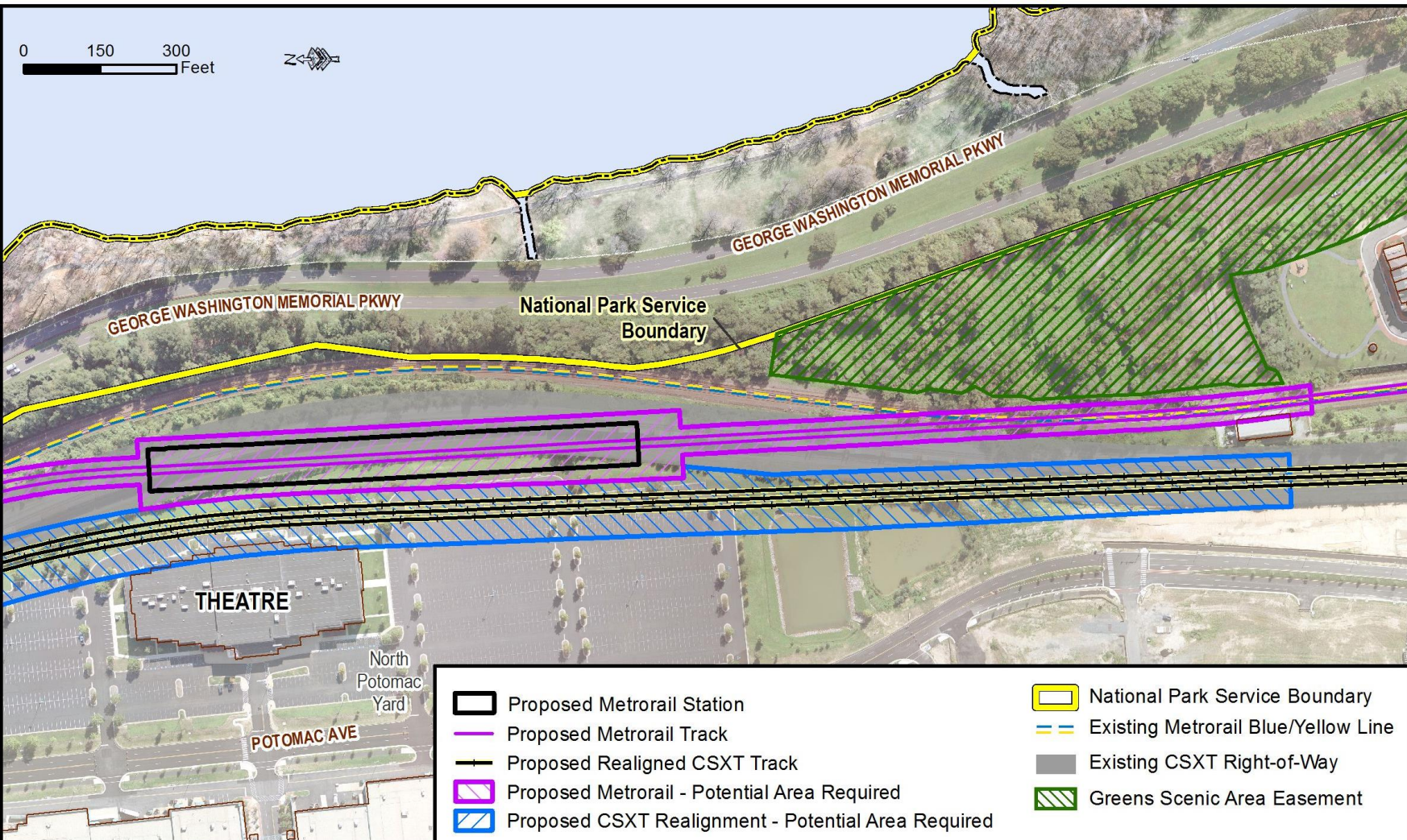
➡ Ongoing Agency Coordination and Public Involvement ➡

Current Build Alternatives

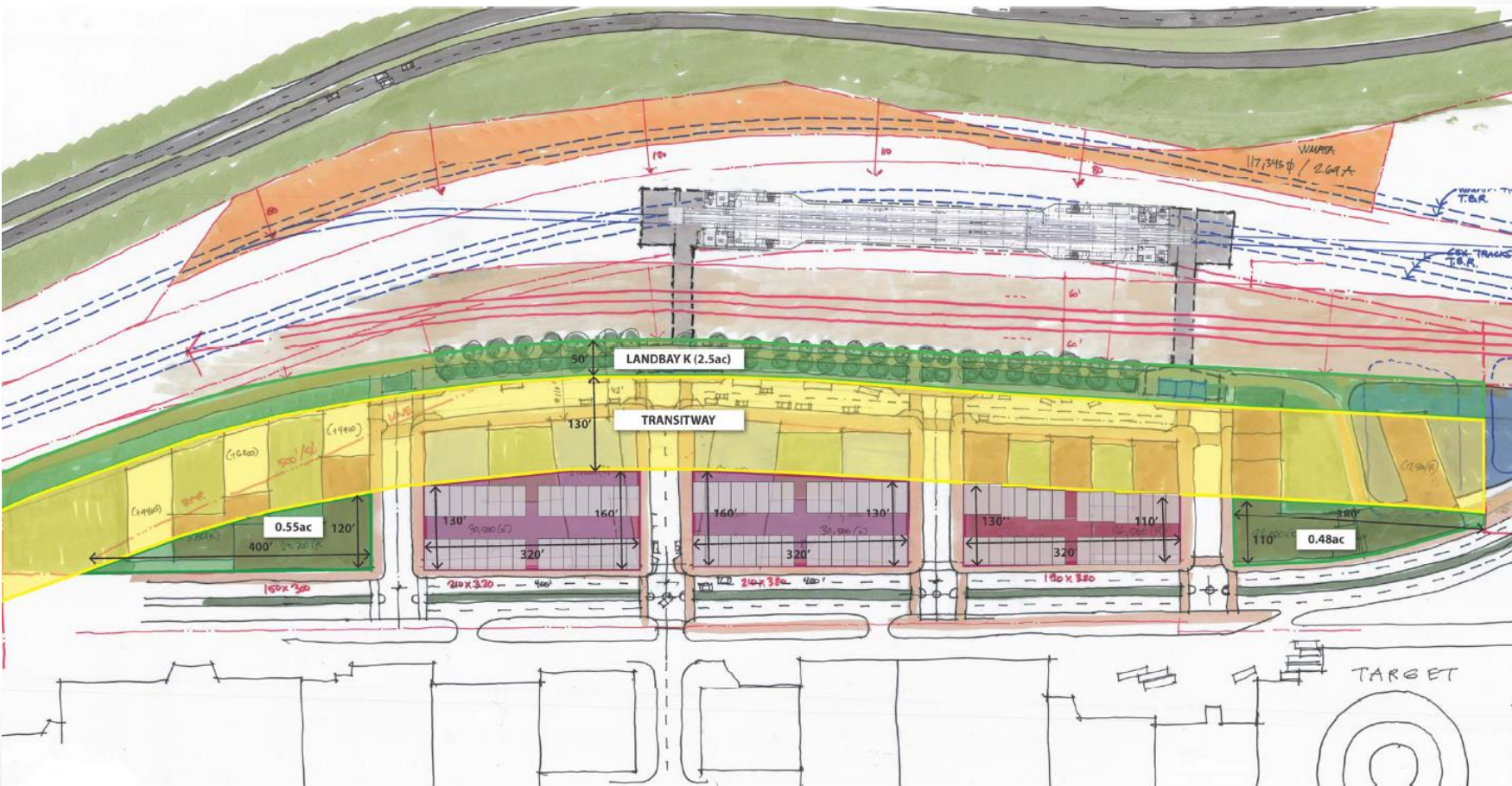
(in addition to No Build Alternative)



B-CSX Option



B-CSX Option – Development Potential



B-CSX Option

- Would require acquiring approximately 5 acres of developable property
- Entails moving CSX tracks to the west
- Delays project at least 3 years
- Cost estimate = \$351 million
 - \$83 million more than Alternative B
- Reduces long-term tax revenues by tens of millions of dollars (\$TBD)

Next Steps

- Complete studies and models (May 2014)
- PYMIG meeting (May 15, 2014)
- Update and release Draft EIS (Fall 2014)
- Further civic engagement and public hearings (Fall 2014)
- Select *Locally Preferred Alternative* (January 2015)



Thank You

**For more information, visit:
www.alexandriava.gov/PotomacYard**



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-2707 **Name:**
Type: **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 4/16/2014 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda: 4/22/2014 **Final action:**
Title: Consideration of City Council Schedule.
Sponsors:
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [14-2707_Council_Calendar_April_2014_to_June2014.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

City of Alexandria, Virginia

MEMORANDUM

DATE: APRIL 16, 2014
TO: THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL
FROM: RASHAD M. YOUNG, CITY MANAGER /s/

DOCKET TITLE:

Consideration of City Council Schedule.

ISSUE: City Council Schedule

RECOMMENDATION: That City Council:

1. Receive the revised Council Calendar (Attachment 1) which includes:
 - The State of the City Address is scheduled for Tuesday, April 22 from 6:45 p.m. to 7 p.m. in the Council Chambers;
and
2. Approve the calendar.

DISCUSSION: **Please note:** The City Council Retreat which was tentatively scheduled for Saturday, May 3 will be changed to another date. City Staff is working with the School Board to find another date.

ATTACHMENTS:

Attachment 1: Council Calendar April 2014 - June 2014

STAFF:

Jerome Fletcher, Special Assistant to the City Manager

City Council Schedule

as of 4/17/14

Attachment 1

April

<i>Sun</i>	<i>Mon</i>	<i>Tue</i>	<i>Wed</i>	<i>Thu</i>	<i>Fri</i>	<i>Sat</i>
		1	2 Budget Work Session: Accountable, Effective and Well- Managed Gov't Focus Area	3 6:30 P.M. - Public Town Hall Meeting, Beatley Library	4	5
6	7	8 5:30 P.M. – Work session on Waterfront Landscape and Flood Mitigation Design Project, Council Workroom 7 P.M. – City Council First Legislative, Meeting, Council Chambers	9 5:30 P.M. – ANHSI Reception for Mobile Health Van, Patrick Henry Elementary School (4643 Taney Ave.)	10 Budget Work Session: CIP (including ACPS Capital), GWMS ALL Center Room 348	11	12 9:30 A.M. – City Council Public Hearing, Council Chambers
13	14	15	16	17	18 Good Friday	19
20 Easter	21 6:30 P.M. – Preliminary Add/Delete, Sister Cities 1101	22 5:30 P.M. – Work session on Discussion of Feasibility & Food Trucks, Council Workroom 6:45P.M. – 7 P.M. State of the City Address, Council Chambers 7 P.M. – City Council Second Legislative, Meeting, Council Chambers	23	24 Budget Work Session: BFAAC and Business Tax Reform Task	25	26 10 A.M. – 2 P.M. – Earth Day, Ben Brenman Park
27	28 6:30 P.M. – Final Add/Delete, Sister Cities 1101	29	30			

2014

City Council Schedule

as of 4/17/14

Attachment 1

May

<i>Sun</i>	<i>Mon</i>	<i>Tue</i>	<i>Wed</i>	<i>Thu</i>	<i>Fri</i>	<i>Sat</i>
				1 7 P.M. – Budget Adoption, Council Chambers	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13 5:30 P.M. – Work session with the Torpedo Factory Art Center Board, Council Workroom 7 P.M. – City Council First Legislative, Meeting, Council Chambers	14	15	16 Spring for Alexandria Community Service Day	17 9:30 A.M. – City Council Public Hearing, Council Chambers
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26 HOLIDAY Memorial Day	27 7 P.M. – City Council Second Legislative, Meeting, Council Chambers	28	29	30	31

2014

City Council Schedule

as of 4/17/14

Attachment 1

June

<i>Sun</i>	<i>Mon</i>	<i>Tue</i>	<i>Wed</i>	<i>Thu</i>	<i>Fri</i>	<i>Sat</i>
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10 Democratic Primary	11 7 P.M. – City Council First Legislative, Meeting, Council Chambers	12	13	14 9:30 A.M. – City Council Public Hearing, Council Chambers
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24 5:30 P.M. – ACPD Annual Awards Ceremony, Vola Lawson 7 P.M. – City Council Second Legislative, Meeting, Council Chambers	25	26	27	28
29	30					

2014



Legislation Details (With Text)

File #: 14-2708 **Name:** closed mtg
Type: **Status:** Agenda Ready
File created: 4/16/2014 **In control:** City Council Legislative Meeting
On agenda: 4/22/2014 **Final action:**
Title: Consideration of Convening a Closed Meeting for the Purpose of Consulting with Legal Counsel Regarding a Pending Legal Matter.
Sponsors:
Indexes:
Code sections:
Attachments: [14-2708_exec session motion.pdf](#)

Date	Ver.	Action By	Action	Result
------	------	-----------	--------	--------

Consideration of Convening a Closed Meeting for the Purpose of Consulting with Legal Counsel Regarding a Pending Legal Matter.

[RESOLUTION NO. ____]

WHEREAS, the Alexandria City Council has on the date of this resolution recessed into executive session pursuant to a motion made and adopted in accordance with the Virginia Freedom of Information Act; and

WHEREAS, § 2.2-3712 of the Code of Virginia requires a certification by the city council that such executive session was conducted in accordance with Virginia law;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the city council does hereby certify that, to the best of each member's knowledge, only public business matters that were identified in the motion by which the executive session was convened, and that are lawfully exempted by the Freedom of Information Act from the Act's open meeting requirements, were heard, discussed or considered by council during the executive session.